# Synthesis and Evaluation of Organic Sources of Reactive Sulfur Species

A thesis Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

By

Satish R. Malwal

**ID: 20093042** 



INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE EDUCATION AND RESEARCH, PUNE

2014



# Dedicated to My Beloved Family...



भारतीय विज्ञान शिक्षा एवं अनुसंधान संस्थान, पुणे

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE EDUCATION AND RESEARCH (IISER), PUNE (An Autonomous Institution, Ministry of Human Resource Development, Govt. of India) 900 NCL Innovation Park, Dr. Homi Bhabha Road, Pune 411008

#### Dr. Harinath Chakrapani

Assistant Professor Department of Chemistry, IISER Pune.

## **CERTIFICATE**

Certified that the work incorporated in the thesis entitled "Synthesis and Evaluation of Organic Sources of Reactive Sulfur Species" submitted by Mr. Satish R. Malwal was carried out by the candidate at the Indian Institute of Science Education and Research (IISER), Pune, under my supervision. The work presented here or any part of it has not been included in any other thesis submitted previously for the award of any degree or diploma from any other university or institution.

Date: Oct 2014, Pune.

Dr. Harinath Chakrapani (Research Supervisor)

### **DECLARATION**

I declare that, this written submission represents my ideas in my own words and where others ideas have been included; I have adequately cited and referenced the original sources. I also declare that I have adhered to all principles of academic honesty and integrity and have not misrepresented or fabricated or falsified any idea / data / fact/ source in my submission. I understand that violation of the above will be cause for disciplinary action by the Institute and can also evoke penal action from the sources which have thus not been properly cited or from whom proper permission has not been taken when needed.

Date: Oct 2014, Pune

Mr. Satish R. Malwal ID: 20093042

## Acknowledgements

It gives me immense pleasure to express my deep sense of gratitude to my supervisor and mentor Dr. Harinath Chakrapani for his excellent guidance, continuous encouragement, and generous support in achieving this entire endeavor. Without his encouragement and constant guidance, I could not have finished my doctoral degree. I do sincerely acknowledge the freedom rendered by him in the laboratory for the independent thinking, planning and execution of research. You have been a strong and supportive adviser to me throughout my PhD tenure. Your principles of life and dedication to work have always inspired me during my graduate studies.

I would like to extend my sincere thanks to our Director Prof K. N. Ganesh for providing such excellent infrastructure and research facility here at IISER Pune. I am sincerely thankful to my research advisory committee members Dr. Pinaki Talukdar and Dr. Sayam Sen Gupta for their valuable suggestions during my RAC meetings.

I also thank to our collaborators Dr. Sriram, Dr. Badireenath and Dr. Anirban Hazra. I am grateful to Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Government of India, for awarding the junior and senior research fellowships. I must acknowledge the help from Puja and Dipaali for NMR analysis, Archana for X-ray instrument and Swati for HRMS.

I am thankful to my mentors from School and College for their inspirational teaching, ethics and discipline. I sincerely thank professors from department of chemistry, University of Pune. I am also thankful to my lecturers and professors from R B N B college, Shrirampur.

I would like to express special thanks to my labmates, Dharma, Vinayak, Kundan, Kavita, Shankar, Sharad, Ravi, Amogh, Abhijeet, Rohan, Soumitra, Revathi, Uma and Priyanka, for their kind help and support, invaluable discussions which we shared and maintaining a lively environment in the laboratory. I wish to extend my sincere thanks to the friends from IISER, Pune- Maroti, Sachin, Sharad, Amar, Anupam, Nitin, Vijay, Deepak, Pramod, Arun, Gopal, Sanjog, Shekhar, Prakash, Trimbak, Bijoy, Sujit, Kiran, Bala, Ganesh, Sathish E., Sandip, Chana and Arvind. I would like to thank all other friends for their cheerful support, co-operation and making my stay at IISER very comfortable and memorable one. Friends make things go easy and life beautiful. Indeed I am blessed to have friends like Abhijeet, Mangesh, Shiva, Prashant, Swapnil, Yuvraj, Ajay, Santosh, Valmik, Sudhir, Vikas, Dinesh and Ramesh. I've spent the best of times with them. I also thanks to Dr. Ajit Borhade, Dr. Rahul Bagul, Dr. Mahadev Shinde, Dr. Attrimuni Dhondage and Dr. Mayuresh Kulkarni from Department of Chemistry, University of Pune. The care and emotional support of these people has been no less than that of my family and for all that they have done for me. I am thankful to my Lupin lab mates Dr. Jana, Gokul, Dr. Rajani, Deepak Lagad, Sanjay, Deepak panmand, Shridher and others.

I shall always remain indebted to my parents and my entire family, for their unconditional love, blessings, sacrifices, patience and support. My research career would have not been possible without their active support. I thank my mother, father, brothers, for their love, support, encouragement and patience throughout my Ph D and during my last very difficult year. I am also thankful to my niece-Tanishka and nephew-Neel for bringing joyous moments in very difficult time.

.....Satish

### CONTENTS

Contents	i
Abbreviations	v
Abstract	viii
List of publications	xvii

# Chapter 1: Introduction: Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), A Reactive Sulfur Species (RSS)

1.1 Reactive species	2
1.2 Reactive nitrogen species (RNS)	2
1.3 Reactive oxygen species (ROS)	4
1.4 Reactive sulfur species (RSS)	5
1.5 Formation of reactive sulfur species <i>in vitro</i> and <i>in vivo</i>	7
1.6 Endogenous generation of SO <sub>2</sub>	9
1.7 Characteristics of reactive species	10
1.8 Characteristics of endogenously produced sulfur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	11
1.9 Environmental aspects of sulfur dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	12
1.10 DNA damage by sulfur dioxide	13
1.11 SO <sub>2</sub> in food technology	14
1.12 SO <sub>2</sub> in wine making	14
1.13 Organic sources of reactive species	15
1.14 Characteristics of ideal source of sulfur dioxide	16
1.15 Scaffolds to be used for SO <sub>2</sub> donation	17
1.16 Strategies to be used for generation of sulfur dioxide	17
1.17 Strategy 1. Thermal activation	18
1.18 Strategy 2. Nucleophile activation	18
1.19 Strategy 3. Photochemically activated SO <sub>2</sub> donors	19
1.20 References	20

# Chapter 2: Thermally Activated SO<sub>2</sub> Donors: Design and Synthesis of Benzosultines as SO<sub>2</sub> Donors

2.1 Introduction	26
2.2 Results and discussion	28

2.2.1 Synthesis of benzosultines	28
2.2.2 Decomposition of benzosultines at 70 °C in ACN	30
2.2.3 Decomposition of benzosultines at 37 °C in ACN	31
2.2.4 Stability study of benzosultines at 37 °C in ACN	31
2.2.5 Quantification of $SO_2$ by ion chromatography	32
2.2.6 Calibration curve for sulfite	33
2.2.7 Calibration curve for sulfate	34
2.2.8 Decomposition study of benzosultine $9a$ as SO <sub>2</sub> donor in pH 7.4	34
buffer	
2.2.9 DNA damage by $SO_2$ donor phenyl benzosultine <b>9a</b>	35
2.2.10 Synthesis of various benzosultines for modulating rate of generation	
of SO <sub>2</sub>	36
2.2.11 Conversion of benzosultine to benzosulfone	39
2.2.12 X-ray structure of 4F-phenyl benzosultine and benzosulfone	40
2.2.13 Decomposition study of benzosultine for determination of rate	
constants and maximum SO <sub>2</sub> yields	40
2.2.14 Hammett plot of rate constants for decomposition of <b>9a–9h</b> in pH	
7.4 at 37 °C	41
2.3 Conclusions	42
2.4 Experimental section	43
2.5 Spectral data	59
2.6 References	92
Chapter 3: Section A: Design, Synthesis and Evaluation of Thiol Activated Sou	urces of
Sulfur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> )	
3A.1 Introduction	94
3A.2 Results and discussion	96
3A.2.1 Synthesis of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides	96
3A.2.2 Cysteine-mediated decomposition of 2,4-dinitrobenzene-	
-sulfonamides in physiological condition to generate SO <sub>2</sub>	97
3A.2.3 Kinetics of decomposition of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides	98
3A.2.4 Proposed mechanism for decomposition of 2,4-dinitrobenzene-	
-sulfonamides	99

3A.2.5 Synthesis and study of controlled compounds	101
3A.2.6 Evaluation of SO <sub>2</sub> donors as antimycobacterial agents	101
3A.2.7 Proposed mechanism of <i>Mtb</i> inhibition	104
3A.2.8 Structure-activity relationship	105
3A.2.9 SO <sub>2</sub> yields and Anti-mycobacterial activities of sulfonamides	
prepared for studying SAR	106
3A.2.10 Statistical analysis of % SO <sub>2</sub> yields, MICs and $pK_{aHS}$ of amine	107
3A.3 Conclusions	110
3A.4 Experimental section	111
3A.5 Spectral data	121
3A.6 References	143

# Chapter 3: Section B: Synthesis and Evaluation of 1,2-Cyclic Sulfite Diesters as SO<sub>2</sub>

#### Donors

3B.1 Introduction	147
3B.2 Results and discussion	148
3B.2.1 Synthesis of 1,2-cyclic sulfite diester	148
3B.2.2 Evaluation of 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters as $SO_2$ donors in	
physiological conditions	151
3B.2.3 Mechanisms for nucleophilic ring opening of 1,2- cyclic sulfite	
diesters	153
3B.3 Conclusions	157
3B.4 Experimental section	158
3B.5 Spectral data	161
3B.6 References.	167

## Chapter 4: Benzosulfones as Photochemically Activated Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)

#### Donors

4.1 Introduction	169
4.2 Results and discussion	170
4.2.1 Synthesis of benzosulfones having electron donating or withdrawing	
group on the aromatic ring	170
4.2.2 Synthesis of benzosulfones having α-aryl substituent with electron	

donating or withdrawing group	171
4.2.3 Synthesis of benzosulfones having α-alkyl substituent	173
4.2.4 Photolysis of benzosulfones in pH 7.4 buffer to generate SO <sub>2</sub>	174
4.2.5 Substituent effect on stability of benzyl radicals	176
4.3 Conclusions	176
4.4 Experimental section	177
4.5 Spectral data	186
4.6 References	201

## Abbreviations

Ar	Aryl		
ACN	Acetonitrile		
Bn	Benzyl		
Bu	Butyl		
<sup>t</sup> Bu	Tertiary butyl		
bs	Broad singlet		
Calcd.	Calculated		
Cat.	Catalytic		
Compd.	Compound		
d	Doublet		
DEAD	Diethyl azodicarboxylate		
DCM	Dichloromethane		
DMF	Dimethylformamide		
DMSO	Dimethylsulfoxide		
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic acid		
dd	doublet of doublet		
ESI	Electrospray ionization		
EtOAc	Ethyl acetate		
FTIR	Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy		
g	Gram		
μg	microgram		
h	Hour		
HCl	Hydrochloric acid		
HPLC	High Performance Liquid Chromatography		
HRMS	High Resolution Mass Spectrometry		
Hz	Hertz		
J	Spin coupling constant		
LAH	Lithium Aluminium Hydride		
m	Multiplet		
m/z	mass/charge		
mg	Milligram		

min	Minutes		
mL	Milliliters		
mV	mili Volts		
mM	Millimolar		
mmol	Millimoles		
mAU	mili Arbitrary unit		
Max.	Maximum		
MeOH	Methanol		
Me	Methyl		
MeCN	Acetonitrile		
MS	Mass Spectroscopy		
MSH	Mycothiol		
MIC	Minimum Inhibitory Concentration		
mV	mili Volts		
mM	Millimolar		
MALDI-TOF	Matrix-Assisted Laser Desorption /Ionization-Time of flight		
Mtb	Mycobacterium tuberculosis		
μL	Microliter		
μΜ	Micromolar		
μS	Micro Siemens		
m p	Melting Point		
m	multiplate		
Ν	Normal		
NADH	Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide		
NBS	N-Bromosuccinamide		
NMO	N-Methylmorpholine N-oxide		
NMR	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance		
PB	Phosphate buffer		
PE	Pet ether		
ppm	Parts per million		
Ру	Pyridine		
q	Quartet		
RM	Reaction mixture		

RT	Room temperature
SM	Starting material
\$	Singlet
THF	Tetrahydrofuran
UV	Ultra Violet
THF	Tetrahydrofuran

#### Abstract

The thesis entitled "Synthesis and Evaluation of Organic Sources of Reactive Sulfur Species" comprises of four main chapters.

#### Chapter 1: Introduction: Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), A Reactive Sulfur Species (RSS)

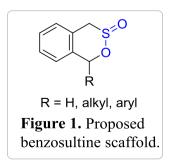
Sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) is an environmental pollutant that is also produced during metabolism of sulfur containing amino acids. SO<sub>2</sub> is one of the possible products of oxidation of hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S), which is produced inside the cell in order to mediate cellular processes. The vasodilatory effects of SO<sub>2</sub> in animal models are well documented suggesting possible signaling roles for this gas as well. At elevated levels, however, SO<sub>2</sub> is known to cause biomacromolecular damage and cell death. Together these aspects of SO<sub>2</sub> are responsible for this gas to be termed as a reactive sulfur species (RSS).

In contrast,  $SO_2$  is used in the food industry as a preservative and an anti-bacterial agent. In order to better understand the roles of this gaseous entity, reliable sources of  $SO_2$  are necessary. Further, controlled generation of  $SO_2$  might have applications in developing novel therapeutic agents as well. Biological studies have thus far relied on gaseous  $SO_2$  or a complex formulation of inorganic sulfites and both methods are not suitable for exploration of therapeutic applications. Here, we discuss the various small molecule-based strategies towards generating  $SO_2$  under physiological conditions in a spatiotemporally controlled manner.

# Chapter 2: Thermally Activated SO<sub>2</sub> Donors: Design and Synthesis of Benzosultines as SO<sub>2</sub> Donors

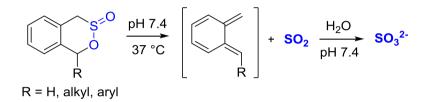
In this chapter, we present a strategy for controlled and efficient generation of  $SO_2$ under physiological conditions in a non-enzymatic manner using heat as trigger. Benzosultine **1** (R = H, Figure 1) undergo a retro Diels-Alder reaction to produce a 1,3-

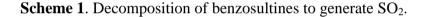
diene, which then reacts with a dienophile to produce a cycloadduct. The byproduct of the cycloreversion reaction is presumably  $SO_2$ . The challenge, however, is to be able to conduct the retro Diels-Alder reaction at physiological temperature of 37 °C. We postulated that systematic structural modifications on the carbon atom adjacent to oxygen atom



would lead to organic SO<sub>2</sub> donor at 37 °C (Figure 1). Benzosultines 1, R = H; 2, R = Me and 3, R = Ph (Figure 1) were synthesized starting from phthalide.

HPLC analyses of acetonitrile solutions of 1, 2 and 3 at 70 °C were carried out to study thermal stability of these compounds. The observed rate of decomposition of benzosultine 3 was greater than the rate of decomposition of bezosultine 2 and 1 suggesting that extended conjugation assisted cycloreversion. Our results are also similar to a previous report of Diels-Alder reactions of 1-3 with maleic anhydride at 80 °C, showing a similar trend in reaction rates i.e. 3 > 2 > 1.





Due to possible use of benzosultines as  $SO_2$  donors in physiological media, the stability study of benzosultines **1-3** was carried out at 37 °C in pH 7.4 buffer. The benzosultine **3** was nearly completely decomposed, whereas negligible amount of benzosultine **1** and **2** was decomposed after 3 h. Hence introduction of phenyl ring at 1-position of benzosultine **1** increases the rate of cycloreversion in organic as well as aqueous media. The ability of **3** to produce  $SO_2$  under physiological conditions at 37 °C was evaluated by monitoring the formation of sulfite using an ion chromatograph (IC) attached with a conductivity detector (Scheme 1). The maximum  $SO_2$  yield of 89% with half-life of 39 min for generation of  $SO_2$  was obtained for benzosultine **3**.

As **3** was an efficient SO<sub>2</sub> donor, we evaluated the ability of this compound to mimic SO<sub>2</sub> under biological assay conditions. In the presence of metal ions such as Cu(II), SO<sub>2</sub> produces radical intermediates such as SO<sub>3</sub><sup>•</sup>, SO<sub>4</sub><sup>•-</sup> and HSO<sub>5</sub><sup>•-</sup>, all are known to cause oxidative damage to biomacromolecules including DNA. A pBR322 supercoiled plasmid cleavage assay of **3** in presence of equimolar amount of Cu(II), showed SO<sub>2</sub>-like biological activity.

In order to modulate the rate of generation of  $SO_2$ , benzosultines 6-12 were prepared by treating various freshly prepared Grignard reagents with aldehyde 4 (Table 1).

Decomposition profiles of **6-12** at 37 °C in pH 7.4 buffer revealed predictable rates for decomposition and half-lives for  $SO_2$  generation ranged from 10-68 min (Table 2).

S H O 4	ArMgX -78 °C, THF 2 h, 90-95%	Ar 5(b-h)	1. m-CPBA $0^{\circ}C,DCM, 2 h$ 2. SO <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> ,DCM $0^{\circ}C,45 min$	Ar (6-12)
Entry	Ar	Compd No.	Compd No.	Yield (%)
1	4-FPh	5b	6	94
2	4-ClPh	5c	7	71
3	4-CNPh	5d	8	93
4	4-MePh	5e	9	97
5	3-OMePh	5f	10	87
6	3-CNPh	5g	11	92
7	2-NO <sub>2</sub> Ph	5h	12	70

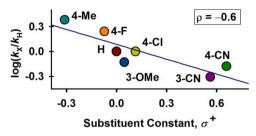
 Table 1. Preparation of benzosultines 6-12.

Table 2. Decomposition of sultines 3, 6-12 prepared in this study in pH 7.4 at 37 °C.

Entries	Compd	decomp (%) <sup>a</sup>	$k_{ m dec}$ $(min^{-1})^{ m b}$	% SO <sub>2</sub> <sup>c</sup>	$t_{1/2} (\min)^{d}$	Max SO <sub>2</sub> yield (%)
1	3	37	0.0140	35	39	89
2	6	61	0.0244	60	14	83
3	7	38	0.0140	36	34	79
4	8	38	0.0093	37	38	76
5	9	70	0.0336	64	13	80
6	10	37	0.0104	25	56	73
7	11	36	0.0069	23	68	59
8	12	80	0.0500	71	10	81

<sup>a</sup>Determined by HPLC analysis. <sup>b</sup>Determined by kinetic analysis of decomposition of sultine. <sup>c</sup>Determined as sulfite by an ion chromatograph attached with a conductivity detector. <sup>d</sup>Determined by kinetic analysis of formation of  $SO_2$  as sulfite.

In order to understand electronic effects on decomposition, a Hammett plot using rate constants of decomposition of 3- and 4-aryl substituted sultines was constructed (Figure 2). A nearly linear relationship between  $\log(k_x/k_H)$  and substituent constant ( $\sigma$ ) was found suggested a predictable mechanism of decomposition for this scaffold (Figure 2). The slope,  $\rho$  was found as -0.6 implying a weak electronic effect on the reaction center wherein an electron donating group accelerated the cycloreversion.



**Figure 2**. Hammett plot of rate constants for decomposition of benzosultines in pH 7.4 buffer at 37 °C. Linear regression analysis yielded  $\rho$  as -0.6 ( $R^2 = 0.75$ ).

In conclusion, a strategy for controlled and efficient generation of  $SO_2$  under physiological condition in non-enzymatic manner was presented. 1-Aryl-benzosultines are found to be labile at 37 °C and decompose in buffer to produce  $SO_2$  with half-lives ranging between 10 – 68 min. The benzosultine **3** gave 89% of  $SO_2$  and a half-life of 39 min and shows  $SO_2$ -like biological activity in a DNA cleavage assay.

# Chapter 3: Section A: Design, Synthesis and Evaluation of Thiol Activated Sources of Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)

We next prepared various 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonamides and evaluated the potential of these compounds to act as thiol activated sources of sulfur dioxide under physiological condition. The presence of a trigger should provide a handle for controlled  $SO_2$  generation and such compounds might be well suited to study the antibacterial properties of  $SO_2$ .

We considered 2,4-dinitrosulfonamides as potential  $SO_2$  donors (Figure 3). The 2,4dinitrophenylsulfonyl group has been used for thiol sensing applications. Here, a fluorescent



amine is protected with 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (DNsCl) to form the non emissive probe. Upon reaction with a thiol, this compound undergoes cleavage to generate the amine and sulfur dioxide as a byproduct. Applications of this probe in live cell imaging suggest that sulfonamides are cell permeable and react with biological thiols at physiological pH 7.4. As biological thiols are present at low millimolar concentration inside cells, we decided to explore the possibility of using thiol as trigger.

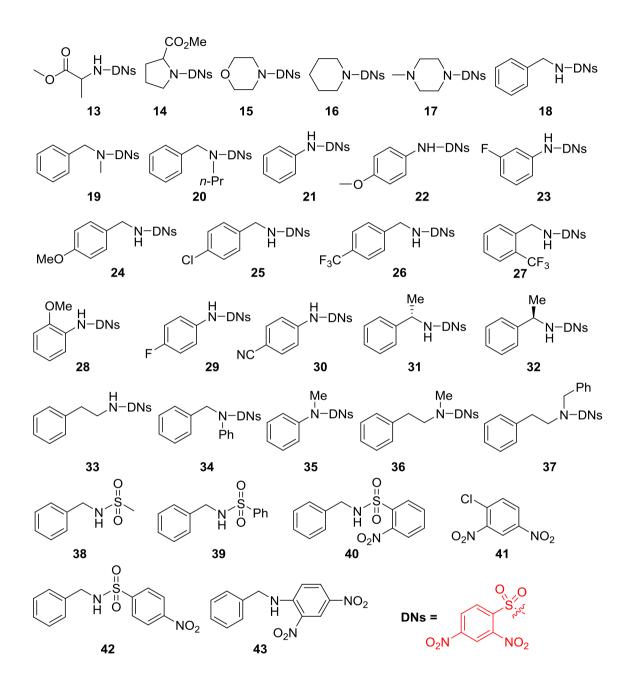
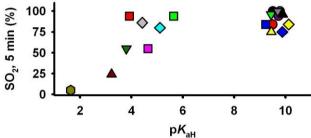


Figure 4. Library of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides prepared.

Starting from a range of primary or secondary amines and 2,4dinitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride, DNsCl, a series of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides were prepared (Figure 4). The ability of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides to act as  $SO_2$  donors under physiological conditions by treating with cysteine or glutathione was evaluated. We treated compounds **13-23** with cysteine in pH 7.4 buffer, and after 30 min SO<sub>2</sub> quantification was done as sulfite (SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>) by using ion chromatograph equipped with conductivity detector. All compounds tested were found to be excellent sources of SO<sub>2</sub> with maximum yields of SO<sub>2</sub> ranging from 79 to 100%, except aniline derivatives **21** and **23**. These results suggest that  $pK_{aH}$  of amine could affect the observed SO<sub>2</sub> yields. Several structural analogues **24-37** were prepared and SO<sub>2</sub> yields of cysteine mediated decomposition after 5 min and 30 min were recorded, it was found that decomposition profiles depended on  $pK_{aH}$  of the amine bearing the DNs group (Figure 5). The kinetics of decomposition of some of the sulfonamides revealed that, higher the  $pK_{aH}$  of amine, lower the  $t_{1/2}$  for reaction and faster the reaction.

Having established that DNs derivatives were  $SO_2$  donors, we tested the role of the nitro group. None of the compounds **38-43** were found to generate  $SO_2$  when reacted with cysteine. Thus, presence of 2,4-dinitrobenzene sulfonyl group is required for sulfonamide in order to act as  $SO_2$  donor.



**Figure 5.** Relationship between SO<sub>2</sub> yields after 5 min and  $pK_{aH}$  of the amine.

Next, the possible use for these compounds as antimicrobials was evaluated. The target disease chosen was tuberculosis (TB). The 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides were screened for their antimycobacterial activity against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*  $H_{37}R_v$  and minimum inhibitory concentrations (MICs) were determined by our collaborators. The best *Mtb* inhibitor in this series was the benzylamine derivative **18** with MIC of 0.05  $\mu$ g/mL (0.15  $\mu$ M), which was better than the MIC of isoniazid (0.05  $\mu$ g/mL, 0.37  $\mu$ M) determined under similar conditions. Along with benzylamine derivative **18**, some of the compounds **16**, **19**, **24–26**, **33**, **36** and **37** had potent *Mtb* inhibitory activities with MICs < 1  $\mu$ g/mL; better than those of ethambutol and pyrizinamide, both clinically used tuberculosis drugs, evaluated under similar assay conditions. The propensity of the compound to react with thiols and generate SO<sub>2</sub> in the test-tube appeared to dictate antimycobacterial activity.

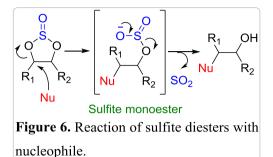
In conclusion, we prepared various 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonamides as a thiol activated sources of sulfur dioxide under physiological condition having controlled rate of

 $SO_2$  generation, with antimycobacterial activity. The observed  $SO_2$  yields depend upon the  $pK_{aH}$  of amine present in sulfonamide.

## **Chapter 3: Section B: Synthesis and Evaluation of 1,2-Cyclic Sulfite Diesters as SO<sub>2</sub> Donors**

In this strategy, we prepared a series of 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters and evaluated them as sulfur dioxide donors under physiological conditions.

1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters undergo nucleophilic substitution with various nucleophiles such as LiCl, NaN<sub>3</sub> and  $(CH_3OOC)_2CH^{-}Na^{+}$  at one of the activated carbon rather than sulfite sulfur atom, to give an alcohol (Figure 6). This reaction would produce



sulfite monoester as the intermediate and decomposition of this intermediate will presumably give  $SO_2$  as a byproduct (Figure 6).

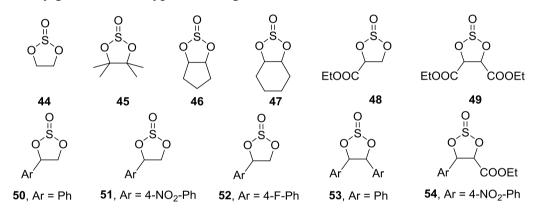


Figure 7. 1,2-Cyclic sulfite diesters prepared in this study.

We hypothesized that modulating substituents  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  would enable us to tune the rate of substitution by a nucleophile. We prepared a series 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters by SOCl<sub>2</sub> mediated cyclization of 1,2-diols (Figure 7). We evaluated cyclic diesters as SO<sub>2</sub> donors by incubating at 37 °C in pH 7.4 buffer for 30 min and SO<sub>2</sub> was quantified as sulfite (SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>) using ion chromatography.

All sulfite diesters studied underwent nucleophilic displacement by water in pH 7.4 and SO<sub>2</sub> yields ranged from 2 to 98% after 30 min. It appears that the substituent present on the carbons bearing the sulfite group affected the rate of decomposition of cyclic sulfite diesters and as a consequence, SO<sub>2</sub> yields. The pinacol derivative **45** gave negligible amount of SO<sub>2</sub>, whereas ethylene glycol derivative **44** gave 43% yield after 30 min. Due to nearly similar  $pK_a$  values of pinacol and ethylene glycol, it is unlikely that their leaving group ability is very different. These results suggest that in case of pinacol derivative, **45**,

steric hinderance was slowing the rate of displacement. Thus, it appears that  $SO_2$  generation involves a displacement at the carbon bearing the sulfite functional group. When an electron withdrawing group was present on the activated carbons of sulfite diester, nearly quantitative  $SO_2$  yields were obtained, suggesting that electron withdrawing group increases the rate of displacement (Figure 7, Compd **48** and **49**).

In case of sulfite diesters **50-54** having phenyl substituent present on activated carbon atoms, gave  $SO_2$  yields ranging from 68-98%, all higher than yield of  $SO_2$  from the ethylene glycol derivative **44**, suggesting that phenyl substituent increases the rate of displacement. Several mechanistic paths considered for decomposition of sulfite diester are described in chapter 3B.

In conclusion, we prepared various 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters as  $SO_2$  donors under physiological conditions, with controlled rate of generation. The rate of donation depends upon the substituent present on carbon atoms bearing the sulfite functional group.

### **Chapter 4: Benzosulfones as Photochemically Activated Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) Donors** A series of benzosulfones undergoing photolysis to generate SO<sub>2</sub> in physiological

A series of benzosulfones undergoing photolysis to generate  $SO_2$  in physiological conditions was prepared.

Targeted drug delivery using light as an external stimulus plays an essential role in the treatment of life-threatening diseases, including cancers. We decided to explore the possibility of using light as trigger for localized delivery of  $SO_2$  under physiological conditions. Here, benzosulfones were considered as candidates for photochemically activated  $SO_2$  donors. Various benzosulfones were synthesized from respective benzosultines (Figure 8).

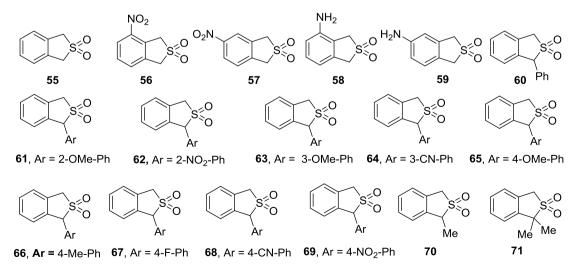


Figure 8. Benzosulfones synthesized for photochemical activation.

Benzosulfones were exposed to photolysis conditions in pH 7.4 buffer and % SO<sub>2</sub> generated was quantified as a sulfate by ion chromatography. All compounds studied were found to be photolabile and SO<sub>2</sub> yields ranged from 12 to 92% after 10 min of exposure to light. It appears that the substituent present affected the rate of decomposition of benzosulfones and as a consequence, SO<sub>2</sub> yields. All benzosulfones gave nearly quantitative yields of SO<sub>2</sub> after 60 min, except **56** and **57** (Figure 8). These results suggest that, when an electron withdrawing nitro group was present on aromatic ring, slows down the rate of decomposition and thus, decreases the SO<sub>2</sub> yields. When an electron donating amino group was present on the aromatic ring, increases the rates of decomposition, giving nearly quantitative SO<sub>2</sub> yields (Figure 8, Compd. **58** and **59**). Introduction of a phenyl ring at the  $\alpha$ -position of sulfone resulted in increased rate of decomposition possibly due to extended conjugation and nearly quantitative SO<sub>2</sub> yields were obtained after 60 min (Figure 8, Compd. **60-69**).

In conclusion, we report a series of benzosulfones that undergo photolysis to generate  $SO_2$  in physiological conditions. The yields of  $SO_2$  can be modulated by altering substituents pattern.

\* Compound numbers in thesis are different than abstract.

#### **List of Publications**

1. Benzosultines as Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) Donors. Malwal, S. R.; Gudem, M.; Hazra, A.; Chakrapani, H. *Org. Lett.* **2013**, *15*, 1116-1119.

2. Design, Synthesis, and Evaluation of Thiol-Activated Sources of Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) as Antimycobacterial Agents. Malwal, S. R.; Dharmarajan, S.; Yogeeswari, P.; Konkimalla, V. B.; Chakrapani, H. *J. Med. Chem.* **2012**, 55, 553-557. (Highlighted in Chemical and Engineering News)

Synthesis and Antimycobacterial Activity of Prodrugs of Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>). Malwal,
 R.; Dharmarajan, S.; Yogeeswari, P.; Chakrapani, H. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 2012, 22, 3603-3606.

4. Synthesis and Evaluation of 1,2-Cyclic Sulfite Diesters as SO<sub>2</sub> Donors. Malwal, S. R.; Andhalkar A. S.; Chakrapani, H. (Manuscript under preparation)

5. Benzosulfones as Photochemically Activated Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) Donors. Malwal, S.R.; Chakrapani, H. (Manuscript under preparation)

#### **Patent Application:**

Thiol Mediated/Activated Prodrugs of Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) Having Anti-bacterial Activity. Appl. No.: US 2014/01212111 A1; Chakrapani, H.; Malwal S. R.

Chapter 1

# Introduction: Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), A Reactive

**Sulfur Species (RSS)** 

# **Chapter 1: Introduction: Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), A Reactive Sulfur Species** (**RSS**)

**1.1 Reactive species**: Reactive species are chemically reactive molecules containing N, O and S. These can be classified into three categories (Figure 1). These are produced endogenously during normal cell function as a response to various stimuli.

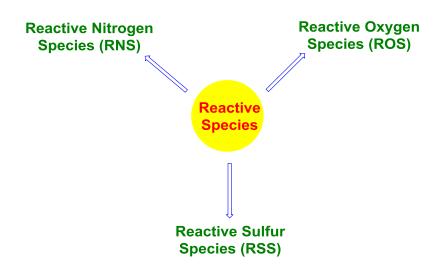
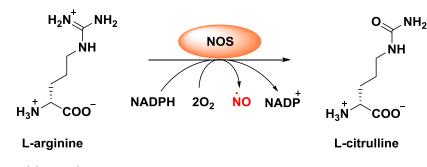


Figure 1. Reactive species classes.

Reactive species are smaller in size, freely diffusible across cell membrane, and mediate various cellular processes such as cell signalling. At normal concentrations, they are non-toxic and beneficial. At elevated concentrations, they cause damage to macromolecules such as DNA damage, protein modification and lipid peroxidation. Thus, resulting in toxicity at elevated levels. Reactive species are associated with various diseases including cancer, cardiovascular diseases and Alzheimer disease, at elevated levels.

**1.2 Reactive nitrogen species (RNS)**: They are chemically reactive molecules containing a nitrogen atom. In reactive nitrogen species, nitric oxide ( $\cdot$ NO) is prototypical reactive nitrogen species. Nitric oxide (NO) is formed during metabolism of L-arginine to L-citrulline, via the enzyme nitric oxide synthase (Figure 2).<sup>1-3</sup> Nitric oxide once produced can act as a signal translating agent in various physiological processes, including neurotransmission, defence mechanisms and blood pressure regulation.<sup>4-8</sup>



NOS: Nitric oxide synthase

Figure 2. Endogenous formation of nitric oxide (NO).

At elevated concentrations, nitric oxide is harmful to cells.<sup>9</sup> The deleterious effects of RNS are reduced by non-enzymatic and enzymatic antioxidants. Such cellular defences are useful as they are involved in the neutralization of free radicals. Thus, providing protection for various cell components against oxidative damage.

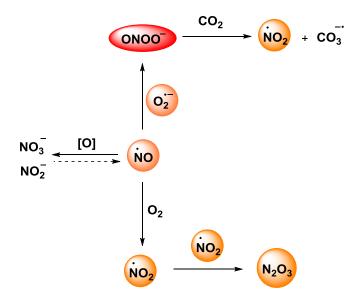


Figure 3. Reactive nitrogen species formation from NO.

Peroxynitrite: Reaction of nitric oxide (•NO) with superoxide  $(O_2^-)$  forms highly reactive peroxynitrite (ONOO<sup>-</sup>).<sup>10,11</sup> Peroxynitrite (ONOO<sup>-</sup>) can react with carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) molecules to form peroxycarbonate and additional types of RNS. These RNS include nitrogen dioxide ('NO<sub>2</sub>), which in turn can be converted to dinitrogen trioxide (N<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) (Figure 3).<sup>12</sup> ONOO<sup>-</sup> exist in another form, peroxynitrous acid (ONOOH; pKa = 6.8), both are in equilibrium with each other. Peroxynitrite, being highly reactive species, reacts with various biological targets and components of the cell. These targets include DNA bases, thiols, amino acid residues, lipids and low-molecular weight antioxidants.<sup>12,13</sup>

**1.3 Reactive oxygen species (ROS):** Reactive oxygen species (ROS) are chemically reactive molecules containing oxygen atom. Superoxide  $(O_2^{\bullet})$ , is considered as a primary reactive oxygen species (ROS), formed mainly during mitochondrial electron transport chain and from NADPH oxidase (NOXs) enzyme complexes. Mitochondria contain various other enzymes like NADPH oxidase, xanthine oxidase, nitric oxide synthase and peroxisomal constituents that generate  $O_2^{\bullet}$ . Superoxide formed, dismutated to hydrogen peroxide (H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>) and oxygen by superoxide dismutase (SOD) as shown in figure 4.<sup>14,15</sup>

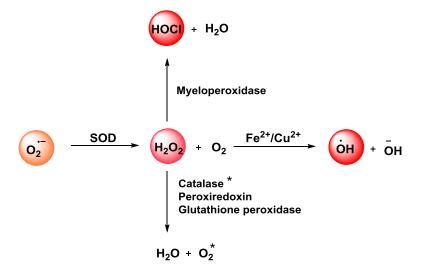


Figure 4. Formation and transformation of biologically relevant reactive oxygen species.

The enzymes such as glutathione peroxidases, peroxiredoxins and catalases, metabolize  $H_2O_2$  to  $H_2O$  and  $O_2$ .<sup>16</sup> Hydrogen peroxide reacts slowly or not at all with most biological molecules, including low-molecular-weight antioxidants. However,  $H_2O_2$  can react with trace metal ions (Fe<sup>2+</sup> or Cu<sup>+</sup>) via Fenton or Haber–Weiss reaction to generate hydroxyl radical ('OH) (Figure 4 and 5). In phagosomes,  $H_2O_2$  involved in the generation of hypochlorous acid (HOCl) and water by acting as a substrate for myeloid peroxidase.

The hydroxyl radical ('OH) being a strong oxidizer reacts with various cellular components such as protein, DNA and lipid biomolecules, resulting in its shorter half-life (~1 ns).<sup>17</sup> In healthy cells, because of  $H_2O_2$  metabolism and tightly regulated concentration of metal ions the rate of formation of 'OH is low. ROS depending upon its concentration can be either deleterious or beneficial.<sup>9</sup> ROS are involved in cellular defence against infectious agents, in cell signalling pathways and at lower levels in mitosis.<sup>18</sup>

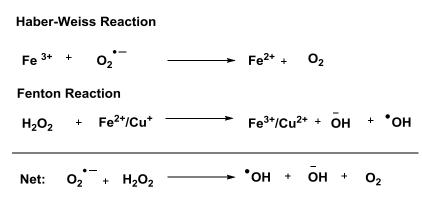
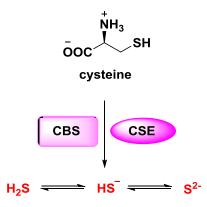


Figure 5. Haber-Wiess and Fenton reaction.

At elevated levels, ROS induce damage to various cell components, such as nucleic acids, proteins, membranes and lipids.<sup>18</sup> The damaging effects of ROS are reduced by non-enzymatic as well as enzymatic antioxidant.<sup>19</sup> Although oxidative damage caused by ROS, is associated with various diseases including cancer, even after the presence of the cellular antioxidant defence system.<sup>20</sup>

**1.4 Reactive sulfur species (RSS):** These are chemically active molecules containing reactive sulfur atom. Hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) is a prototypical species. H<sub>2</sub>S is formed during metabolism of sulfur containing amino acid (SAA), by enzymes cystathionine  $\beta$ -synthase (CBS), and cystathionine  $\gamma$ -lyase (CSE) (Figure 6). H<sub>2</sub>S functions as a gasotransmitter to control various biological processes such as secretion of hormone or chemical messenger of cell, which binds to a receptor on the same cell (autocrine), cell-cell signalling to induce changes in nearby cells (paracrine).<sup>21</sup>



**CBS:** Cystathionine  $\beta$ -synthase and **CSE:** Cystathionine  $\gamma$ -lyase

Figure 6. Endogenous formation of hydrogen sulfide.

Hydrogen sulfide along with NO and CO termed as a gasotransmitter. As a small molecule,  $H_2S$  rapidly travels through the cell membrane and performs various biological functions from cytotoxic to cytoprotective effects (Figure 7).<sup>22-26</sup>

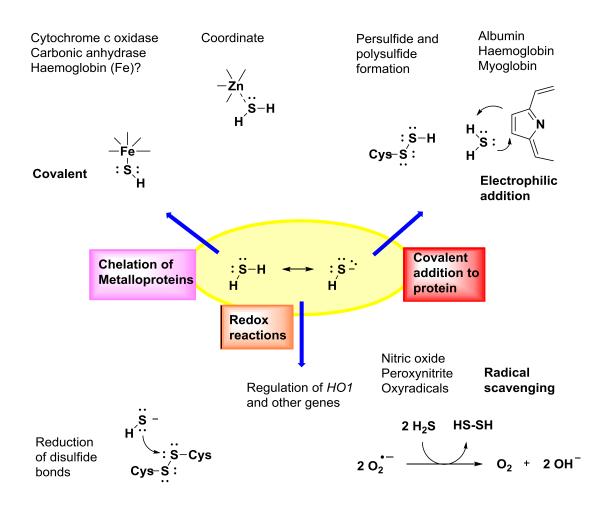


Figure 7. Some biological effects of H<sub>2</sub>S in mammalian cells.

Hydrogen sulfide at micromolar concentration shows cytoprotective effects in *in vitro* studies, typically generated from Na<sub>2</sub>S or NaSH, by neutralizing various reactive species such as oxyradicals, peroxynitrite, hypochlorous acid and homocysteine.<sup>24,27-29</sup> At elevated concentration, H<sub>2</sub>S is involved in the generation of free radicals and oxidants. Thus showing various cytotoxic effects such as glutathione depletion, initiation of mitochondrial cell death pathways, intracellular iron release and calcium mobilization.<sup>24,28-39</sup> H<sub>2</sub>S can also influence an up regulation of cytoprotective genes including haem oxygenase 1 (HO1) in pulmonary smooth muscle cells, in rat nasal tissues *in vivo* and in macrophages *in vitro*. Hydrogen sulfide in *in vitro* studies shows smooth-muscle relaxation effect on isolated organs (in the stomach or in blood vessels). At high concentrations

reduces the metabolic rate of the affected cell or organ.<sup>40,41</sup> Sulfide can form a covalent adduct with proteins and is involved in formation of persulfide and polysulfide. It also reacts with haemoglobin to form sulfhemoglobin and myoglobin to form sulfamyoglobin. Sulfhemoglobin has been detected in animals and humans after exposure to high doses of sulfide.<sup>42</sup> Hydrogen sulfide is also involved in chelation of metalloproteines and reduction of disulfide bonds.



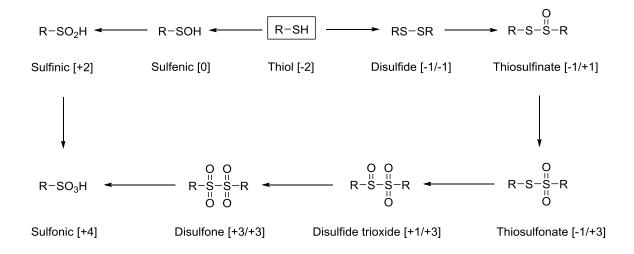


Figure 8. Biological oxidation states of cysteine.

Various oxidation products containing sulfur such as, thiosulfinates, sulfenic acids, disulfides and S-nitrosothiols were formed by oxidation of proteins and low molecular weight nonprotein thiols (Figure 8). Each transformation induces redox conversions that involve oxidation of other thiols similar to reactive oxygen and reactive nitrogen species. These chemically reactive forms of cysteine can be categorized as reactive sulfur species.<sup>43,44</sup>

Sulfur can exist in various oxidation states (Figure 8) starting from -2 (sulfides and thiols such as glutathione) to +6 (sulfates such as heparin sulfate) and possibly including fractional oxidation states, under physiological conditions.<sup>45-49</sup> Thiosulfinate, thiyl radical, sulfenic acid, thiosulfonate, disulfide and sulfide species have higher reactivity towards thiols as compare to other reactive sulfur species formed (Figure 9).

O II R-S-S-R	R-S-S-R	R-SOH
Thiosulfinate [-1/+1] (Disulfide-S-monoxide)	O Thiosulfonate [-1/+1] (Disulfide-S-dioxide)	Sulfenic acid [0]
RS-SR	R−S <sup>•</sup>	R-S-R'
Disulfide [-1/-1]	Thiyl radical [-1]	Thiol/sulfide [-2]

Figure 9. Reactive sulfur species formed in physiological conditions.

**Sulfur-Centred radicals:** Cysteine undergoes one-electron oxidation to form a highly reactive sulfur-centred radical under physiological conditions (Table 1).<sup>50,51</sup> Thiyl radicals (RS·) can be formed by hydrogen donation, enzymatic oxidation and reaction with ROS. Several other sulfur-centred radicals can be formed *in vitro* and *in vivo*. Many of these are highly unstable and observed by ESR in frozen solutions at low temperatures.<sup>50,52,53</sup>

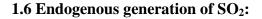
Radical species	Chemical formula	Radical centre (oxidation state)	
Thiyl radical	RS	S (- 1)	
Sulfide radical cation	(RSR) <sup>·+</sup>	S (- 1)	
Disulfide radical cation	$(R_2S \therefore SR_2)^{\cdot+}$	S (- 1.5)	
Perthiyl radical	RSS <sup>·</sup>	S (0)	
Sulfinyl radical	RSO	S (+1)	
Sulfonyl radical	$RS(O)_2$	S (+3)	
Sulfur trioxide radical anion	SO <sub>3</sub>	S (+5)	
Sulfur pentoxide radical anion	$SO_5$ .	O (0)	
Thiyl peroxyl radical	RSOO <sup>°</sup>	O (0)	
Sulfonyl peroxyl radical	RS(O) <sub>2</sub> OO	O (0)	

Table 1. Sulfur-centred free radical species implicated in physiological processes

**Disulfides and disulfide-S-oxides:** Disulfides are redox-active under physiological conditions with redox potentials around -400 mV.<sup>54</sup> As a consequence, cellular disulfides cause oxidative damage when present at elevated concentrations and contributes towards oxidative stress. It has recently been postulated that an additional important pathway for the generation of RSS may arise from the oxidation of thiols and disulfides to disulfide-*S*-oxides.<sup>55,56</sup> The oxidation of GSH with hydrogen peroxide, singlet oxygen and S-nitrosoglutathione (SNG) *in vitro* leads to formation of disulfide, glutathione disulfide-*S*-

monoxide [GS(O)SG] and disulfide-S-dioxide  $[GS(O)_2SG]$ . These thiosulfinates [GS(O)SG] and thiosulfonates  $[GS(O)_2SG]$  can be considered as 'activated' disulfides that resemble the redox behaviour of strongly oxidising disulfides rather than of sulfinates or sulfonates.

**Sulfur-based acids:** Reduction of disulfide-S-oxides by thiols leads to the formation of sulfenic acids. Cysteine sulfenic acid is found in a number of proteins and enzymes, amongst them are NADH peroxidase, NADH oxidase and several human peroxiredoxins.<sup>48,57,58</sup> The formation of sulfenic acids *in vivo* is difficult to assess due to their high reactivity and consequent instability. In proteins and enzymes, sulfenic acids are formed by the direct oxidation of cysteine thiols with peroxides, peroxynitrite and nitric oxide.<sup>59,60</sup> Sulfenic acids react with thiols to form disulfides and with oxygen to form the more stable sulfinic acids.



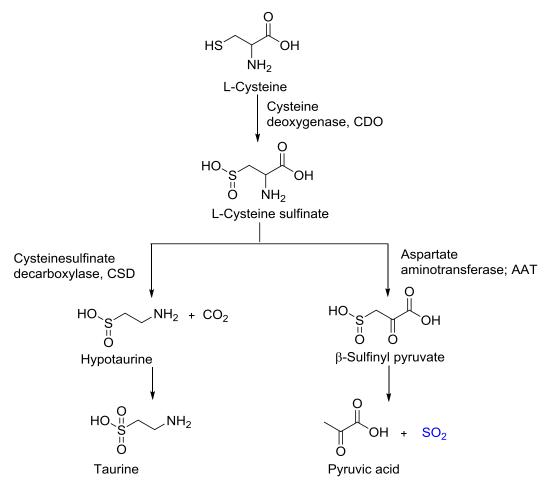
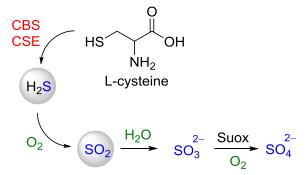


Figure 10. Endogenous generation of sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>).

SO<sub>2</sub> can be produced endogenously from the metabolism of sulfur containing amino acids (SAAs).<sup>61</sup> L-cysteine is a vital precursor for the endogenous generation of SO<sub>2</sub> (Figure 10).<sup>61,62</sup> L-cysteine is oxidized to L-cysteinesulfinate by enzyme cysteine dioxygenase (CDO). L-cysteinesulfinate is subsequently transaminated to form  $\beta$ -sulfinylpyruvate catalyzed by aspartate aminotransferase (AAT).  $\beta$ -sulfinylpyruvate decomposes spontaneously to pyruvate and SO<sub>2</sub>.<sup>62</sup> Some of the SO<sub>2</sub> is hydrated to sulfite, which is subsequently oxidized by sulfite oxidase (Suox) to sulfate. But some of the SO<sub>2</sub> can exist in certain cellular compartments in the gaseous form thus evading this reaction.<sup>63</sup> Another pathway for L-cysteinesulfinate metabolism involves decarboxylation to CO<sub>2</sub> and hypotaurine by cysteinesulfinate decarboxylase. Hypotaurine formed is oxidized to taurine.<sup>62,64</sup> SO<sub>2</sub> is one of the oxidation products of H<sub>2</sub>S produced inside the cell (Figure 11).<sup>65-68</sup>



CBS : Cystathionine  $\beta$ -synthase; CSE : Cystathionine  $\gamma$ -lyase

Figure 11. Endogenous production of  $SO_2$  by oxidation of  $H_2S$ .

**1.7 Characteristics of reactive species:** Reactive species such as NO and H<sub>2</sub>S are gaseous in nature and are produced during normal cell function in healthy cells (Figure 12).

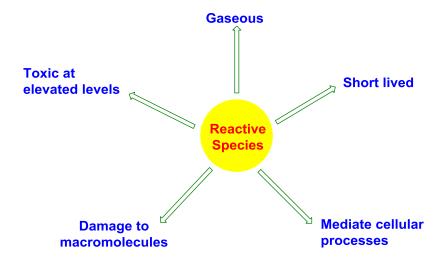


Figure 12. Characteristics of biological reactive species.

They are short-lived as nitric oxide and superoxide have a free unpaired electron. They are highly reactive, once formed spontaneously react with various targets. Hydrogen sulfide has a higher lifetime as compared to NO and  $O_2^{\bullet}$ .

**1.8 Characteristics of endogenously produced sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>):** The synthetic chemical applications of sulfur dioxide are well documented in literature.<sup>69</sup> Similar to other reactive species, sulfur dioxide is gaseous in nature with short half-life. SO<sub>2</sub> once produced, forms sulfite (SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>) as a hydration product. Sulfite (SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>) in the presence of various metal ions form reactive sulfoxyl radicals SO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, SO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup>, and SO<sub>5</sub><sup>-.70</sup>

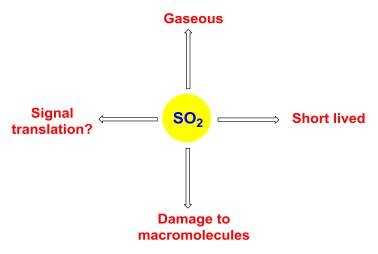


Figure 13. Characteristics of endogenously produced sulfur dioxide.

These radicals further cause damage to various macromolecules such as DNA damage along with protein modification and lipid peroxidation.  $SO_2$  is hence toxic at elevated levels (Figure 14).  $SO_2$  is endogenously produced is not in question. However, whether  $SO_2$  produced as a signal transmitting agent has not been established.  $SO_2$  shows the vasodilatory effect and lowering of blood pressure in mice.<sup>11,71,72</sup> Due to these characteristics  $SO_2$  can be considered as a reactive sulfur species (RSS).

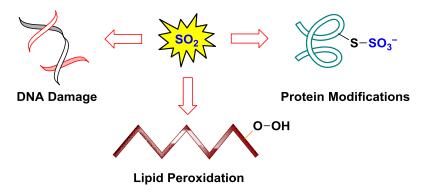


Figure 14. Biomacromolecular damage caused by SO<sub>2</sub>.

**1.9 Environmental aspects of sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>):** Sulfur dioxide is a colorless dense gas with a pungent smell. Sulfur dioxide enters atmosphere naturally via volcano eruption.  $H_2S$  derived from the eruption is rapidly oxidized to SO<sub>2</sub> after entering the atmosphere.  $H_2S$  formed by biological decay of organic matter and is oxidized to SO<sub>2</sub> in the atmosphere. Sulfur dioxide enters the atmosphere via man made activities, such as combustion of coal and other fossil fuels.<sup>73</sup> In addition, industrial activities that process material and mineral ores containing sulfur, generate SO<sub>2</sub>.

The biogeochemical cycle has  $SO_2$  as a major member playing a critical role in maintaining the balance of environmental sulfur.<sup>74</sup> Once entered into the atmosphere,  $SO_2$  is involved in acid rain and the formation of photochemical smog with harmful effect on living organisms.<sup>75</sup> Acid rain, where rainfall becomes so acidic by atmospheric pollution, is caused mainly by the emission of sulfur dioxide and nitrogen oxide. After a series of reactions on  $SO_2$ , sulfuric acid (H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) is formed.

$$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{a} & & & \\ & \mathrm{SO}_2 & + & \mathrm{OH} & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{HOSO}_2 \\ & & & \mathrm{HOSO}_2 & + & \mathrm{O}_2 & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{HO}_2 & + & \mathrm{SO}_2 \\ & & & \mathrm{HOSO}_2 & + & \mathrm{O}_2 & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{HO}_2 & + & \mathrm{SO}_3 \\ & & & \mathrm{SO}_3(\mathbf{g}) & + & \mathrm{H}_2\mathrm{O}(\mathbf{l}) & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{H}_2\mathrm{SO}_4(\mathbf{aq}) \\ \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{b} \\ & \mathrm{SO}_2(\mathbf{g}) & + & \mathrm{H}_2\mathrm{O} & \longleftrightarrow & \mathrm{SO}_2\mathrm{.H}_2\mathrm{O} \\ & & & \mathrm{SO}_2\mathrm{.H}_2\mathrm{O} & \longleftarrow & \mathrm{H^+} & \mathrm{SO}_3^{2\mathrm{-}} \\ & & & \mathrm{SO}_3\mathrm{.H^+}_2\mathrm{O}_2\mathrm{.H^+}_2\mathrm{O} & \longleftarrow & \mathrm{H^+} & \mathrm{SO}_3^{2\mathrm{-}} \\ & & & & \mathrm{SO}_3\mathrm{.H^+}_2\mathrm{O}_2\mathrm{.H^+}_2\mathrm{O} & \longleftarrow & \mathrm{H^+}_2\mathrm{SO}_4 \\ & & & & \mathrm{SO}_3\mathrm{.H^+}_2\mathrm{O}_2\mathrm{.H^+}_2\mathrm{O} & \longleftarrow & \mathrm{H^+}_2\mathrm{SO}_4\mathrm{.H^+}_2\mathrm{O} & \longleftarrow & \mathrm{H^+}_2\mathrm{O} & \oplus \mathrm{H^+}_2$$

#### Scheme 1. Mechanism of acid rain formation.

In the atmosphere, SO<sub>2</sub> is oxidized by hydroxyl radical to sulfuric acid (Scheme 1a). In the clouds, SO<sub>2</sub> reacts with liquid water droplets to form  $SO_3^{2^-}$ , which is then oxidized to sulfuric acid by O<sub>3</sub> or H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> or O<sub>2</sub> present in the atmosphere (Scheme 1b).<sup>76</sup> Inhaled SO<sub>2</sub> is hydrated to form its derivatives, bisulfite, HSO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> and sulfite,  $SO_3^{2^-}$  (1:3 M/M in neutral fluid).<sup>71</sup> Exposure to sulfur dioxide is related with respiratory and cardiovascular diseases. Exposure to SO<sub>2</sub> have linked with many respiratory diseases such as lung cancer,<sup>77</sup> when the SO<sub>2</sub> concentration exceeds 0.6 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. Sulfur dioxide exposure is toxic to the respiratory system and related to the increase in the severity of asthma.<sup>78-80</sup> Inhalation of SO<sub>2</sub> can cause oxidative as well as DNA damage in different organs of rat and mice, particularly in lung, heart and brain.<sup>71,81</sup> Also, SO<sub>2</sub> could affect blood pressure in rats.<sup>82</sup>

**1.10 DNA damage by sulfur dioxide:** As discussed earlier, inhaled SO<sub>2</sub> is hydrated to its derivatives sulfite and bisulfite. The sulfoxyl radicals SO<sub>3</sub><sup>•-</sup>, SO<sub>4</sub><sup>•-</sup> and SO<sub>5</sub><sup>•-</sup>, are formed by the autoxidation of sulfite further causes oxidative damage to biomacromolecules (Figure 15).<sup>83,84</sup> Sulfite is the hydration product of SO<sub>2</sub>, is also used as a preservative in food and pharmaceutical products.

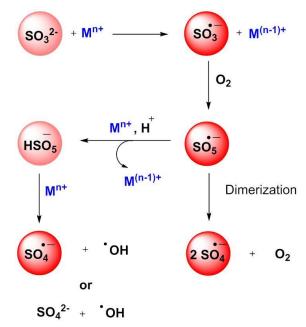


Figure 15. Mechanistic scheme proposed for metal catalyzed sulfite autoxidation.

First sulfite radical  $SO_3^{\bullet}$ , is formed by transition metal catalyzed autoxidation of  $SO_3^{2^-}$ . In presence of molecular oxygen it is converted into  $SO_5^{\bullet-}$ . Sulfate radical  $SO_4^{\bullet-}$ , is formed by two pathways. In first pathway  $HSO_5^{\bullet-}$  formed by one electron reduction of transition metal, followed by metal mediated conversion to  $SO_4^{\bullet-}$ . In the second pathway, dimerization of  $SO_5^{\bullet-}$  to form  $2SO_4^{\bullet-}$  and  $O_2$ . Thus, in DNA damage resulting from sulfoxyl radicals, it is not clear which radical is responsible for DNA damage.

Some metal ions such as Cu(II) and some Ni(II) complexes are involved in decomposition of  $HSO_5^-$  to sulfate ion and hydroxyl radical.<sup>85,86</sup> Out of sulfoxyl radicals formed,  $SO_4^+$  is the more effective oxidant having a potential in the range of 2.5 - 3.1 V, whereas  $SO_5^+$  and  $SO_3^+$  have potentials between 0.63-1.1 V.<sup>87</sup> Hence,  $SO_2$  itself might be well tolerated but in the presence of metal ion, it forms free radicals that can damage vital cellular components. DNA damage occurring from autoxidation of sulfite by transition metal ions such as, Cu(II),<sup>88,89</sup> Cr(VI),<sup>90</sup> Fe(III),<sup>88,89,91</sup> Mn(II),<sup>89,92,93</sup> Co(II),<sup>89,94</sup> and Ni(II),<sup>94</sup> has been reported.

**1.11 SO<sub>2</sub> in food technology:** In contrast, despite its well-documented toxic effects, SO<sub>2</sub> is used as a preservative in the form of sulfite and bisulfite in food and pharmaceutical industry.<sup>74</sup> SO<sub>2</sub> also used as an antimicrobial and antioxidant in wine making,<sup>95</sup> is not harmful at lower concentration. The anions sulfite and bisulfite, in which sulfur is present in same oxidation state +IV, are used as a preservative in food products.<sup>96,97</sup> These observations suggest that sulfur dioxide and its hydrated forms, sulfites, are well tolerated by humans at low concentration and have anti-microbial properties.

Sulfite oxidase (SO) is an enzyme present in the mitochondria of eukaryotes, which carries out the oxidation of sulfite to sulfate. Sulfite oxidase has molybdopterin as a cofactor and a heme group. In all organisms, this enzyme is involved in detoxification of sulfite (a strong nucleophilic and reducing compound) and catalyses oxidation to mild form sulfate.<sup>98</sup> SO also detoxifies the sulfite derived from exogenous sources, such as sulfiting agents used in pharmaceuticals and as preservatives in food.<sup>99,100</sup>

**1.12**  $SO_2$  in wine making: Romans first time used  $SO_2$  in wine making, by burning sulfur containing candles inside the empty vessels used for wine storage, for keeping wine fresh and free of a vinegar smell. Sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) until used in the science of wine making as an antimicrobial agent.

SO <sub>2</sub>	+ xH <sub>2</sub> O		SO <sub>2</sub> .xH <sub>2</sub> O	
SO <sub>2</sub>	NaOH	NaHSO <sub>3</sub> Bisulfite	NaOH	Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> Sulfite
SO3 <sup>2-</sup>	H <sub>3</sub> O⁺ ►	HSO3-	H <sub>3</sub> O⁺ ►	SO <sub>2</sub>

Scheme 2. Sulfite existence in basic and acidic pH.

During wine making, sulfites are used to inhibit microbial growth prior to yeast addition for fermentation.<sup>101</sup> Under aqueous basic conditions, SO<sub>2</sub> is converted to bisulfite  $(HSO_3^{-})$  and sulfite  $(SO_3^{2^-})$ . In acidic conditions, sulfite reverts back to sulfur dioxide (Scheme 2). The amount and time point of SO<sub>2</sub> addition is important and depends on the type of wine to which it is being added. Also, yeast produces about 10 ppm of SO<sub>2</sub> during fermentation. Thus, even without any added sulfites, wine may naturally contain SO<sub>2</sub>. Potassium metabisulfite (K<sub>2</sub>S<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>) is used as a stable, powdered source of sulfur dioxide in most of the wineries and is 57.6% available SO<sub>2</sub> by weight.<sup>101</sup> Some wineries prefer to use

an aqueous solution of SO<sub>2</sub> by passing a stream of SO<sub>2</sub> in water. The liquid is typically 5% to 10% SO<sub>2</sub> by weight. After dissolution in water, it forms sulfite and bisulfite. Since wine is acidic (pH 3 to 4), molecular SO<sub>2</sub> and HSO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> mostly forms the composition (99.99 % at pH 3.4). Dissolved oxygen in wine can react with phenolic compounds to give brownish shade to wine and also forms acetaldehyde. Sulfur dioxide prevents oxidation by binding with precursors involved in oxidation. Also, SO<sub>2</sub> binds with the products of oxidation. It has been known that SO<sub>2</sub> acts as an antimicrobial agent against a wide variety of microorganisms. The possible mechanism for antimicrobial activity of SO<sub>2</sub> may involve crossing of the cell membrane by SO<sub>2</sub> molecule to inhibit enzymes and proteins present inside bacterial cell.<sup>101</sup>

#### 1.13 Organic sources of reactive species:

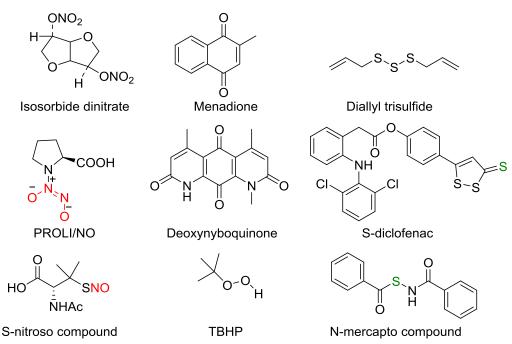


Figure 16. Organic sources of NO, ROS and H<sub>2</sub>S under physiological condition.

In order to study the precise biological role of reactive species, donors which will generate reactive species in a controlled manner under physiological conditions, having good bioavailability are of importance. Several organic sources of reactive species are used for biological studies in order to understand their precise biological role or to treat medical conditions (Figure 16).

**Nitric oxide donors**: Isosorbide dinitrate (ISDN) is a nitric oxide donor used as a vasodilator for treating chest pain and lowering of blood pressure.<sup>102</sup> ISDN is also used

for treating congestive heart failure.<sup>103,104</sup> ISDN requires a sulfhydryl group for NO generation. Also PROLI/NO is a diazeniumdiolate based prodrug of NO, which generates NO by hydrolysis upon dissolution in the buffer.<sup>103</sup> S-nitroso compounds are also used as NO donors, which react with thiol to give nitric oxide.<sup>104-106</sup>

**Reactive oxygen species donors:** Menadione a synthetic analog of vitamin K and tertbutylhydroperoxide has been used as a source of ROS. Deoxynyboquinone (DNQ), a natural product reported as a potent anticancer compound (IC<sub>50</sub>, 6 - 210 nM), induces death of cancer cells via ROS generation.<sup>107</sup> DNQ undergoes one-electron reduction to form semiquinones. The quinone can be regenerated in the presence of oxygen, forming superoxide.<sup>108</sup>

**Hydrogen sulfide donors:** Allicin (diallyl thiosulfinate) from garlic (*Allium sativum*), is a naturally occurring hydrogen sulfide donor, which decomposes in water to give a mixture of compounds. Diallyl disulfide and diallyl trisulfide (DATS, Figure 16) are effective  $H_2S$  donors, shows vasodilatory effects on rat aortas.<sup>109</sup>  $H_2S$  donors when attached to clinically effective drugs, shows additional beneficiary effects. Anethole trithione hydroxide (ADT-OH, Figure 16), a dithiolethione, is frequently used  $H_2S$  donor. This molecule has been combined with numerous nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs such as diclofenac.<sup>110,111</sup>

**Sources of sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>):** In order to study the biological role of sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) we have to rely on gaseous SO<sub>2</sub> or complex formulations of bisulfite and sulfite. Both of these have poor bioavailability and spatio temporal control is difficult to achieve.<sup>78,112,113</sup> Hence in order to understand the precise biological role of SO<sub>2</sub> reliable organic sources of SO<sub>2</sub> are necessary. These SO<sub>2</sub> donors upon activation by a suitable trigger should generate SO<sub>2</sub> under physiological condition.

**1.14 Characteristics of ideal source of sulfur dioxide:** For a compound to act as a  $SO_2$  donor, it should be a stable solid, easy to handle and store. Under suitable physiological conditions, this donor must dissociate to produce  $SO_2$  (Figure 17).

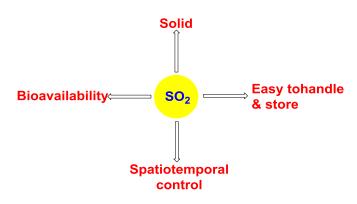
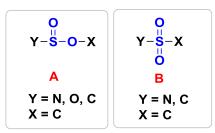


Figure 17. Characteristics of ideal source of SO<sub>2</sub>.

1.15 Scaffolds to be used for SO<sub>2</sub> donation: A compound in order to act as a source of

sulfur dioxide should have  $SO_2$  present in its structure. Among various possibilities, sulfinic group (A), which is flanked by N or O or C and sulfone group (B), which is flanked by N or C (Figure 18) were considered as potential sources of  $SO_2$ .



Cyclic sulfinate ester, sulfonamides, sulfite diesters and sulfones were selected for this study.

**Figure 18.** Functional group used for SO<sub>2</sub> generation.

Systematic structural modifications will be carried out such that compounds prepared will generate sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) by using suitable trigger, in physiological condition with the spatio temporal control.

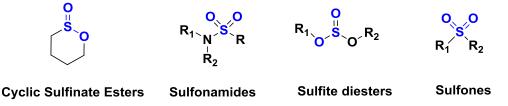


Figure 19. Scafolds to be used for SO<sub>2</sub> generation.

#### 1.16 Strategies to be used for generation of sulfur dioxide:

We proposed to use three different strategies for SO<sub>2</sub> generation (Figure 20).

- 1) Thermally activated SO<sub>2</sub> donors
- 2) Nucleophile activated SO<sub>2</sub> donors
- 3) Photochemically activated SO<sub>2</sub> donors

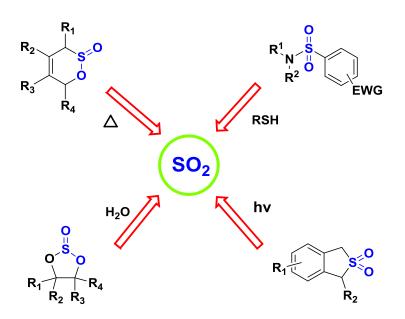


Figure 20. Strategies for SO<sub>2</sub> generation.

#### 1.17 Strategy 1. Thermal Activation:

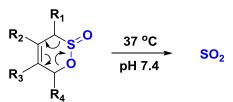


Figure 21. Thermal Activation (Sultine).

In this strategy cyclic sulfinate ester (Figure 21), will be used as a scaffold. Substituents on the ring will be varied such that corresponding cyclic sulfinate ester will be stable at room temperature. Upon the dissolution in buffer, this sulfinate ester will undergo retro Diels-Alder reaction to give  $SO_2$ . The major challenge is to be able to modulate reactivity of the sultine in order to achieve  $SO_2$  generation under physiological temperature of 37 °C. In this strategy, heat will be used as a trigger. This strategy is discussed in Chapter 2.

1.18 Strategy 2. Nucleophile activation: This strategy is divided in to two sections.

**Section A: Thiol activated sulfur dioxide donors:** In this strategy, sulfonamides were prepared from primary or secondary amines having different substituents, by treating with 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride. The 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides will be treated with biological thiols such as, L-cysteine and glutathione in pH 7.4 buffer. The

sulfonamides will undergo aromatic nucleophilic substitution by thiolate in pH 7.4 buffer to give sulfur dioxide and by products (amine and thiol adduct). This strategy can be used for intracellular studies.

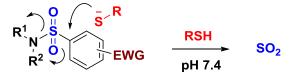


Figure 22. Thiol activation.

The major challenge is to be able to modulate reactivity of the sulfonamides in such a way that, they should react selectively with thiols in pH 7.4 to generate  $SO_2$  in a controlled manner. The sulfonamides should have higher bioavailability for controlled release of  $SO_2$  inside cell. This strategy is discussed in section A of Chapter 3.

Section B: 1,2- Cyclic sulfite diesters as  $SO_2$  donors: In this strategy, 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters with different substituents present on carbon atom  $\alpha$  to oxygen, will be prepared. Nucleophilic attack by water molecule on one of the carbon bearing sulfite functional group takes place to give sulfur dioxide and corresponding 1,2-diol (Figure 23). This strategy is discussed in section B of Chapter 3.

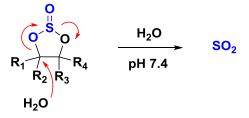


Figure 23. 1,2- cyclic sulfite diesters as SO<sub>2</sub> donors.

**1.19 Strategy 3. Photochemically activated SO<sub>2</sub> donors:** In this strategy, sulfones with different substituents present on  $\alpha$ -position and aromatic part will be prepared (Figure 24).

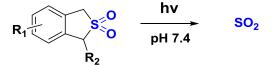


Figure 24. Benzosulfones as SO<sub>2</sub> donors.

Above sulfones will be subjected to photolysis under physiological condition, and their SO<sub>2</sub> donating ability will be evaluated. This strategy is discussed in Chapter 4.

#### **1.20 References:**

- (1) Paulsen, C. E.; Carroll, K. S. Chem. Rev. 2013, 113, 4633.
- (2) Marletta, M. A. *Cell* **1994**, *78*, 927.
- (3) Nathan, C.; Xie, Q.-w. *Cell* **1994**, 78, 915.
- (4) Ghafourifar, P.; Cadenas, E. *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* 2005, 26, 190.
- (5) Archer, S. *FASEB J.* **1993**, *7*, 349.
- (6) Alderton, W. K.; Cooper, C. E.; Knowles, R. G. Biochem. J., 357, 593.
- (7) Bergendi, L.; Beneš, L.; Ďuračková, Z.; Ferenčik, M. *Life Sci.* **1999**, 65, 1865.
- (8) Förstermann, U.; Boissel, J.-p.; Kleinert, H. FASEB J. 1998, 12, 773.
- (9) Valko, M.; Izakovic, M.; Mazur, M.; Rhodes, C.; Telser, J. Mol. Cell. Biochem.2004, 266, 37.
- (10) Squadrito, G. L.; Pryor, W. A. Free Radic. Biol. Med 1998, 25, 392.
- (11) Dröge, W. Phys. Rev., 82, 47.
- (12) Szabo, C.; Ischiropoulos, H.; Radi, R. Nat. Rev. Drug Discov. 2007, 6, 662.
- (13) O'Donnell, V. B.; Eiserich, J. P.; Chumley, P. H.; Jablonsky, M. J.; Krishna, N. R.;

Kirk, M.; Barnes, S.; Darley-Usmar, V. M.; Freeman, B. A. Chem. Res. Toxicol. 1998, 12, 83.

(14) Halliwell, B.; Gutteridge, J. M. C. Free Radicals in Biology and Medicine, 4th ed. -Oxford: Oxford University Press **2007**, 1.

(15) Cadenas, E. Ann. Rev. Biochem. 1989, 58, 79.

- (16) Giorgio, M.; Trinei, M.; Migliaccio, E.; Pelicci, P. G. Nat. Rev. Mol. Cell Biol.2007, 8, 722.
- (17) Pastor, N.; Weinstein, H.; Jamison, E.; Brenowitz, M. J. Mol. Biol. 2000, 304, 55.
- (18) Authors: Poli, G.; Leonarduzzi, G.; Biasi, F.; Chiarpotto, E. Curr. Med. Chem.2004, 11, 1163.
- (19) Halliwell, B. Ann. Rev. Nutr. 1996, 16, 33.
- (20) Halliwell, B.; Gutteridge, J. M. C. *Free Radicals in Biology and Medicine, 3rd ed., Oxford University Press* **1999**.
- (21) Li, L.; Rose, P.; Moore, P. K. Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 2011, 51, 169.
- (22) Nagai, Y.; Tsugane, M.; Oka, J.-I.; Kimura, H. FASEB J. 2004, 18, 557.
- (23) Truong, D. H.; Eghbal, M. A.; Hindmarsh, W.; Roth, S. H.; O'Brien, P. J. Drug Metab. Rev. 2006, 38, 733.

(24) Yan, S.-K.; Chang, T.; Wang, H.; Wu, L.; Wang, R.; Meng, Q. H. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **2006**, *351*, 485.

(25) Kimura, Y.; Dargusch, R.; Schubert, D.; Kimura, H. Antioxid. Redox. Signal. 2006, 8, 661.

(26) Szabo, C. Nat. Rev. Drug Discov. 2007, 6, 917.

(27) Geng, B.; Chang, L.; Pan, C.; Qi, Y.; Zhao, J.; Pang, Y.; Du, J.; Tang, C. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **2004**, *318*, 756.

(28) Whiteman, M.; Armstrong, J. S.; Chu, S. H.; Jia-Ling, S.; Wong, B.-S.; Cheung, N.
S.; Halliwell, B.; Moore, P. K. *J. Neurochem.* 2004, *90*, 765.

(29) Whiteman, M.; Cheung, N. S.; Zhu, Y.-Z.; Chu, S. H.; Siau, J. L.; Wong, B. S.; Armstrong, J. S.; Moore, P. K. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* **2005**, *326*, 794.

(30) Nagai, Y.; Tsugane, M.; Oka, J.-I.; Kimura, H. FASEB J. 2004.

(31) Yang, G.; Wu, L.; Wang, R. FASEB J. 2006, 20, 553.

(32) Deplancke, B.; Gaskins, H. R. FASEB J. 2003.

(33) Yang, G.; Cao, K.; Wu, L.; Wang, R. J. Biol. Chem. 2004, 279, 49199.

(34) Oh, G.-S.; Pae, H.-O.; Lee, B.-S.; Kim, B.-N.; Kim, J.-M.; Kim, H.-R.; Jeon, S. B.;

Jeon, W. K.; Chae, H.-J.; Chung, H.-T. Free Radic. Biol. Med. 2006, 41, 106.

(35) Kimura, Y.; Kimura, H. *FASEB J.* **2004**.

(36) Kimura, Y.; Dargusch, R.; Schubert, D.; Kimura, H. Antioxid. Redox. Signal., 8, 661.

(37) Rinaldi, L.; Gobbi, G.; Pambianco, M.; Micheloni, C.; Mirandola, P.; Vitale, M. *Lab. Invest.* **2006**, *86*, 391.

(38) Baskar, R.; Li, L.; Moore, P. K. FASEB J. 2007, 21, 247.

(39) Truong, D. H.; Eghbal, M. A.; Hindmarsh, W.; Roth, S. H.; O'Brien, P. J. Drug Metab. Rev. 2006, 38, 733.

(40) *Rui, W. FASEB J* **2002**, *16*, 1792.

(41) Fiorucci, S.; Distrutti, E.; Cirino, G.; Wallace, J. L. *Gastroenterology* **2006**, *131*, 259.

(42) Volkel, S.; Berenbrink, M. J. Exp. Biol. 2000, 203, 1047.

(43) Jacob, C.; Giles, G. I.; Giles, N. M.; Sies, H. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2003, 42, 4742.

(44) Giles, G. I.; Tasker, K. M.; Jacob, C. Free Radical Biol. Med. 2001, 31, 1279.

(45) Finley, J. W.; Wheeler, E. L.; Witt, S. C. J. Agric. Food Chem. 1981, 29, 404.

(46) Huxtable, R. J. Adv. Exp. Med. Biol. 1996, 403, 641.

- (47) R., H. J. Physiol. Rev. 1992, 72, 101.
- (48) Finkel, T. FEBS Lett. 2000, 476, 52.
- (49) Turnbull, J.; Powell, A.; Guimond, S. Trends Cell Biol. 2001, 11, 75.
- (50) Abedinzadeh, Z. Can. J. Physiol. Pharmacol. 2001, 79, 166.
- (51) Giles, G. I.; Jacob, C. In *Bio. Chem.* 2002; Vol. 383, p 375.
- (52) Sevilla, M. D.; Becker, D.; Swarts, S.; Herrington, J. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1987, 144, 1037.
- (53) Sevilla, M. D.; Becker, D.; Yan, M. Int. J. Radiat Biol. 1990, 57, 65.
- (54) Loach, P. A. In: Handbook of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, 3rd Edition,
- G.D. Fasman, ed. (Cleveland, USA: CRC Press) 1976, 122.
- (55) Giles, G. I.; Tasker, K. M.; Jacob, C. Free Radic. Biol. Med. 2001, 31, 1279.
- (56) Li, J.; Huang, F. L.; Huang, K.-P. J. Biol. Chem. 2001, 276, 3098.
- (57) Claiborne, A.; Miller, H.; Parsonage, D.; Ross, R. P. FASEB J. 1993, 7, 1483.
- (58) Claiborne, A.; Yeh, J. I.; Mallett, T. C.; Luba, J.; Crane, E. J.; Charrier, V.; Parsonage, D. *Biochemistry* **1999**, *38*, 15407.
- (59) Radi, R.; Beckman, J. S.; Bush, K. M.; Freeman, B. A. J. Biol. Chem. **1991**, 266, 4244.
- (60) DeMaster, E. G.; Quast, B. J.; Redfern, B.; Nagasawa, H. T. *Biochemistry* **1995**, *34*, 11494.
- (61) Stipanuk, M. H. Annu. Rev. Nutr. 1986, 6, 179.
- (62) Singer, T. P.; Kearney, E. B. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 1956, 61, 397.
- (63) Balazy, M.; Abu-Yousef, I. A.; Harpp, D. N.; Park, J. Biochem.Biophys. Res. Commun. 2003, 311, 728.
- (64) Stipanuk, M. H. Annu. Rev. Nutr. 2004, 24, 539.
- (65) Liu, D.; Jin, H.; Tang, C.; Du, J. Mini Rev. Med. Chem. 2010, 10, 1039.
- (66) Balazy, M.; Abu-Yousef, I. A.; Harpp, D. N.; Park, J. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 2003, 311, 728.
- (67) Li, J.; Meng, Z. Nitric Oxide Biol. Chem. 2009, 20, 166.
- (68) Lu, W.; Sun, Y.; Tang, C.; Ochs, T.; Qi, J.; Du, J.; Jin, H. *Exp. Biol. Med.* **2012**, 237, 867.
- (69) Bisseret, P.; Blanchard, N. Org. Biomol. Chem. 2013, 11, 5393.
- (70) Burrows, C. J.; Muller, J. G. Chem. Rev. 1998, 98, 1109.
- (71) Meng, Z.; Qin, G.; Zhang, B.; Bai, J. *Mutagenesis* **2004**, *19*, 465.

- (72) Meng, Z.; Li, Y.; Li, J. Arch. Biochem. Biophys. 2007, 467, 291.
- (73) Nie, A.; Meng, Z. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 2007, 358, 879.
- (74) Komarnisky, L. A.; Christopherson, R. J.; Basu, T. K. Nutrition 2003, 19, 54.
- (75) Nie, A.; Meng, Z. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 2005, 1718, 67.
- (76) Seinfeld, J. H.; Pandis, S. N. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics From Air Pollution to Climate Change. John Wiley and Sons, Inc* **1998**.
- (77) A, A. D.; C, S. T.; A, G. J. Ann. Allergy, 71, 563.
- (78) Li, R.; Meng, Z.; Xie, J. Toxicol. Lett. 2007, 175, 71.
- (79) Li, R.; Meng, Z.; Xie, J. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 2008, 54, 748.
- (80) Kodavanti, U. P.; Schladweiler, M. C.; Ledbetter, A. D.; Ortuno, R. V.; Suffia, M.;
- Evansky, P.; Richards, J. H.; Jaskot, R. H.; Thomas, R.; Karoly, E.; Huang, Y.-C. T.;
- Costa, D. L.; Gilmour, P. S.; Pinkerton, K. E. Toxicol. Sci. 2006, 94, 193.
- (81) Meng, Z. Inhal. Toxicol. 2003, 15, 181.
- (82) Meng, Z.; Geng, H.; Bai, J.; Yan, G. Inhal. Toxicol. 2003, 15, 951.
- (83) Brandt, C.; van Eldik, R. Chem. Rev. 1995, 95, 119.
- (84) Neta, P.; Huie, R. E. Environ. Health Perspect. 1985, 64, 209.
- (85) Anast, J. M.; Margerum, D. W. Inorg. Chem. 1981, 20, 2319.
- (86) Shi, X.; Dalal, N.; Kasprzak, K. S. *Environ. Health Perspect.* 1994, 102, (Sppl. 3),
  91.
- (87) Neta, P.; Huie, R. E.; Ross, A. B. J. Phys. Chem. Ref. Data 1988, 17, 1027.
- (88) Muller, J. G.; Burrows, C. J. Inorg. Chim. Acta 1998, 275–276, 314.
- (89) Shosuke, K.; Koji, Y.; Sumiko, I. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **1989**, *38*, 3491.
- (90) Shi, X. L.; Mao, Y. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1994, 205, 141.
- (91) Shi, X. J. Inorg. Biochem. 1994, 56, 155.
- (92) Hayatsu, H.; Miller Jr, R. C. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1972, 46, 120.
- (93) Kudo, I.; Miura, A.; Hayatsu, H. Environ. Res. 1978, 16, 205.
- (94) Muller, J. G.; Hickerson, R. P.; Perez, R. J.; Burrows, C. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. **1997**, *119*, 1501.
- (95) Ough, C. S.; Crowell, E. A. J. Food Sci. 1987, 52, 386.
- (96) Gunnison, A. F.; Jacobsen, D. W.; Schwartz, H. J. Crit. Rev. Toxicol. 1987, 17, 185.
- (97) Laggner, H.; Hermann, M.; Sturm, B.; Gmeiner, B. M. K.; Kapiotis, S. *FEBS Lett.*2005, *579*, 6486.

(98) D'Errico, G.; Di Salle, A.; La Cara, F.; Rossi, M.; Cannio, R. J. Bacteriol. 2006, 188, 694.

(99) Grings, M.; Moura, A. P.; Parmeggiani, B.; Marcowich, G. F.; Amaral, A. U.; de Souza Wyse, A. T.; Wajner, M.; Leipnitz, G. *Gene* **2013**, *531*, 191.

(100) Derin, N.; Yargiçoğlu, P.; Aslan, M.; Elmas, O.; Agar, A.; Aicigüzel, Y. *Toxicol. Ind. Health* **2006**, *22*, 233.

- (101) Henderson, P. Practicl winery and vineyard jouranl 2009, January.
- (102) Cole, R. T.; Kalogeropoulos, A. P.; Georgiopoulou, V. V.; Gheorghiade, M.; Quyyumi, A.; Yancy, C.; Butler, J. *Circulation* **2011**, *123*, 2414.
- (103) Miller, M. R.; Megson, I. L. Br. J. Pharmacol. 2007, 151, 305.

(104) Ignarro, L. J.; Napoli, C.; Loscalzo, J. Circ. Res. 2002, 90, 21.

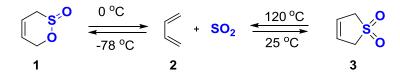
- (105) Gruetter, C. A.; Barry, B. K.; McNamara, D. B.; Kadowitz, P. J.; Ignarro, L. J. J *Pharmacol Exp Ther.* **1980**, *214*, 9.
- (106) Belder, A. J. d.; MacAllister, R.; Radomski, M. W.; Moncada, S.; Vallance, P. J. T. *Cardiovasc. Res.* **1994**, *28*, 691.
- (107) Bair, J. S.; Palchaudhuri, R.; Hergenrother, P. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2010, 132, 5469.
- (108) Gutierrez, P. L. Frontiers Biosci. 2000, 5, 629.
- (109) Benavides, G. A.; Squadrito, G. L.; Mills, R. W.; Patel, H. D.; Isbell, T. S.; Patel,
- R. P.; Darley-Usmar, V. M.; Doeller, J. E.; Kraus, D. W. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 2007, 104, 17977.
- (110) Caliendo, G.; Cirino, G.; Santagada, V.; Wallace, J. L. J. Med. Chem. 2010, 53, 6275.
- (111) Perrino, E.; Cappelletti, G.; Tazzari, V.; Giavini, E.; Soldato, P. D.; Sparatore, A. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2008**, *18*, 1893.
- (112) Nimet İzgüt-Uysal, V.; Küçükatay, V.; Bülbül, M.; Tan, R.; Yargıçoğlu, P.; Ağar,A. Food Chem. Toxicol. 2005, 43, 599.
- (113) Niknahad, H.; O'Brien, P. J. Chem.-Biol. Interact. 2008, 174, 147.

### Chapter 2

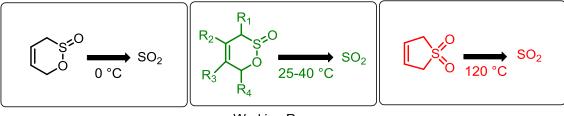
### Thermally Activated SO<sub>2</sub> Donors: Design and Synthesis of Benzosultines as SO<sub>2</sub> Donors

# Chapter 2: Thermally Activated SO<sub>2</sub> Donors: Design and Synthesis of Benzosultines as SO<sub>2</sub> Donors

**2.1 Introduction:** Jung and co-workers reported that 3,6-dihydro-1,2-oxathiine 2-oxide **1**, (sultine) is unstable at 0 °C, undergoes cycloreversion to give  $SO_2$  and a 1,3-diene **2** (Scheme 1). Chelotropic addition of  $SO_2$  to 1,3-diene produces sulfone **3**. This sulfone is stable at room temperature. The same decomposition products are obtained from sulfone **3** at 120 °C (Scheme 1).



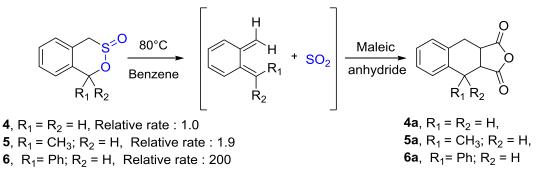
Scheme 1. Retro Diels-Alder reaction of sultine 1 and sulfone 3.



Working Range

Figure 1. Cycloreversion temperatures of sultine and sulfone.

To increase the stability of sultine at room temperature, benzofused sultines (benzosultines) **4**, **5** and **6** were considered (Scheme 2). Benzosultine **4**, was stable up to 80 °C and undergoes Diels-Alder reaction with maleic anhydride to give corresponding Diels-Alder adduct (Scheme 2).<sup>1</sup> The relative rate of reaction is 1.9, when  $R_1 = -CH_3$  and  $R_2 = H$ . When a phenyl substituent is introduced, the relative rate increased from 1.9 to 200 ( $R_1 =$  Ph and  $R_2 = H$ ) with respect to benzosultine **4**. The rate of cycloreversion depends upon the



Scheme 2. Cycloaddition reaction of benzosultines.

substituent present on carbon adjacent to oxygen atom. Thus, modulating substituents provides opportunity for altering rates of cycloreversion

Benzosultines, in order to act as organic  $SO_2$  donors, must undergo cycloreversion at physiological temperature of 37 °C (Figure 1). We postulated that systematic structural modifications on the carbon atom adjacent to oxygen atom would lead to organic  $SO_2$ donors at physiological temperature of 37 °C (Figure 2).



Figure 2. Proposed benzosultine scaffold.

Various benzosultines can be prepared from phthalide (Figure 3).<sup>1</sup> Benzosultine can be obtained by cyclization of sulfoxide which in turn can be obtained from thioether.

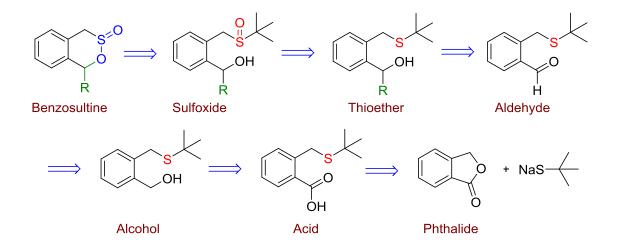
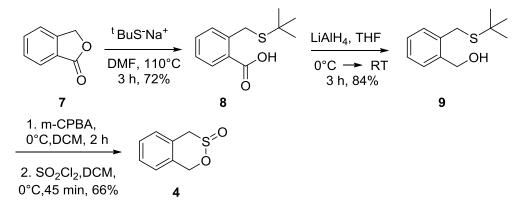


Figure 3. Retrosynthetic analysis of benzosultines.

The thioether having secondary alcohol functional group can be obtained from aldehyde by Grignard reaction. The aldehyde is obtained by the oxidation of alcohol, which in turn can be prepared from phthalide by nucleophilic ring opening by sodium *tert*-butyl thiolate.

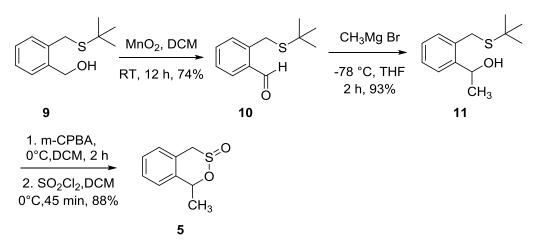
#### 2.2 Results and discussion:

#### 2.2.1 Synthesis of benzosultines:



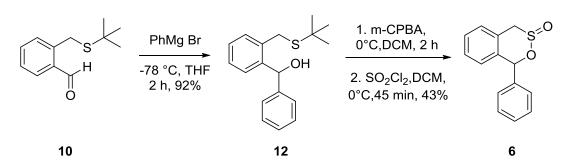
Scheme 3. Synthesis of benzosultine 4.

First, phthalide **7** was treated with sodium 2-methylpropane-2-thiolate to give acid **8**, which was reduced to alcohol **9** by LAH.<sup>2</sup> Thioether was converted to sulfoxide by *m*-CPBA (meta-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid) oxidation<sup>3</sup> (0.9 eq.) from which benzosultine **4** was prepared in 66 % yield by cyclization with sulfuryl chloride (Scheme 3).<sup>4</sup>



Scheme 4. Synthesis of 1-methylbenzosultine 7.

Oxidation of alcohol 9 to aldehyde 10 was done by mild oxidizing agent  $MnO_2$ .<sup>27</sup> The aldehyde 10 was reacted with MeMgBr to give secondary alcohol 11 (Scheme 4).<sup>28</sup> Treatment of 11 with *m*-CPBA forms sulfoxide, followed by  $SO_2Cl_2$  mediated cyclization gives 5 as a single diastereomer in 88% yield (Scheme 4). Similarly, 6 was prepared by treating aldehyde 10 with PhMgBr followed by oxidation and cyclization to give 6 in 43% yield as a mixture of two diastereomer (Scheme 5).<sup>5,6</sup>



Scheme 5. Synthesis of phenyl benzosultine 6.

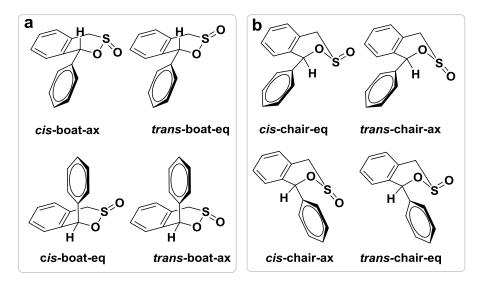


Figure 4. Possible isomers of 6.

Benzosultine **6** can exist in eight possible conformations (Figure 4). The sixmember sultine ring can form pseudoboat or pseudochair conformation (Figure 4a: pseudoboat, 4b; pseudochair). The notation "ax" (axial) or "eq" (equatorial) in the figure label, refers to the orientation of the S=O bond with respect to the plane of the ring. Isomers having a phenyl ring at axial position are likely to be unstable.

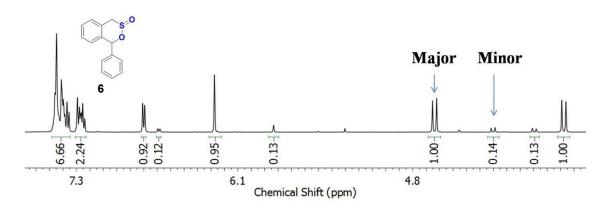


Figure 5. Portion of <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum of 6.

<sup>1</sup>H NMR analysis of **6** in CDCl<sub>3</sub> showed a mixture of products (12% minor isomer), tentatively assigned as a mixture of two isomers (Figure 5). HPLC analysis of **6** also showed two sets of peaks with a similar ratio (19% minor isomer) as shown in fig. 6.

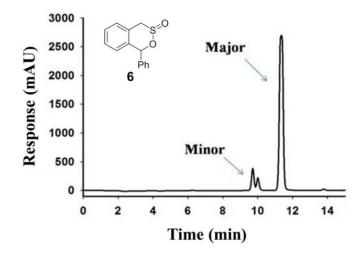


Figure 6. HPLC graph for 6.

#### 2.2.2 Decomposition of benzosultines at 70 °C in ACN:

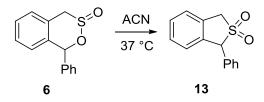
Next, HPLC analysis of acetonitrile solutions of **4**, **5** and **6** at 70 °C was carried out to study thermal stability of these compounds. The solutions of **4**, **5** and **6** in acetonitrile were heated at 70 °C for 3 h and followed by HPLC analysis for % compound left.

Table 1. HPLC analysis of decomposition of sultines conducted in acetonitrile at 70°C

Entry	Compd	% Remaining after 3 h
1	4	96
2	5	59
3	6	1

The analysis of the reaction mixture of **4** showed no significant decomposition (<5%) after 3 h. However, during this time period, **7** was 41% decomposed, while **6** was completely decomposed (Table 1). Furthermore, our results are in agreement with previous reports of Diels-Alder reactions of **4**, **5** and **6** with maleic anhydride at 80 °C, showing a similar trend in reaction rates i.e. 6 >> 5 > 4.<sup>1</sup>

**2.2.3 Decomposition of benzosultines at 37** °C in ACN: When a similar decomposition experiment was conducted at physiological temperature of 37 °C, **6** gradually decomposed (rate constant,  $2.9 \times 10^{-3} \text{ min}^{-1}$ ) during 24 h (Figure 7).



Scheme 6. Decomposition of 6 in ACN.

The sulfone **13** was found to be the major product (92 %) of decomposition of **6** in MeCN at 37 °C (Scheme 6). The rates of decomposition of **6** and formation of **13** were comparable in magnitude (rate constant =  $4.5 \times 10^{-3} \text{ min}^{-1}$ ). These results suggest that the intermediate diene is highly reactive and once formed rapidly reacts with SO<sub>2</sub> to produce the thermodynamically more stable sulfone **13**. Under the same conditions, the sulfone **13** was stable after 24 h suggesting that once formed, **13** does not revert to **6**. When a similar decomposition experiment was conducted with sultines **4** and **5**, HPLC analysis showed that **4** and **5** remained nearly unchanged for 24 h in MeCN.

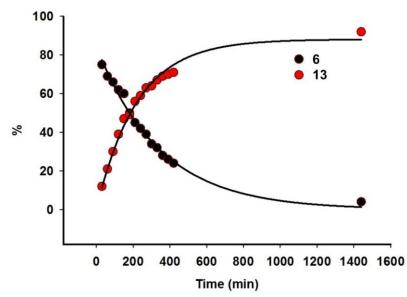


Figure 7. Decomposition study of 6 in acetonitrile at 37 °C.

**2.2.4 Stability study of benzosultines at 37** °C in ACN: Due to possible use of benzosultines as  $SO_2$  donors in physiological media, the stability study was carried out in pH 7.4 buffer.

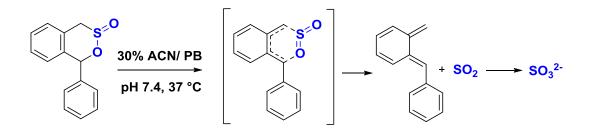
Stability study of **4**, **5** and **6** in phosphate buffer (pH 7.4) at 37 °C was conducted. The reaction was followed by HPLC and % compound decomposed (Table 2) was determined. After 3h incubation, less than 5 % of benzosultine **4** and methyl benzosultine **5** were decomposed (Table 1, entries 1 and 2), whereas 95% of **6** (Table 1, entry 3) was decomposed. These results are in agreement with the previous result.<sup>1</sup> Hence, introduction of phenyl ring at 1-position of benzosultine **4** increases the rate of cycloreversion in organic as well as aqueous media.

Entry	Compound	Structure	% Decomposed
1	4	S <sup>z0</sup>	< 5
2	5	CH <sub>3</sub>	< 5
3	6	S <sup>2</sup> O Ph	95

**Table 2.** HPLC study of decomposition of benzosultines

The compounds were incubated for 3 h in pH 7.4 buffer at 37 °C and % by HPLC.

**2.2.5 Quantification of SO<sub>2</sub> by Ion Chromatography:** The ability of benzosultines to produce SO<sub>2</sub> under physiological conditions at 37 °C was evaluated by monitoring the formation of sulfite using an ion chromatograph attached with a conductivity detector in order to quantify SO<sub>2</sub> generated (Scheme 7).



Scheme 7. Decomposition of 6 in pH 7.4 phosphate buffer at 37 °C.

**Sulfite analysis.** Ion chromatography analysis: An ion chromatograph attached with a conductivity detector was used for sulfite analysis. The eluent used was 1 mM NaHCO<sub>3</sub>/3.2 mM Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> with flow rate of 0.7 mL/min. Aliquots at appropriate time intervals were analyzed by IC. Maximum sulfur dioxide yield was calculated based on completion of the reaction with no further increase in sulfite formation (Figure 8).

**2.2.6 Calibration curve for sulfite:** A stock solution (100 mM) of sodium sulfite, Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich) was prepared in dI water containing 1% paraformaldehyde. This stock solution was diluted to prepare 10, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120 and 160  $\mu$ M sodium sulfite solutions. Injections of 20  $\mu$ L were carried out to generate a calibration curve for sulfite. Linear correlation coefficient *R*<sup>2</sup> was found as 0.9999, and slope 0.0044 (Figure 9a).

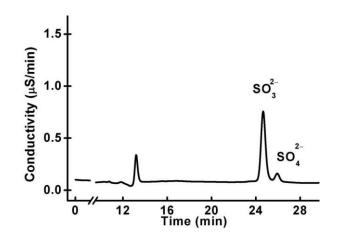
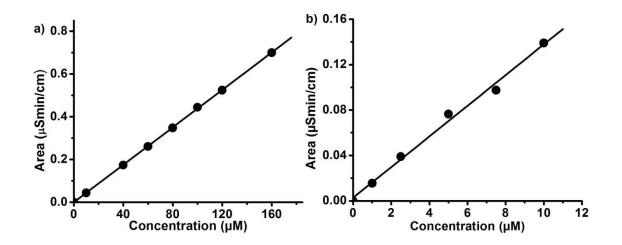


Figure 8. Ion chromatograph for sulfite.



**Figure 9.** a) Calibration curve for sulfite,  $R^2 = 0.9999$ ; b) Calibration curve for sulfate,  $R^2 = 0.9965$ .

**2.2.7 Calibration curve for sulfate:** Sulfite is susceptible to aerobic oxidation to form sulfate,<sup>7,8</sup> which was detected in small amounts in several instances during our study. In order to quantify sulfate, a calibration curve was generated by preparing a 10 mM solution of sulfate, which was diluted to prepare solutions of suitable concentrations for injections into the IC. As the levels of sulfate were below 5  $\mu$ M, calibration curve was generated with concentrations below 10  $\mu$ M, linear correlation coefficient *R*<sup>2</sup> was found as 0.9965 and slope 0.135 (Figure 9b).

#### 2.2.8 Decomposition study of phenyl benzosultine 6 as SO<sub>2</sub> donor in pH 7.4 buffer:

The decomposition reaction of **6** was followed by HPLC for % compound consumed and by ion chromatography for sulfite quantification. During 30 min intervals, the reaction mixture was analyzed until complete consumption of **6** was observed (Figure 10).

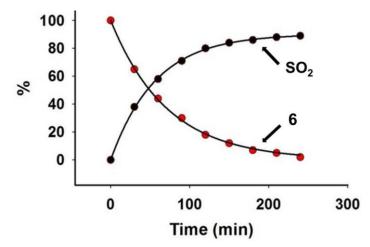


Figure 10. Decomposition of 6 in pH 7.4 phosphate buffer at 37 °C,  $R^2 = 0.9995$  for exponential rise to maximum and  $R^2 = 0.9990$  for exponential decay.

After 30 min, 35% yield of SO<sub>2</sub> was obtained and during this time, HPLC analysis showed 37% decomposition of **6**. The kinetics of decomposition of **6** gave a first order rate constant  $k_{dec}$ = 0.0176 min<sup>-1</sup>. Our data indicated that the rate of retro Diels-Alder reaction of **6** was accelerated by approx. 6-fold in pH 7.4 in comparison with ACN (2.9 × 10<sup>-3</sup> min<sup>-1</sup>). Previous experimental and theoretical studies on retro Diels-Alder of anthracenedione indicate that stabilization of the activated complex by H-bonding played a major role in the observed acceleration of cycloreversion in water in comparison with an aprotic organic solvent.<sup>9</sup> Perhaps, a similar stabilization of transition states by H-bonding might help to explain our observed increase in rate of cycloreversion of **6** in aqueous media. The maximum  $SO_2$  yield of 89% with a half-life of 39 min for the generation of  $SO_2$  was obtained.

**2.2.9 DNA damage by SO<sub>2</sub> donor phenyl benzosultine 6:** As **6** was an efficient SO<sub>2</sub> donor, we evaluated the ability of this compound to mimic SO<sub>2</sub> in physiological pH. In the presence of metal ions such as Cu(II), SO<sub>2</sub> produces radical intermediates such as SO<sub>3</sub>, SO<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup> and HSO<sub>5</sub><sup>-</sup> which are known to cause oxidative damage to biomacromolecules including DNA (Figure 11).<sup>10,11</sup> A pBR322 supercoiled plasmid cleavage assay was used to measure the efficiency of nick induction by **6** in the presence of metal ions.

$$SO_3^{2-} + M^{n+} \longrightarrow M^{(n-1)+} + SO_3^{--} \longrightarrow$$

Figure 11. DNA damage by SO<sub>2</sub>.

Circular DNA is represented by **I** and upon nicking the supercoiled DNA shows slower migration on a gel. Nicked DNA is represented as **II**. Incubation of supercoiled plasmid DNA with 100  $\mu$ M of either Cu(II), **6** or an inorganic SO<sub>2</sub> source, sulfites (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub>: NaHSO<sub>3</sub>, 1:3) at 37 °C showed no significant increase in nick induction when compared with DMSO control (Figure 12).

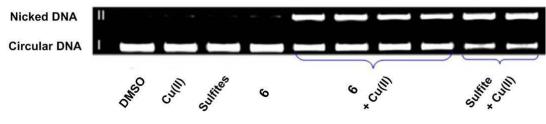


Figure 12. DNA cleavage assay.

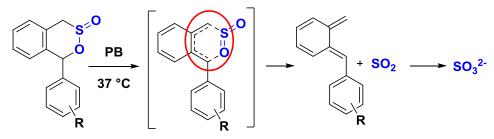
DNA damage profile for **6** in the presence of Cu(II) showed significant nick induction during 5 h (Figure 12). A nearly identical DNA damage profile was recorded in the presence of equimolar amounts of Cu(II) and sulfites. This observation is consistent with the intermediacy of oxidative species generated by S(IV) oxides in the presence of metal ions. No significant nick induction with **13** in the presence of Cu(II) was observed (data not shown), again consistent with our observation that **13** did not undergo any decomposition at 37 °C. Taken together, our results indicate that **6** is an efficient and reliable SO<sub>2</sub> donor under non-enzymatic and physiological conditions.

With following characteristics, it is envisaged that 6 can be used as an organic source of SO<sub>2</sub>.

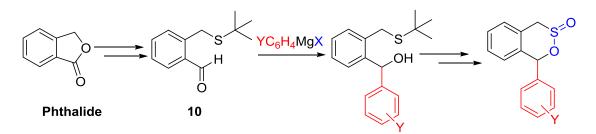
- Stable solid at room temperature
- Generates SO<sub>2</sub> upon dissolution in buffer at pH 7.4
- Half-life of SO<sub>2</sub> generation was 39 min (temporal control)
- Excellent SO<sub>2</sub> yield (89 %)
- Showed SO<sub>2</sub>-like biological activity in a DNA damage assay

#### 2.2.10 Synthesis of various benzosultines for modulating rate of generation of SO<sub>2</sub>:

Next, we proposed that SO<sub>2</sub> generation could be controlled by varying substituents on phenyl ring (Schemes 8).



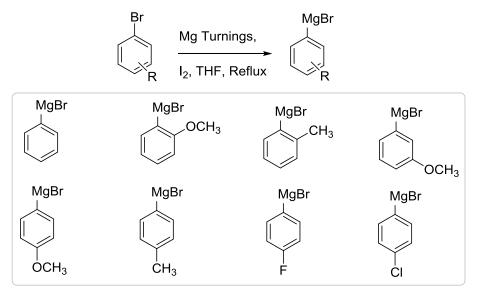
Scheme 8. Substituent effects on SO<sub>2</sub> generation by benzosultine.



Scheme 9. General scheme for synthesis of benzosultines.

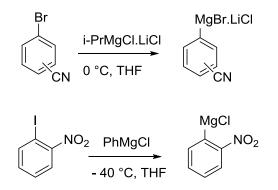
The substituent present on phenyl ring Y can be electron-donating or withdrawing group. These structural changes may lead to a change in rate of generation of  $SO_2$  by respective benzosultine. Various benzosultines can be synthesized by following general scheme 9. As described above the aldehyde **10** can be prepared starting from phthalide (Scheme 9). Treatment of **10** with various Grignard reagents (YC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>MgX) having different substituent present on phenyl ring, will give the corresponding alcohol. The thioether upon *m*-CPBA mediated oxidation will afford sulfoxide, followed by  $SO_2Cl_2$  mediated cyclization to give benzosultine. Grignard reagents were freshly prepared by

treating aryl bromides with activated magnesium turnings and iodine in dry THF under refluxing conditions (Scheme 10).



Scheme 10. Preparation of Grignard reagents.

The Grignard reagents with an electron withdrawing group on the phenyl ring were prepared by treating 3-cyano bromobenzene and 4-cyano bromobenzene with i-PrMgCl.LiCl to afford respective Grignard reagents. The 2-nitro-phenyl magnesium chloride was prepared by treating phenyl magnesium chloride with iodo-2-nitrobenzene (Scheme 11).<sup>12,13</sup>



Scheme 11. Preparation of Grignard reagents with electron with drawing group.

Grignard reagents prepared, were reacted with 2-((tert-butylthio)methyl)benzaldehyde **10** to give alcohols **14-22** (Table 3).

_H78 ℃	, THF,	S OH Ar 2
Ar	Compd No.	Yield (%)
4-FPh	14	94
4-ClPh	15	71
4-CNPh	16	93
4-MePh	17	97
4-OMePh	18	87
3-OMePh	19	92
3-CNPh	20	70
2-NO <sub>2</sub> Ph	21	95
2-OMePh	22	90
	Ar -78 °C 2 h, 90 Ar 4-FPh 4-ClPh 4-ClPh 4-CNPh 4-MePh 4-MePh 3-OMePh 3-CNPh 2-NO <sub>2</sub> Ph	-78 °C, THF, 2 h, 90-95%       14-2         14-2       14-2         Ar       Compd No.         4-FPh       14         4-CIPh       15         4-CIPh       16         4-MePh       17         4-OMePh       18         3-OMePh       19         3-CNPh       20         2-NO <sub>2</sub> Ph       21

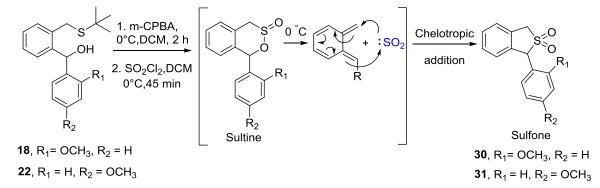
#### Table 3. Preparation of alcohols 14-22

The different benzosultines **23-29**, were prepared by *m*-CPBA mediated oxidation of above alcohols followed by  $SO_2Cl_2$  mediated cyclization (Table 4).

 Table 4. Synthesis of benzosultines 23-29

$ \begin{array}{c c}  & 1. \text{ m-CPBA,} \\  & 0^{\circ}\text{C,DCM, 2 h} \\  & & 1. \text{ m-CPBA,} \\  & 0^{\circ}\text{C,DCM, 2 h} \\  & & 1. \text{ m-CPBA,} \\  & 0^{\circ}\text{C,DCM, 2 h} \\  & & 1. \text{ m-CPBA,} \\  & 0^{\circ}\text{C,DCM, 2 h} \\  & & 1. \text{ m-CPBA,} \\  & & 0^{\circ}\text{C,DCM, 2 h} \\  & & 1. \text{ m-CPBA,} \\  & & 0^{\circ}\text{C,DCM, 2 h} \\  & & 1. \text{ m-CPBA,} \\  & & 0^{\circ}\text{C,DCM, 2 h} \\  & & 1. \text{ m-CPBA,} \\  & & 0^{\circ}\text{C,DCM, 2 h} \\  & & 1. \text{ m-CPBA,} \\  & & 0^{\circ}\text{C,DCM, 2 h} \\  & & 1. \text{ m-CPBA,} \\  & & 1. \text{ m-CPBA,} \\  & & 0^{\circ}\text{C,DCM, 2 h} \\  & & 1. \text{ m-CPBA,} \\  & &$						
Entry	Ar	Compd No.	Yield (%)			
1	4-FPh	23	42			
2	4-ClPh	24	49			
3	4-CNPh	25	51			
4	4-MePh	26	38			
5	3-OMePh	27	32			
6	3-CNPh	28	38			
7	2-NO <sub>2</sub> Ph	29	35			

While preparing benzosultine from alcohols **18** and **22** (Scheme 12), during  $SO_2Cl_2$  mediated cyclization, corresponding sulfones **30** and **31**, were obtained as products. These results suggest that strong electron donating 2-OMe or 4-OMe substituents on the phenyl ring increases the rate of retro Diels-Alder reaction to give diene and  $SO_2$  which subsequently undergoes chelotropic addition to give sulfones **30** and **31** (Scheme 12).



Scheme 12. Synthesis of 2-OMe and 4-OMe phenyl benzosultine.

#### 2.2.11 Conversion of benzosultine to benzosulfone:

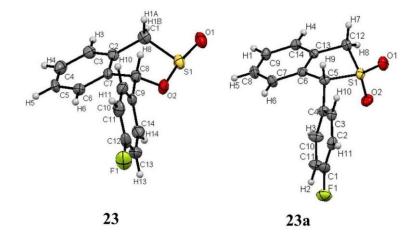
Solutions of benzosultines 6 and 23-29 in CDCl<sub>3</sub>/ACN were converted to respective sulfone in quantitative yield upon standing at room temperature (Table 5).

Ar S <sup>20</sup>	CDCl <sub>3</sub> /ACN 24-48h, RT	S Ar	
6 and 23-29		13 and 23a-29a	
Entry	Compd No.	Ar	
1	13	Ph	
2	23a	4-FPh	
3	24a	4-ClPh	
4	25a	4-CNPh	
5	26a	4-MePh	
6	27a	3-OMePh	
7	28a	3-CNPh	
8	29a	2-NO <sub>2</sub> Ph	

 Table 5. Formation of benzosulfones

All sulfones were obtained in quantitative yield, verified by NMR.

All sultines prepared (6 and 23-29) gave corresponding 1-aryl-benzosulfones (13 and 23a-29a) as a product suggesting the potential for efficient generation of  $SO_2$  from these compounds (Table 5).



#### 2.2.12 X-ray structure of 4F-phenyl benzosultine and benzosulfone:

Figure 13. X-ray structure of 23 and 23a.

X-ray diffraction analysis of the 4-fluorophenyl derivative **23** (Table 4, entry 1) showed that 4-F-phenyl ring is perpendicular to the plane of aryl and trans to sulfoxide bond (*trans*-boat-eq), suggesting a stable conformation (Figure 13). These results indicate that among the various conformers in figure 5, the *trans*-boat-eq is possibly dominant. Thus, varying electronics on 1-phenyl ring may change sterics and could affect stability of benzosultine. X-ray diffraction analysis of the sulfone **23a** (Figure 13) showed that the sulfonyl group was *cis* to the aryl ring, giving the least energetic conformation amongst the possible structures (Table 5, entry 2).

**2.2.13 Decomposition study of benzosultine for determination of rate constants and maximum SO<sub>2</sub> yields:** In pH 7.4, HPLC analysis of reaction mixtures revealed benzosultines **23-29** to be labile with 37-80% decomposition in 30 min (Table 6). Kinetic measurements of decomposition of these sultines were carried out and first order rate constants were determined. The half-lives of SO<sub>2</sub> generation during decomposition varied from 10-68 min (Table 6).

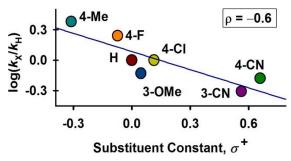
Entry	Compd	decomp (%) <sup>a</sup>	$k_{ m dec} \ (\min^{-1})^{ m b}$	% SO <sub>2</sub> <sup>c</sup>	$t_{1/2}  (\min)^{d}$	Max SO <sub>2</sub> yield (%) <sup>e</sup>
1	6	37	0.0140	35	39	89
2	23	61	0.0244	60	14	83
3	24	38	0.0140	36	34	79
4	25	38	0.0093	37	38	76
5	26	70	0.0336	64	13	80
6	27	37	0.0104	25	56	73
7	28	36	0.0069	23	68	59
8	29	80	0.0500	71	10	81

Table 6. Decomposition profiles of 6 and 23-29 prepared in this study in pH 7.4 at 37 °C.

<sup>a</sup>Determined by HPLC analysis. <sup>b</sup>Determined by kinetic analysis of decomposition of sultine. <sup>c</sup>Determined as sulfite by an ion chromatograph attached with a conductivity detector. <sup>d</sup>Determined by kinetic analysis of formation of SO<sub>2</sub> as sulfite. <sup>e</sup>The highest yield of SO<sub>2</sub> produced during analysis.

## 2.2.14 Hammett plot of rate constants for decomposition of 6 and 23–29 in pH 7.4 at 37 °C:

In order to understand electronic effects on decomposition, a Hammett plot of rates of decomposition of 3 and 4-aryl substituted sultines was constructed (Figure 14). A nearly linear Hammett plot constructed using rate constants for decomposition of **6** and **23–29** (Table 6) and substituent constant  $\sigma$ +, suggested a predictable mechanism of decomposition for this scaffold. The slope  $\rho$ ,was found as –0.6 implying a weak electronic effect on the reaction center wherein an electron donating group accelerated the cycloreversion.



**Figure 14**. Hammett plot of rate constants for decomposition of **6** and **23–29** in pH 7.4 buffer at 37 °C. Linear regression analysis yielded  $\rho$  as -0.6 ( $R^2 = 0.75$ ).

Although a Hammett plot for a similar retro Diels-Alder was not available for comparison, a previous report of Diels-Alder reaction of 1-aryl-1,3-butadienes with maleic anhydride at 35 °C found  $\rho$  as -0.621.<sup>14</sup> Both the sign and the magnitude of value of  $\rho$  were comparable with the Hammett slope determined in our present study suggesting a similar effect of varying electronics in the Diels-Alder of 1-aryl-1,3-butadienes and retro Diels-Alder of benzosultines. The negative  $\rho$ -value suggests strong electron donating group present on 1-aryl ring will increase the rate of cycloreversion and the resulting 1-aryl benzosultine with -OMe group present on 2 or 4 position of 1-phenyl ring, the corresponding sulfones were isolated as products at 0 °C instead of respective benzosultine (Scheme 12).

#### 2.3 Conclusions:

In conclusion, we prepared various 1,4-dihydro-2,3-benzoxathiin-3-oxides (benzosultines) as candidates for controlled and tunable generation of SO<sub>2</sub>. 1-Arylbenzosultines are found to be labile at 37 °C and decompose in pH 7.4 to produce SO<sub>2</sub> with half-lives ranging between 10 – 68 min. The maximum yield of 89% SO<sub>2</sub> for **6** was obtained. Finally, a supercoiled plasmid DNA cleavage assay demonstrates the suitability of **6** for applications as a source of SO<sub>2</sub> in biological studies. A strategy for controlled and efficient generation of SO<sub>2</sub> under physiological condition in a non-enzymatic manner was presented.

#### 2.4 Experimental Section

General: All chemicals were purchased from commercial sources and used as received unless stated otherwise. Petroleum ether (PE) and ethyl acetate (EtOAc), for chromatography were distilled before use. THF was dried using a sodium wire and distilled before use. Dichloromethane (DCM) and acetonitrile (ACN) were pre-dried over calcium hydride and distilled under reduced pressure. Column chromatography was performed using Merck silica gel (60-120/100-200 mesh) as the solid support. <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra were recorded on aJEOL 400 MHz (or 100 MHz for 13C)/ Bruker 500 MHz (or 125 MHz for 13C) spectrometer using either residual solvent signals as an internal reference or with tetramethylsilane (TMS) as an internal standard. Chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) are reported in ppm and coupling constants (J) in Hz. High-resolution mass spectra (HRMS)were obtained using a HRMS-ESI-Q-Time of Flight LC/MS (Synapt G2, Waters). For compounds containing Cl and F, the values reported are for <sup>35</sup>Cl, <sup>19</sup>F isotopes. Infrared spectra (IR) were obtained using NICOLET6700 FT-IR spectrophotometer using a KBr disc. Melting points were measured using a VEEGO melting point apparatus in open glass capillary and values reported are uncorrected. High performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) was performed on a Dionex ICS-3000 model with Phenomenex C-18 reverse phase column ( $250 \times 4.6$ mm, 5 µm). Ion chromatography was conducted using a Metrohm 882 Compact IC plus instrument (Metrohm ASupp 5-250/4.0 mm, column). Unless otherwise specified, the general procedures were used for the synthesis of intermediates and products presented in this study.

**General procedure A.** The solution of the aryl halide (1 eq.) in dry THF (5 mL) was added dropwise to a 50 mL flask charged with activated magnesium turnings (1.1 eq.) and a crystal of iodine, in THF (15 mL) at room temperature (RT). The mixture was refluxed until magnesium turnings completely react. The flask was cooled to RT and the resulting Grignard reagent was used for the ensuing reaction. The alcohols **14**, **17-19** and **22** were prepared using Grignard reagents prepared according to this procedure.

**General procedure B.** Grignard reagent (prepared as above, 1.5 eq.) was added dropwise at -78 °C to a solution of **10** (1 eq.) in THF. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h and gradually warmed to RT, quenched with sat. aq. NH<sub>4</sub>Cl solution (15 mL). The resulting solution was washed with ethyl acetate (3 × 25mL) and the combined organic layer was dried ( $Na_2SO_4$ ), filtered and the filtrate was concentrated on a rotary evaporator to get an oil. This crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography (EA/PE, 1:9) to yield the corresponding alcohol. The alcohols **11**, **12** and **14-22** were prepared according to this procedure.

**General procedure C.** To a solution of the thioether in THF, *m*-CPBA (0.95 equiv.) in THF (5 mL) was added dropwise at 0 °C, and the reaction mixture (RM) was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. THF was evaporated using a rotary evaporator to get a white sticky mass. To this crude material, satd. NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (15 mL) was added the resulting mixture was washed with ethyl acetate ( $3\times25$  mL). The combined organic layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and the resulting filtrate was concentrated to get a sticky solid, which was used in the next step without further purification. The sulfoxides required for synthesis of **4-6** and **23-29** were prepared by oxidation of thioethers using this procedure.

**General procedure D.** To a solution of the sulfoxide in dry DCM (15 mL), sulfuryl chloride (1.5 equiv., in 5mL DCM) was added dropwise at 0 °C during 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 45 min. To the RM, 10 mL of water was added and the resulting mixture was washed with DCM ( $2\times15$  mL). The combined DCM layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and the resulting filtrate was concentrated on a rotary evaporator (bath temperature maintained at 0-5 °C) to get a crude oil. The crude was then purified by silica gel column chromatography using EA/PE (1:4) as the eluant (Note: The eluant was cooled to 5-10°C before chromatography) to yield the corresponding sultine. The benzosultines **4-6** and **23-29** were prepared by this procedure.

**General procedure E.** The solution of the sultine in  $CDCl_3$  (NMR sample)/ACN was stirred at room temperature for24-48 h, to get the respective sulfone in a quantitative yield. The benzosulfones **13** and **23a-29a** were prepared by this procedure.

**2-((***tert***-Butylthio)methyl)benzoic acid (8).<sup>1</sup>** To a solution of phthalide (2.0 g, 14.9 mmol) in dry DMF (10mL), sodium 2-methylpropane-2-thiolate (1.67 g, 14.9 mmol) was added portionwise under N<sub>2</sub> atmosphere. The reaction mixture immediately turns pale yellow and was then heated at 110 °C. After 2 h, the RM was cooled gradually to RT and water (60 mL) was added, followed by acidification to pH 5-6 with 1N HCl. A white precipitate resulted, which was separated, and washed with ethyl acetate (2 × 25 mL). The combined organic layer

was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to get a crude yellow oil, which was purified by silica gel column chromatography (EA/PE, 1:9) to give **8** (2.42 g, 72%) as a white solid: mp 90-91°C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 2958, 2640, 1685, 1571, 1456, 1402, 1269, 1158, 926; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400 MHz)  $\delta$  8.03 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.47-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.36-7.29 (m, 1H), 4.25 (s, 2H), 1.37 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>,100 MHz): $\delta$  172.6, 141.1, 132.9, 131.9, 131.7, 128.5, 127.1, 43.2, 31.9, 30.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>16</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S[M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 247.0769. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 247.0768.

(2-((*tert*-Butylthio)methyl)phenyl)methanol (9).<sup>2</sup> To powdered LiAlH<sub>4</sub> (0.75 g, 20 mmol), dry THF (20mL) was added at 0 °C under N<sub>2</sub> atmosphere. To the above suspension, a solution of 2-((tertbutylthio)methyl)benzoic acid (8) (11.1

mmol, 2.5 g) in dry THF (30 mL) was added dropwise. The resulting reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 3 h following which ethyl acetate

S OH

(15 mL) was added at 0 °C, followed by con. HCl (3.37 mL). Vigorous bubbles were observed and a gray solid separated out. The organic layer was decanted and the gray mass was washed with another 20 mL ethyl acetate, and decanted. The resulting portions of organic layers were combined and dried (Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated on a rotary evaporator to get a crude yellow oil, which was purified by silica gel column chromatography (EA/PE, 1:9) to give **9** (1.95 g, 84%) as a white solid: mp 44-45°C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3327, 2952, 2356, 1453, 1370, 1163,1034; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): $\delta$  7.39 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.15 (m, 3H), 5.14 (t, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 1H), 4.65 (d, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 2H), 3.78 (s, 2H), 1.33 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  141.1, 135.3, 130.3,127.6, 127.3, 127.2, 60.7, 43.1, 31.0, 29.8; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>18</sub>OS [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 233.0979. Found [M+ Na]<sup>+</sup>: 233.0976.

**2-((***tert***-Butylthio)methyl)benzaldehyde (10).<sup>3</sup>** To a solution of **9** (0.15 g, 0.66 mmol) in dry DCM (5 mL), MnO<sub>2</sub> (0.57 g, 6.6 mmol) was added portionwise under a N<sub>2</sub> atmosphere at 0 °C. The RM stirred at RT for 6 h. The reaction mixture diluted with DCM (2×10 mL) and filtered through a

celite bed. The combined filtrate was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced pressure to get a crude brown oil, which was purified by silica gel column chromatography (EA/PE, 0.5:9.5) to give **10** (0.11 g, 74%) as a colorless oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>):2959, 2347, 1694, 1600, 1464, 1196; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400MHz): $\delta$  10.32 (s, 1H), 7.84 (dd, *J* = 1.3, 7.6

Hz,1H), 7.53-7.49 (m, 1H), 7.44-7.38 (m, 2H), 4.16 (s, 2H), 1.39 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$  191.9,140.6, 133.3, 133.8, 131.5, 131.4, 127.7, 43.6, 30.8, 29.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>16</sub>OS [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 231.0820.Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 231.0728.

**1-(2-((***tert***-Butylthio)methyl)phenyl)ethanol (11).** Prepared according to General procedure **B**, starting from **10** (0.50 g, 2.64 mmol) to give **11** (0.54 g, 93%) as a colorless oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3411, 2967, 1458, 1364,1162, 1073, 1004; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.52 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30-7.18 (m, 3H), 5.26 (q, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 3.81 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 1.56 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 3H), 1.40 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>CNMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  143.9, 134.2, 130.7, 127.9, 127.7, 125.9, 65.9, 43.4, 30.7, 30.5, 23.6; HRMS (ESITOF):MALDI-TOF MS (m/z): C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>20</sub>OS [M+K]<sup>+</sup> : 263.0872. Found [M+K]<sup>+</sup> : 263.0347.

**1-Methyl-1,4-dihydrobenzo-2,3-oxathiin-3-oxide** (5). Prepared according to general procedure **D**. Starting from **11** (0.54 g, 2.41 mmol), **5** (0.40 g, 88% yield) was isolated as a white solid: mp 50-51 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ ,cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1207, 1137, 1107, 1032, 1003; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3):  $\delta$  7.39-7.35 (m, 3H), 7.26-7.23 (m, H), 5.40 (q, J = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 3.50 (d, J = 15.2 Hz, 1H), 1.82 (dd, J = 1.1, 6.6 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>CNMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  139.0, 129.4, 128.5, 128.0, 127.3, 124.0, 69.2, 58.5, 18.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF):C<sub>9</sub>H<sub>10</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> : 183.0479.

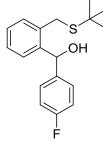
(2-((*tert*-Butylthio)methyl)phenyl)(phenyl)methanol (12). Prepared according to general procedure **B**, starting from 10 (1.00 g, 4.80 mmol) to give 12 (1.24 g, 92%) as a colorless oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3414, 3052,2958, 2346, 1693, 1458, 1374, 1170, 1018; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 400MHz): $\delta$  7.33-7.14 (m, 9H), 6.15 (s, 1H), 3.74(d, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (d, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1H), 1.30 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (CDCl<sub>3</sub>, 100 MHz):  $\delta$ 143.1, 142.4,135.0, 131.0, 128.6, 128.4, 128.0, 127.8, 127.4, 126.7, 72.8, 43.6, 30.8, 30.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>22</sub>OS [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 309.1289. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 309.1283.

1-Phenyl-1,4-dihydrobenzo-2,3-oxathiin-3-oxide (6). Prepared according to general procedure D. Starting from 12 (0.50 g, 1.74 mmol), 6 (0.18 g, 43%) as white solid: mp 89-90 °C; FTIR (v<sub>max</sub>, cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1492, 1484,1406, 1276, 1139, 1112, 1090, 1074; <sup>1</sup>H NMR recorded at 0 °C,

showed that it was isomeric mixture with ratio1:0.14; For the major isomer: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): $\delta$  7.47-7.35 (m, 5H), 7.29-7.23 (m, 2H), 6.80 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.27 (s, 1H), 4.64 (d, *J* = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 3.68 (d, *J* = 15.4 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$ 137.6, 136.7, 129.4, 129.0, 128.7, 128.6, 128.5, 127.7, 126.6, 126.5, 74.7, 57.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S[M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 267.0456. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 267.0453.

(2-((*tert*-Butylthio)methyl)phenyl)(4-fluorophenyl)methanol (14). Prepared according to general procedure **B** (Grignard reagent was prepared according procedure **A**), starting from

**10** (0.9 g, 4.32 mmol) to give **14** (1.22 g,94%) as a colorless oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3421, 2962, 1603, 1508, 1458, 1364, 1223, 1157, 1014; <sup>1</sup>H NMR(400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.37-7.22 (m, 6H), 7.05-7.00 (m, 2H), 6.20 (s, 1H), 3.80 (d, *J* = 11.1 Hz, 1H), 3.74 (d, *J* =11.1 Hz, 1H), 1.37 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  163.3, 160.9, 142.2, 138.8, 135.0, 131.1, 128.5 (d, *J*= 11.0 Hz), 128.3 (d, *J* = 13.0 Hz), 127.9,



115.2 (d, J = 21.0 Hz), 72.2, 43.6, 30.8, 30.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF): $C_{18}H_{21}FOS [M+Na]^+$ : 327.1195. Found  $[M+Na]^+$ : 327.1194.

(2-((*tert*-Butylthio)methyl)phenyl)(4-chlorophenyl)methanol (15). Prepared according to general procedure **B**, starting from 10 (0.5 g, 2.64 mmol) to give 15 (0.54 g, 71%) as a colorless oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3419,2960, 1488, 1457, 1364, 1163, 1089, 1013; 1H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3):  $\delta$  7.34-7.29 (m, 5H), 7.25-7.19 (m,3H), 6.18 (d, J = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.80 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 3.75 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 3.16 (d, J = 4.1 Hz, 1H), 1.37 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  142.1, 141.6, 135.0, 133.0, 131.2, CI 128.8, 128.5, 128.3, 128.0, 127.9,72.2, 43.7, 30.9, 30.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>21</sub>ClOS [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 343.0899. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 343.0886.

**4-((2-((***tert***-Butylthio)methyl)phenyl)(hydroxy)methyl)benzonitrile** (16).<sup>13</sup> To *i*-PrMgCl.LiCl (5.54 mL, 1.3M in THF, 7.21 mmol), 4-bromobenzonitrile (1.31 g, 7.21

OH

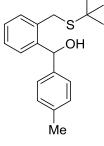
ĊN

mmol, solution in 5 mL THF) was added drop wise using a syringe at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. To the aforementioned solution, **10** was added (1.0 g, 4.80 mmol, solution in 15 mL THF) dropwise at -78 °C over 10 min. The RM was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h, allowed to warm to RT, and quenched with sat. aqueous NH<sub>4</sub>Cl solution. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 ×

25 mL), dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced pressure to get a crude oil. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate/ pet ether, 1:9) to yield **16** (1.40 g, 93%), as a sticky brown oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3365, 2967, 2227, 1609, 1460, 1404, 1365, 1159, 1028;<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.64 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.54 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 2H), 7.33-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.20(m, 2H), 7.08-7.06 (m, 1H), 6.23 (d, *J* = 3.1 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (d, *J* = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 3.77 (d, *J* = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 3.41(d, *J* = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 1.39 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  148.6, 141.5, 135.2, 132.1, 131.3, 129.1,128.7, 128.2, 127.3, 119.0, 110.9, 72.2, 43.9, 31.0, 30.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NOS [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 334.1242.Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 334.1237.

(2-(*tert*-Butylthiomethyl)phenyl)(p-tolyl)methanol (17). Prepared according to general procedure **B**, (Grignard reagent was prepared according to procedure **A**). Starting from 10

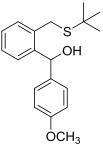
(1.0 g, 4.80 mmol), **17** (0.54 g,97%) was isolated as a colorless oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3144, 2967, 1458, 1364, 1162, 1073, 1004; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.33-7.21 (m, 6H), 7.15 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.20 (d, J = 3.8 Hz, 1H), 3.79 (d, J = 11.1Hz, 1H), 3.81 (d, J = 11.1 Hz, 1H), 2.98 (d, J = 4.1 Hz, 1H), 2.34 (s, 3H), 1.37 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  156.6, 141.7, 135.1, 131.3, 130.3, 128.6, 127.7, 127.6,



120.7, 110.4, 67.3, 55.4, 43.3, 30.7, 30.6;HRMS (ESI-TOF):  $C_{19}H_{24}OS$  [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 323.1446. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 323.1470.

#### (2-((tert-butylthio)methyl)phenyl)(4-methoxyphenyl)methanol (18).

Prepared according to general procedure **B** (Grignard reagent was prepared according to procedure **A**) starting from **10** (1.0 g, 4.80 mmol), **18** (0.87 g, 87%) was isolated as a colorless oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3421, 2959, 2361, 1610, 1510, 1458, 1364, 1249, 1171, 1034; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.34, (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.20 (m,

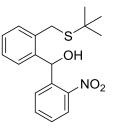


5H), 6.87 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 6.19 (s, 1H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.77 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 3.72 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 2.90 (s, 1H), 1.36 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  158.9, 142.5, 130.9, 128.2, 128.1, 127.9, 127.7, 116.1, 114.8, 113.8, 72.4, 55.3, 43.5, 33.5, 33.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 339.1395. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 339.1392.

(2-((*tert*-Butylthio)methyl)phenyl)(3-methoxyphenyl)methanol (19). Prepared according to general procedure **B** (Grignard reagent was prepared according to procedure **A**) starting from **10** (1.1 g, 5.28 mmol), **19** (1.45 g, 87%) was isolated as a colorless oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3421, 2959, 1599, 1487, 1457, 1364, 1258,1159, 1025; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.31-7.21 (m, 5H), 7.0 (s, 1H), 6.94 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (dd, J = 2.5, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.19 (d, J = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 3.83 (d, J = 11.1 Hz, 1H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.76 (d, J = 11.1 Hz, 1H), 3.13 (d, J = 4.2 Hz, 1H), 1.38 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  159.7, 144.9, 142.3, 135.0, 131.0, 129.4,128.6, 128.1, 127.8, 119.1, 112.9, 112.1, 72.7, 55.3, 43.6, OMe 30.8, 30.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> :339.1395. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 339.1400.

**3-((2-((***tert***-Butylthio)methyl)phenyl)(hydroxy)methyl)benzonitrile (20).<sup>13</sup>** Prepared according to procedure used for synthesis of **16**; starting from **10** (1.1 g, 5.28 mmol), **20** (1.13 g, 70% yield) was isolated as a brown oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3447, 2961, 2223, 1481, 1458, 1364, 1162, 1028; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.74-7.73 (m, 1H), 7.64 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.57 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.46-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.29-7.21 (m, 2H), 7.11-7.09 (m, 1H), 6.21 (s, 1H), 3.85 (d, J = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 3.77 (d, J = 11.1 Hz, 1H), 1.39 (s, 9H);<sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  144.8, 141.5, 131.3, 131.1, 130.9, 130.2, 129.1, 128.9, 128.6, 128.1, 119.0,112.3, 71.8, 43.9, 30.9, 30.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NOS [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 334.1242. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 334.1241.

(2-((*tert*-Butylthio)methyl)phenyl)(2-nitrophenyl)methanol (21).<sup>12</sup> To a solution of 2nitro-1-iodobenzene (1.79 g, 7.21 mmol) in dry THF (20 mL), PhMgCl (3.6 mL, 2.0 M in THF, 7.21 mmol) was added dropwise at -40 °C. The RM turns dark brown during addition and was then stirred at -40 °C for 15 min. The above solution was added to 2((tert-butylthio)methyl)benzaldehyde **10** ( 1.0 g, 4.80 mmol, solution in 15 mL THF) dropwise at -78 °C over 10 min. The RM was stirred at -78 °C for 1h and was gradually warmed to RT, quenched with satd. aq. NH<sub>4</sub>Cl solution. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (3  $\times$  25 mL), dried with Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced pressure

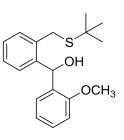


to get a crude oil, which was purified by silica gel column chromatography using EA/PE (1:9) as the eluant to produce **21** (1.51 g, 95% yield) as a faint yellow solid: mp93-94 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3405, 2962, 1519, 1458, 1399, 1364, 1357, 1339, 1307, 1292, 1024; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.10 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, *J* = 1.1, 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.76-7.72 (m, 1H), 7.52-7.47 (m, 1H), 7.30 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.21-7.17 (m, 1H), 7.14-7.10 (m, 1H), 6.82-6.81 (m, 2H), 4.26 (d, *J* = 11.4 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (d, *J* = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 3.84 (d, *J* = 11.4 Hz, 1H), 1.42 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  147.4,141.3,138.2, 135.4, 133.5, 130.8, 129.1, 128.2, 128.0, 127.3, 125.0, 67.7, 44.1, 31.4, 30.7; MALDI-TOF MS (m/z):C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S [M+K]<sup>+</sup>: 370.0879. Found [M+K]<sup>+</sup>: 370.0372

## (2-(tert-butylthiomethyl)phenyl)(2-methoxyphenyl)methanol (22).

Prepared according to general procedure B (Grignard reagent was prepared according to

procedure **A**) starting from **10** (1.0 g, 4.80 mmol), **22** (1.4 g, 93% yield) was isolated as a colorless oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3584, 2959, 1598, 1487, 1460, 1440, 1291, 1245, 1165, 101 6; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.32-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.21-7.19 (m, 2H), 6.98-6.94, (m, 1H), 6.87 (dd, J = 0.6, 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (s, 1H), 3.92 (d, J = 11.2 Hz,



1H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.75 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 1.37 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  156.6, 141.7, 135.1, 131.2, 130.3, 128.6, 127.7, 127.6, 127.5, 120.7, 110.4, 67.3, 55.4, 43.3, 30.7, 30.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 339.1395. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 339.1384.

## 1-(4-Fluorophenyl)-1,4-dihydrobenzo-2,3-oxathiin-3-oxide (23).

Prepared according to general procedure **D.** Starting from **14** (1.24 g, 4.08 mmol), **23** (0.45 g, 42%) was isolated as a white solid: mp 86-87 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ ,cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1607, 1512, 1482, 1458, 1284, 1156, 1124, 1108, 1087; <sup>1</sup>H NMR recorded at -10 °C, showed that it was isomeric mixture with ratio 1 : 0.16, for the major isomer; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>) :  $\delta$  7.40-

Ο

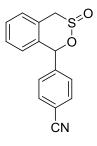
7.37 (m, 3H),7.34-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.15 (t, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 6.77 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.29 (s, 1H), 4.66 (d, J = 15.3 Hz, 1H),3.67 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  162.9 (d, J = 197.3 Hz); 137.5, 132.7 (d, J = 2.5 Hz),130.5 (d, J = 6.6 Hz); 129.5, 128.7, 127.8, 126.6, 126.5, 115.9 (d, J = 17.3 Hz), 74.1, 57.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF):C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>11</sub>FO<sub>2</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> : 263.0542. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 263.0541.

**1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydrobenzo-2,3-oxathiin-3-oxide (24).** Prepared according to general procedure **D**. Starting from **15** (0.54 g, 1.68 mmol), **24** (0.23 g, 49%) was isolated as a white solid: mp 84-85 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ ,cm-1): 1488, 1458, 1365, 1289, 1087, 1012; <sup>1</sup>H NMR recorded at 0 °C, showed that it was isomeric mixture with ratio 1:0.18; For the major isomer: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl3):  $\delta$  7.42-7.30 (m, 5H), 7.29-7.30 (m, 2H),6.77 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.24 (s, 1H), 4.60 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 3.66 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, CDCl3):  $\delta$  137.2, 135.5, 134.9, 129.9, 129.6, 128.9, 128.7, 127.8, 126.5, 126.4, 73.8, 57.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF):C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>11</sub>ClO<sub>2</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> : 279.0247.

Found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> : 279.0252.

1-(4-Cyanophenyl)-1,4-dihydrobenzo-2,3-oxathiin-3-oxide (25). Prepared according to general procedure **D**, Starting from 16 (1.20 g, 3.66 mmol), 25 (0.50 g,

51%) was isolated as a white solid: mp 108-109 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 2230, 1483, 1457, 1105, 1087, 934; <sup>1</sup>H NMR recorded at -10 °C, showed that it was isomeric mixture with ratio 1 : 0.29 ; For the major isomer: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.78 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.55(d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.48-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.34-7.27 (m, 2H), 6.70 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.30



(s, 1H), 4.69 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 3.71 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  141.9, 136.6, 132.6, 129.9, 129.8,129.1, 128.0, 126.5, 126.2, 118.5, 112.7, 73.7, 57.8; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup>: 270.0589.Found [M+H]<sup>+</sup>: 270.0586.

**1-(***p***-Tolyl)-1,4-dihydrobenzo-2,3-oxathiin-3-oxide (26).** Prepared according to general procedure **D**, starting from **17** (1.4 g, 4.66 mmol), **26** (0.46 g, 38%) was isolated as a white solid: mp 90-91 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>):1515, 1457, 1104, 1089, 912; <sup>1</sup>H NMR recorded at - 20 °C, showed that it was isomeric mixture with ratio 1 :0.76; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): for the major isomer:  $\delta$  7.45-7.24 (m, 7H), 6.82 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.24 (s,1H),

Мe

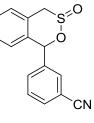
4.66 (d, J = 15.3 Hz, 1H), 3.67 (d, J = 15.3 Hz, 1H), 2.41 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  139.5,139.4, 139.2, 138.0, 136.2, 134.9, 134.0, 131.3, 129.8, 129.7, 129.4, 129.3, 128.8, 128.6, 128.0, 127.2, 127.0,126.9, 126.8, 124.6, 82.0, 75.1, 57.8, 55.6, 21.8, 21.7; MALDI-TOF MS (m/z): C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M+K]<sup>+</sup> : 297.0352.Found [M+K]<sup>+</sup> : 296.9847; Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S: C, 69.74; H, 5.46; S, 12.41. Found: C, 70.12; H, 5.34; S, 12.54.

**1-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-1,4-dihydrobenzo-2,3-oxathiin-3-oxide** (27). Prepared according to general procedure **D**. Starting from **19** (1.36 g, 4.30 mmol), **27** (0.38 g, 32%) was isolated as a colorless oil: mp 80-81 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1600, 1586, 1491, 1456, 1267, 1145, 1115, 1045; 1H NMR recorded at -20 °C, showed that it was a isomeric mixture with ratio 1:0.06; For the major isomer: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.38 (s, 2H), 7.29 (s,1H), 6.99-6.83 (m, 4H), 6.24 (s, 1H), 4.68 (d, J = 14.7 Hz, 1H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.68 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>CNMR (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  159.8, 138.3,

3.82 (s, 3H), 3.68 (d, J = 14.6 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>CNMR (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): 8 159.8, 138.3, 138.0, 130.1, 129.7, 129.0, 128.1, 126.9, 121.0, 114.9, 113.8, 75.1,58.0, 55.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M+H]+ : 275.0742. Found [M+H]+ : 275.0749.

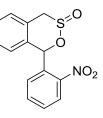
**1-(3-Cyanophenyl)-1,4-dihydrobenzo-2,3-oxathiin-3-oxide (28).** Prepared according to general procedure **D**. Starting from **20** (1.1 g, 3.53 mmol), **28** (0.37 g, 38% yield) was isolated as a white solid: mp 98-99 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 2232, 1484, 1457, 1110, 1091; <sup>1</sup>H NMR recorded at -20 °C showed that it was an isomeric mixture with ratio 1:0.36; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), for the major isomer:  $\delta$  7.77-7.60 (m, 4H), 7.49-7.28 (m, 3H), 6.71 (d, J = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 6.29 (s, 1H), 4.69 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 3.72

(d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  138.7, 136.7, (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  138.7, 136.7, 133.3, 133.0, 132.3, 130.1, 130.0, 129.4, 128.4, 126.7, 126.5, 118.7, 113.0, 73.8, 57.9;HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>S [M+H]+ : 270.0589. Found [M+H]+ : 270.0584; Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>S:C, 66.89; H, 4.12; N, 5.20; S, 11.91. Found: C, 67.04; H, 4.40; N, 5.10; S, 11.91.



1-(2-Nitrophenyl)-1,4-dihydrobenzo-2,3-oxathiin-3-oxide (29). Prepared according to general procedure **D**. Starting from 21 (0.75 g, 2.26 mmol), 29 (0.23 g, 35%) was isolated as a faint brown solid: mp 101-102 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1610, 1577, 1544, 1524, 1488,

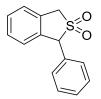
1456, 1347, 1293, 1113; 1H NMR recorded at -20 °C, showed that it was isomeric mixture with ratio 1:0.76: <sup>1</sup>H NMR (500 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>), (for the major isomer:  $\delta$  8.14 (d, *J* =5.8 Hz, 1H), 7.81-7.25 (m, 6H), 6.64 (s, 1H), 6.49 (s, 1H), 4.31 (d, *J* = 13.4 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (d, *J* = 13.2 Hz, 1H);<sup>13</sup>C NMR (125 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  148.9, 148.2, 139.2, 134.8,



134.7, 134.4, 134.2, 133.0, 132.6, 131.6, 130.4,130.1, 130.0, 129.7, 129.3, 128.9, 128.2, 127.2, 125.8, 125.1, 124.3, 124.1, 76.7, 71.3, 60.3, 55.7; MALDI-TOFMS (m/z):  $C_{14}H_{11}NO_4S$  [M+K]<sup>+</sup> : 328.0046. Found [M+K]<sup>+</sup> : 328.0229; Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{14}H_{11}NO_4S$ : C, 58.12;H, 3.83; N, 4.84; S, 11.08. Found: C, 57.61; H, 3.70; N, 4.68; S, 11.01.

1-Phenyl-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide (13). Prepared according to general procedure E. Starting from 6 (0.035 g, 0.143 mmol), 13 (0.035 g, quantitative yield) was

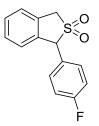
isolated as a white solid: mp 116-117 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3447, 2923, 2359, 1455, 1303, 1228, 1203, 1157, 1121, 1104; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.45-7.35 (m, 6H), 7.28-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.12 (m, 1H), 5.48 (s, 1H), 4.43 (s, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR(100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  135.8, 131.0, 130.5,



130.3, 129.5, 129.2, 129.1, 129.0, 126.7, 126.0, 71.8, 55.2; HRMS (ESITOF): $C_{14}H_{12}O_2S$ [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 267.0456. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 267.0462; Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{14}H_{12}O_2S$ : C, 68.83; H,4.95; S, 13.12. Found: C, 69.19; H, 4.84, 12.79.

**1-(4-Fluorophenyl)-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide** (**23a**). Prepared according to general procedure **E**. Starting from **23** (0.035 g, 0.115 mmol), **23a** (0.035 g, 0.035 g

quantitative yield) was isolated as a white solid: mp140-141 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1605, 1508, 1459, 1313, 1293, 1226, 1198, 1155, 1136, 1095; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): $\delta$  7.45-7.36 (m, 3H), 7.27-7.23 (m, 2H), 7.15-7.08 (m, 3H), 5.46 (s, 1H), 4.43 (s, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR(100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  163.5 (d, *J* = 247.6 Hz), 135.7, 132.4 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz),



131.0, 129.3, 129.1, 126.6, 126.0,116.1 (d, J = 21.7 Hz), 70.9, 55.2; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>11</sub>FO<sub>2</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> : 263.0542. Found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> :263.0542; Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>11</sub>FO<sub>2</sub>S: C, 64.11; H, 4.23; S, 12.22. Found: C, 64.19; H, 3.99, 11.89. **1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide** (**24a**). Prepared according to general procedure **E**. Starting from **24** (0.035 g, 0.109 mmol), **24a** (0.035 g, quantitative yield) was isolated as a white solid: mp 94-95 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1491, 1458, 1411, 1311, 1198, 1132, 1102, 1087; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$ 7.45-7.36 (m, 5H), 7.22-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.09 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.45 (s, 1H), 4.43 (s, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>)::  $\delta$  135.7, 135.4, 131.8, 131.0, 129.4, 129.3, 129.2, 128.7, 126.6, 126.0, 71.0, 55.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF):C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>11</sub>ClO<sub>2</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup>: 279.0247. Found [M+H]<sup>+</sup>: 279.0247; Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>11</sub>ClO<sub>2</sub>S: C, 60.32; H, 3.98;S, 11.50. Found: C, 60.64; H, 3.85; S, 11.06.

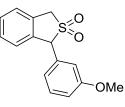
**1-(4-Cyanoyphenyl)-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide** (**25a**). Prepared according to general procedure **E**. Starting from **25** (0.035 g, 0.112 mmol), **25a** (0.035 g, quantitative yield) was isolated as a white solid: mp 132-133 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 2232, 1608, 1506, 1478, 1458, 1317, 1203, 1136, 1102; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.72 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 7.48-7.38 (m, 5H), 7.06 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 5.52 (s, 1H), 4.50 (d, *J* = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 4.45 (d, *J* = 15.6 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  135.7, 134.7, 132.6, 131.3, 131.0,129.7, 129.4, 126.5, 126.2, 118.3, 113.4, 71.2, 55.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> : 270.0589.Found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> : 270.0588; Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>S:

C, 66.89; H, 4.12; N, 5.20; S, 11.91 Found: C, 67.25; H, 3.89; N, 4.89; S, 11.63.

**1-(p-Tolyl)-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide (26a).** Prepared according to general procedure **E**. Starting from **26** (0.035 g, 0.116 mmol), **26a** (0.035 g, quantitative yield) was isolated as a white solid: mp 119-120 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1316, 1194, 1175, 1135, 1087; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.43-7.33 (m, 3H),7.23 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.14-7.12 (m, 3H), 5.44 (s, 1H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 2.38 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz,CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  139.5, 136.0, 131.1, 130.3, 129.7, 129.1, 129.0, 127.3, 126.7, 125.9, 71.6, 55.2, 21.3; HRMS (ESITOF):C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 281.0612. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 281.0576

**1-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide** (27a). Prepared according to general procedure E. Starting from **27** (0.035 g, 0.115 mmol), **27a** (0.035 g,

quantitative yield) was isolated as a white sticky solid: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1599, 1584, 1491, 1458, 1307, 1264, 1251, 1198; 1H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl3): $\delta$  7.44-7.31 (m, 4H), 7.15 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (dd, *J* = 2.1, 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.84 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (dd, *J* 



= 1.9, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.44 (s, 1H), 4.42 (s, 2H), 3.78 (s, 3H); 13C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl3):  $\delta$  159.9, 135.7,131.9, 131.0, 130.0, 129.2, 129.0, 126.8, 125.9, 122.8, 116.1, 114.9, 71.7, 55.4, 55.3; HRMS (ESI-TOF):C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 297.0561. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 297.0565.

**1-(3-Cyanoyphenyl)-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide** (**28a**). Prepared according to general procedure **E**. Starting from **28** (0.035 g, 0.112 mmol), **28a** (0.035 g, quantitative yield) was isolated as a white sticky solid: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 2231, 1482, 1319, 1197, 1132; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.75-7.72 (m,1H), 7.57-7.40 (m, 6H), 7.08 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.50 (s, 1H), 4.49 (d, J = 1000 K s  $\leq 000$ 

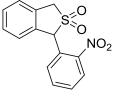
 $^{1.57-7.40}$  (III, 611),  $^{1.08}$  (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 111),  $^{1.50}$  (s, 111),  $^{1.49}$  (d, J = 15.7 Hz, 1H),  $^{13}$ C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  135.1, 134.6, 133.8, 133.0, 132.2, 131.0, 129.9, 129.7,

MHz, 29.7, CN

129.5, 126.4,126.2, 118.2, 113.4, 70.8, 55.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF):  $C_{15}H_{11}NO_2S [M+H]^+$ : 270.0589. Found  $[M+H]^+$ : 270.0584.

**1-(2-Nitrophenyl)-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide (29a).** Prepared according to general procedure **E**. Starting from **29** (0.035 g, 0.105 mmol), **29a** (0.035 g, quantitative yield) was isolated as a brown solid: mp209-210 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1522, 1342, 1315,

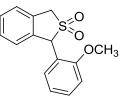
1198, 1147, 1097; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.23-8.19(m, 1H), 7.59-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.41 (m, 3H), 7.17 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H1), 7.00-6.96 (m, 1H), 6.53 (s, 1H), 4.45(d, *J* = 15.8 Hz, 1H), 4.39 (d, *J* = 15.7 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  134.8, 133.6, 132.5,



131.2,130.9, 130.1, 129.7, 129.5, 127.7, 127.0, 126.2, 125.8, 66.9, 55.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF):  $C_{14}H_{11}NO_4S$  [M+K]+ :328.0046. Found [M+K]+ : 328.0040; Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{14}H_{11}NO_4S$ : C, 58.12; H, 3.83; N, 4.84; S, 11.08.Found: C, 58.30; H, 3.52; N, 4.60; S, 11.12.

1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide (30). Formed as a product while preparing benzosultine from alcohol 22 according to general procedure D.

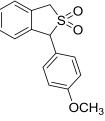
Starting from Starting from **22** (1.0 g, 3.16 mmol), **30** (0.58 g, 66%) was isolated as a white solid: mp 179-180 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1601, 1587, 1493, 1471, 1306, 1297, 1252, 1203, 1135, 1104; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.42-7.34 (m, 4H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz,



1H), 7.00 (d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.93-6.89 (m, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 6.05 (s, 1H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  158.7, 135.9, 131.4, 130.6, 129.8, 129.0, 128.9, 126.8, 125.8, 120.8, 120.7, 111.2, 65.7, 56.0, 55.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 297.0561. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 297.0565; Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 65.67; H, 5.14; S, 11.69. Found: C, 65.01; H, 4.81; S, 11.50.

1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide (31). Formed as a product while preparing benzosultine from alcohol 18 according to general procedure

according to general procedure D. Starting from **18** (1.0 g, 3.16 mmol), **31** (0.266 g, 30%) was isolated as a white solid: mp 121-122 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 2932, 1610, 1512, 1456, 1317, 1272, 1252, 1194, 1178, 1134; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.43-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (d, *J* = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 5.43 (s, 1H),



4.41 (s, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  160.5, 136.1, 131.7, 131.0, 129.1, 129.0, 126.7, 125.9, 121.9, 114.5, 71.2, 55.4, 55.0; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 297.0561. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 297.0566; Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 65.67; H, 5.14; S, 11.69. Found: C, 65.18; H, 5.08; S, 11.12.

#### Decomposition of sultine in acetonitrile.

To 1 mL of a 10 mM stock solution of the compound in acetonitrile, 9 mL of acetonitrile was added to produce solution of final concentration 1 mM. This solution was analyzed by HPLC to determine amount of sultine remaining and sulfone formed. Analysis was carried out after 3h at 70 °C and after 3h at 37 °C to determine amount of compound remaining.

**Sulfite analysis.** Ion chromatography analysis: An ion chromatograph attached with a conductivity detector was used for sulfite analysis.1 mM NaHCO<sub>3</sub>/3.2 mM Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> was the eluant and the flow rate was 0.7 mL/min. Using stock solutions of sulfite, a calibration curve was generated ( $R^2 = 0.9999$ ). To 3 mL of 1 mM stock solution of compound in acetonitrile (21 or 24 mL) of phosphate buffer (pH = 7.4, 20 mM) and 3/0 mL of acetonitrile was added (to make final volume 10/20%, ACN/PB), vortexed for 20 s. To this

mixture, 3 mL of 10 mM cysteine solution (pH7.4) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT under inert atmosphere. Aliquots at appropriate time intervals were analyzed by IC. Maximum sulfur dioxide yield was calculated based on completion of the reaction with no further increase in sulfite formation.

**Calibration curve for Sulfite:** A stock solution (100 mM) of sodium sulfite, Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich) was prepared in dI water containing 1% paraformaldehyde. This stock solution was diluted to prepare 10, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120 and 160  $\mu$ M sodium sulfite solutions. Injections of 20  $\mu$ L were carried out to generate a calibration curve for sulfite,  $R^2$  was found as 0.9999, and slope 0.0044.

**Calibration curve for Sulfate:** Sulfite is susceptible to aerobic oxidation to form sulfate, which was detected in small amounts in several instances during our study. In order to quantify sulfate, a calibration curve was generated by preparing a 10 mM solution of sulfate, which was diluted to prepare solutions of suitable concentrations for injections into the IC. As the levels of sulfate were below 5  $\mu$ M, calibration curve was generated with concentrations below 10  $\mu$ M (Figure S3).  $R^2$  was found as 0.9965 and slope 0.0135.

## Kinetics of decomposition of sultine in pH 7.4 buffer.

To 3 mL of 1 mM stock solution of compound in acetonitrile, 6 (or 9) mL of acetonitrile, and 21 (or 18) mL of phosphate buffer (pH = 7.4, 20 mM) was added (final volume = 30 mL) as a 30 (or 40%) solution of acetonitrile in phosphate buffer. The reaction mixture was stirred at 37 °C under inert atmosphere. Aliquots at appropriate time intervals were analyzed by IC (to determine sulfite) and HPLC (to determine amount of starting material remaining). HPLC analysis: The eluant used was acetonitrile and water (1:1) and the flow rate was 1 mL/min (isocratic). The column temperature was maintained at 15 °C. Ion chromatography (IC) analysis: An ion chromatograph attached with a conductivity detector was used for sulfite analysis.1 mM NaHCO<sub>3</sub>/3.2 mM Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> was the eluant and the flow rate was 0.7 mL/min. Using stock solutions of sulfite and sulfate, calibration curves were generated ( $R^2 = 0.9999$  and 0.9965). Maximum sulfur dioxide yield was calculated based on completion of the reaction with no further increase in sulfite formation.

Supercoiled plasmid DNA cleavage: DNA cleavage was analyzed by the conversion of pBR322 circular DNA to open circular and/or linear forms. Briefly, pBR322 DNA (100 ng) was incubated with 100  $\mu$ M of compounds **6** or **6b** as solutions in DMSO or an

aqueous solution of NaHSO<sub>3</sub>:Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (3:1 ratio) in the presence of 1 eq. of Cu(OAc)<sub>2</sub> in 10 mMTris–Cl (pH 8.5) and diluted with MOPS (pH 7.5, 10 mM) and NaCl (100 mM), to a final volume of 20  $\mu$ L. The solutions were incubated at 37 °C. After 5 h incubation, the solutions were mixed with bromophenol blue (0.25 wt.%, 4  $\mu$ L) and immediately subjected to electrophoresis on a 1.0% agarose gel with 1.0  $\mu$ g/mL ethidium bromide in TAE (50 mL) using a horizontal slab gel apparatus containing TAE buffer medium for 60-90 min under constant 90 V. After electrophoresis, the DNA was visualized under GBOX Syngene UV-transilluminator, photographed using Genesnap-7.04.

**X-ray data for 23:**  $C_{14}H_{11}FO_2S$ ; Compound **23** was crystallized from diethyl ether at -20 °C. A colorless rectangular shaped crystal with approximate dimensions 0.110 x 0.112 x 0.027 mm gave monoclinic crystal with space group P21/c; a = 14.639 (3) b = 8.3191 (19) c = 10.737 (3) Å,  $\alpha = 90^{\circ} \beta = 110.839(5)^{\circ} \gamma = 90^{\circ}$ ; V = 1222.1(5) Å<sup>3</sup>; T = 100 K; Z = 4;  $\rho_{calc} = 1.426$  Mgm<sup>-3</sup>;  $2\theta_{max} = 50^{\circ}$ ;  $MoKa\lambda = 0.71073$  Å. Fine-focus sealed tube source with graphite monochromator. R = 0.0422 (for 1687 reflection  $I > 2\sigma$  (I)), wR = 0.0724 which was refined against |F2| and S = 2.312 for 164 parameters and 2152 unique reflections. The structure was obtained by direct methods using SHELXS-97. All non-hydrogen atoms were refined isotropically. The hydrogen atoms were fixed geometrically in the idealized position and refined in the final cycle of refinement as riding over the atoms to which they are bonded.  $\mu = 0.267$  mm<sup>-1</sup>. **CCDC No.: 901688** 

**X-ray data for 23a:**  $C_{14}H_{11}FO_2S$ ; Compound **23a** was crystallized from diethyl ether at RT. A colorless rectangular shaped crystal with approximate dimensions 0.302 x 0.210 x 0.052 mm gave monoclinic crystal with space group P21/c; a = a=11.4383(13) b = b=11.6596(15) c = 9.4849(12) Å,  $\alpha = 90^{\circ}$   $\beta = 104.523(3)^{\circ}$   $\gamma = 90^{\circ}$ ; V = 1224.5(3) Å<sup>3</sup>; T = 296 K; Z = 4;  $\rho_{calc} = 1.423$  Mgm<sup>-3</sup>;  $2\theta_{max} = 56.70^{\circ}$ ;  $MoKa\lambda = 0.71073$  Å. Fine-focus sealed tube source with graphite monochromator. R = 0.0341 (for 2601 reflection  $I > 2\sigma$  (I)), wR = 0.1042 which was refined against |F2| and S = 1.491for 163 parameters and 3047 unique reflections. The structure was obtained by direct methods using SHELXS-97. All non-hydrogen atoms were refined isotropically. The hydrogen atoms were fixed geometrically in the idealized position and refined in the final cycle of refinement as riding over the atoms to which they are bonded.  $\mu = 0.267$  mm<sup>-1</sup>. **CCDC No.: 907013** 

# 2.5 Spectral Data

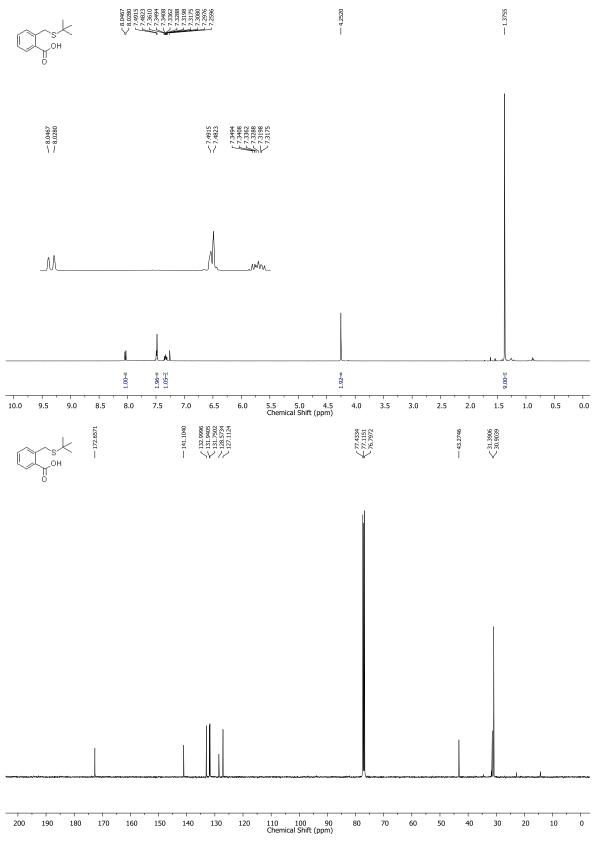


Figure S1. NMR spectra of 8

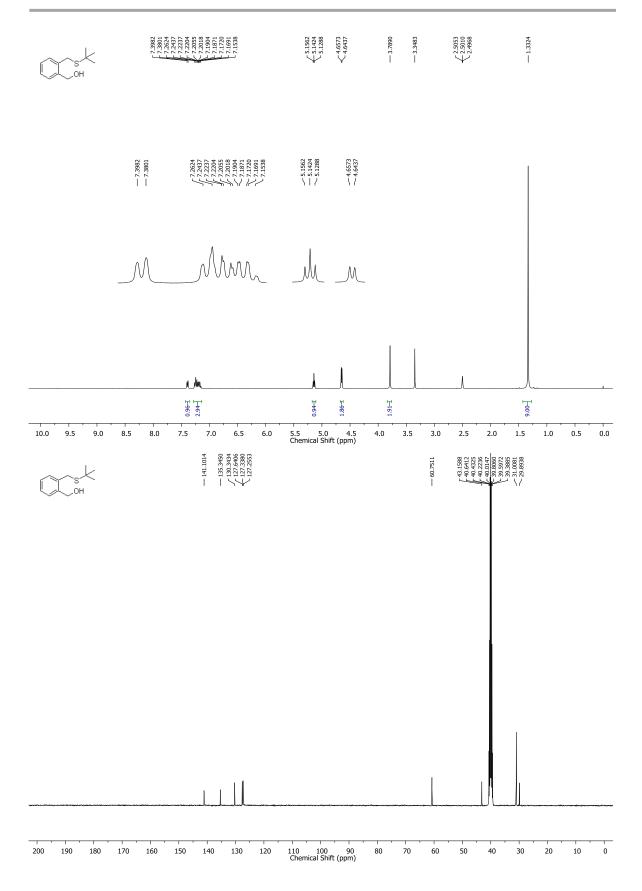


Figure S2. NMR spectra of 9

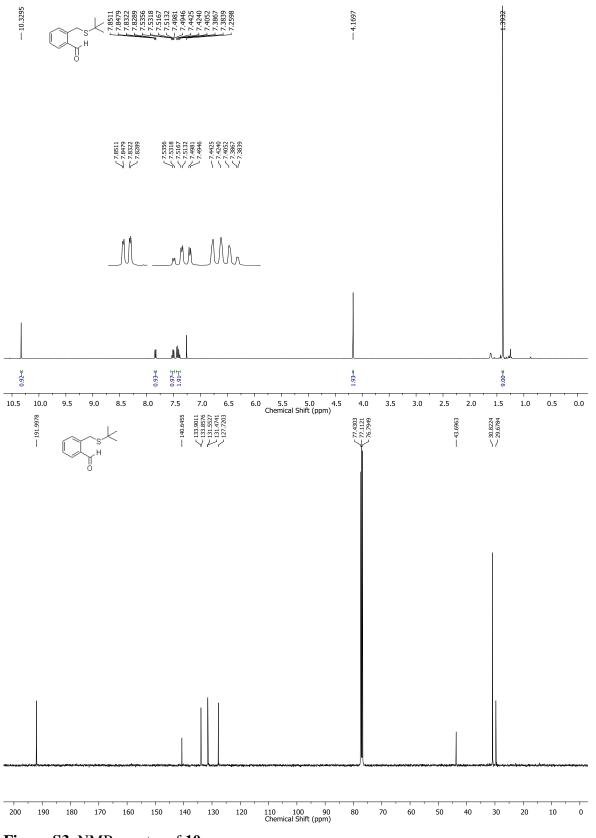
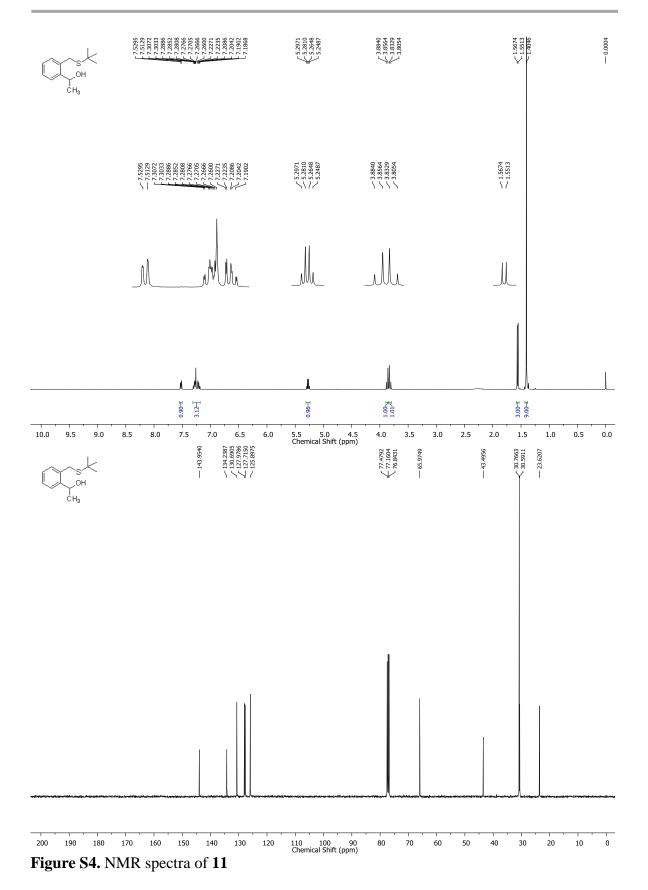


Figure S3. NMR spectra of 10



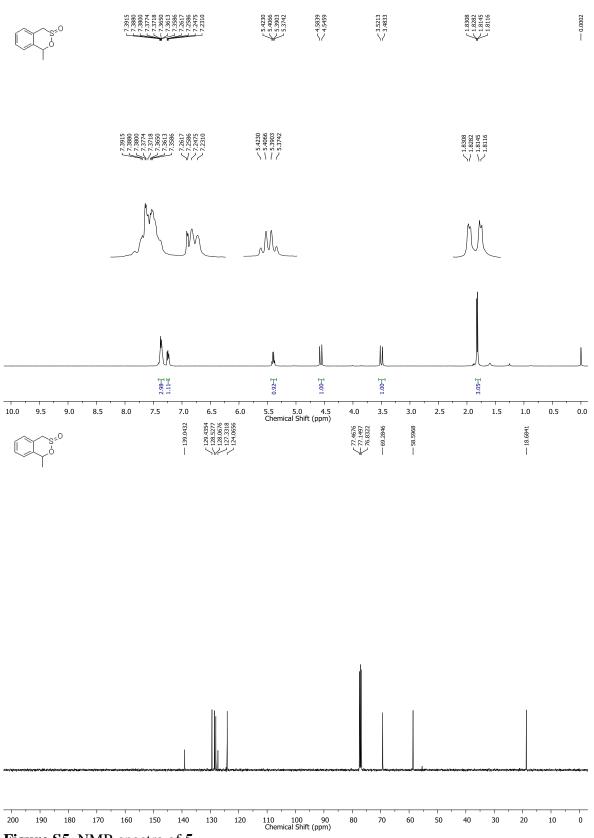
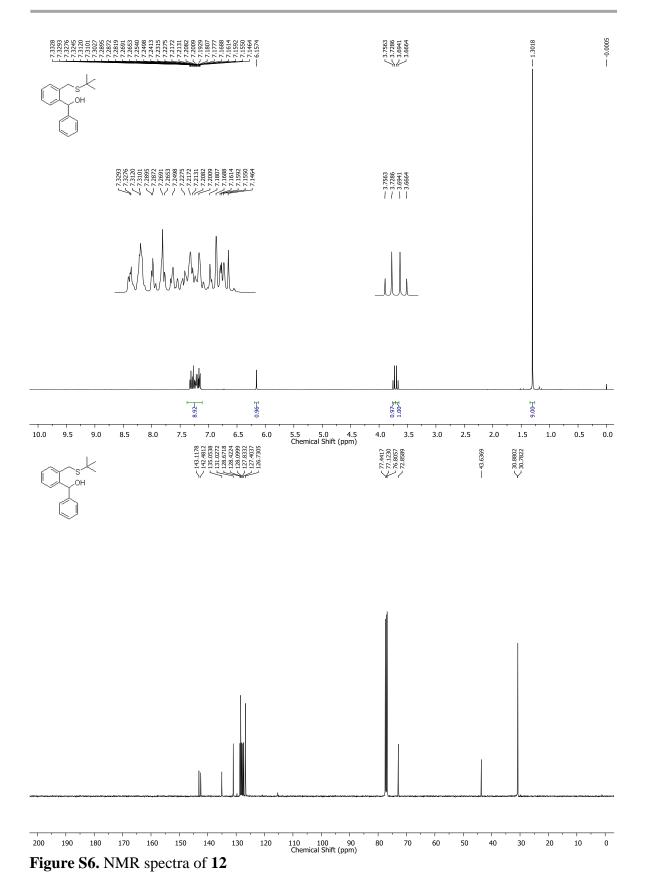


Figure S5. NMR spectra of 5



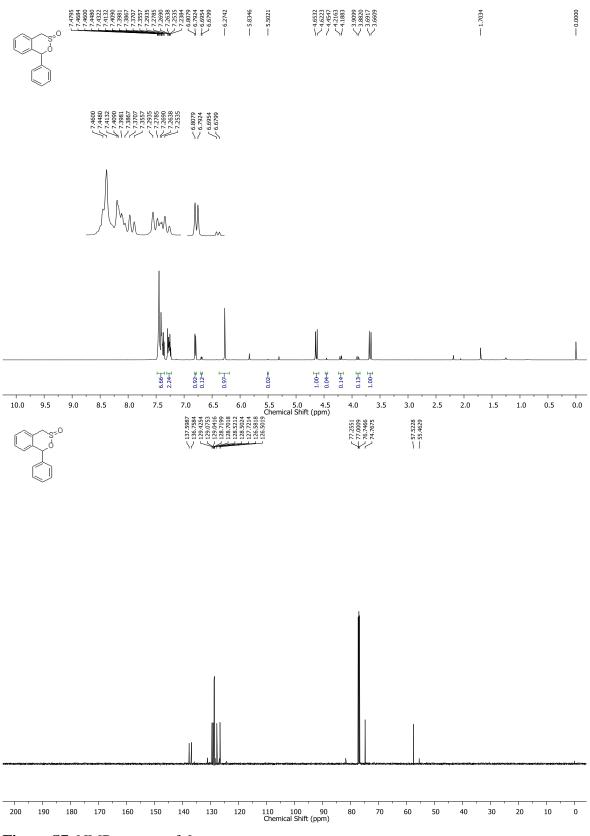
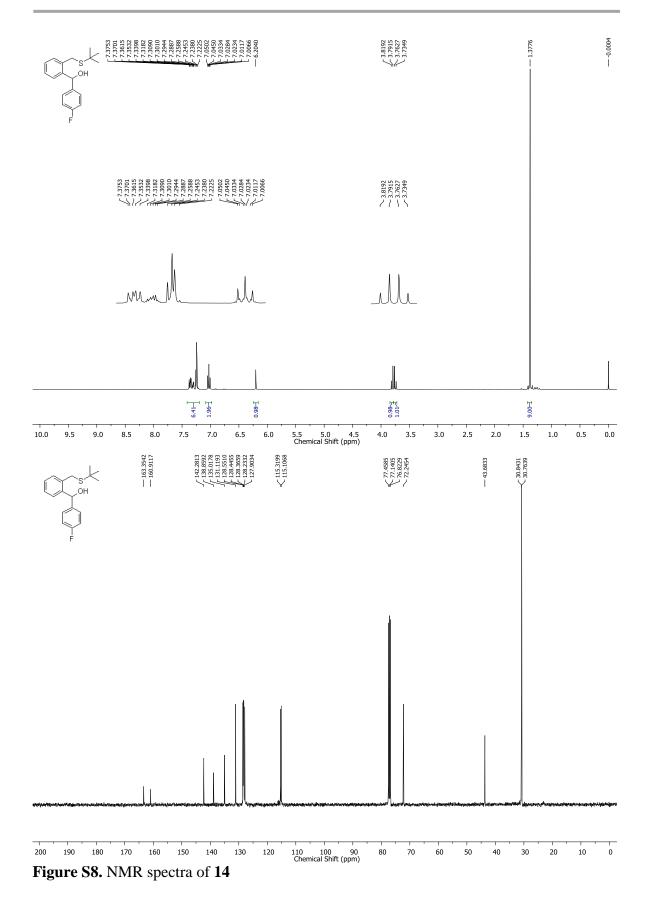


Figure S7. NMR spectra of 6



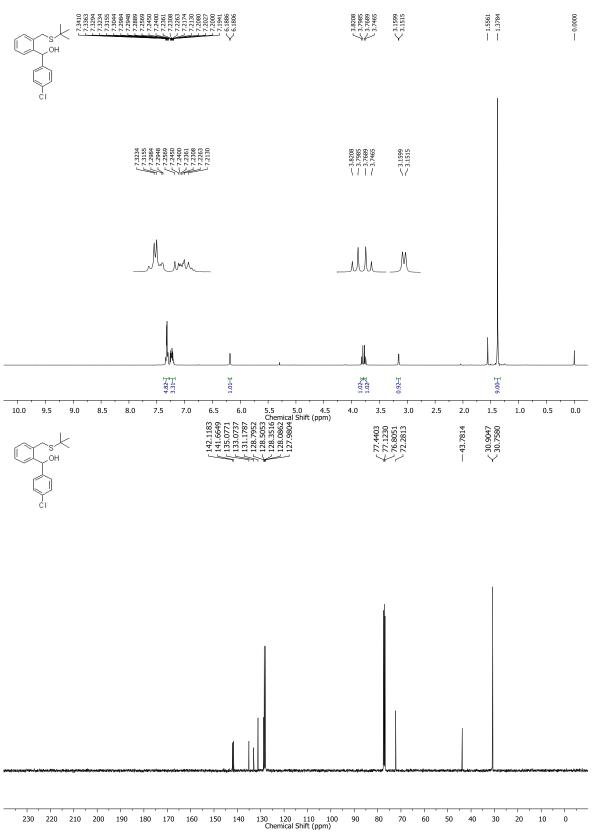
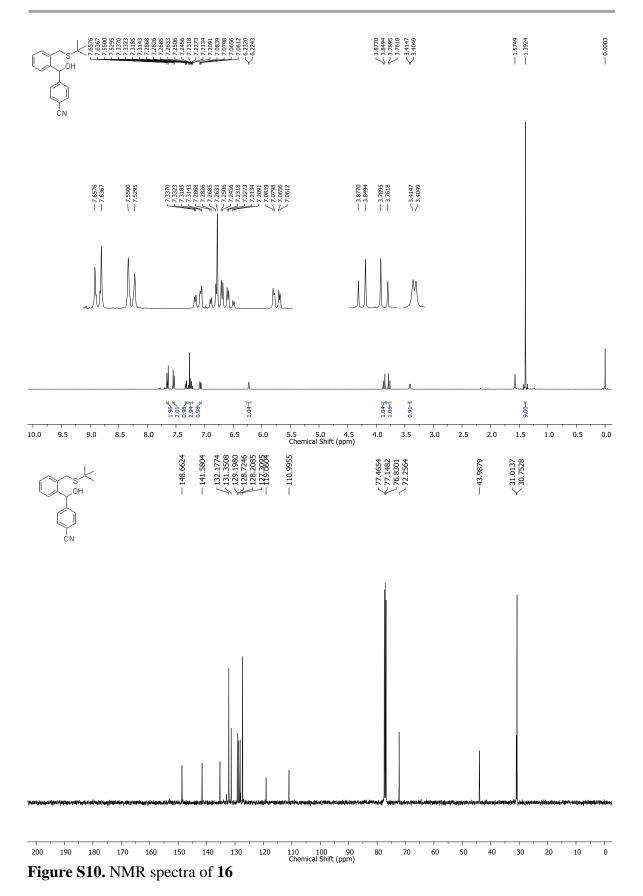


Figure S9. NMR spectra of 15



68

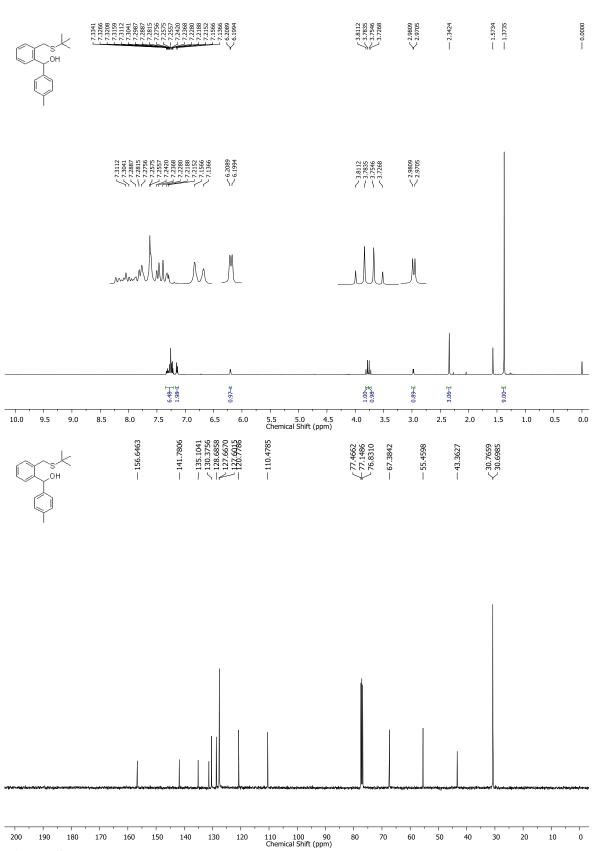


Figure S11. NMR spectra of 17

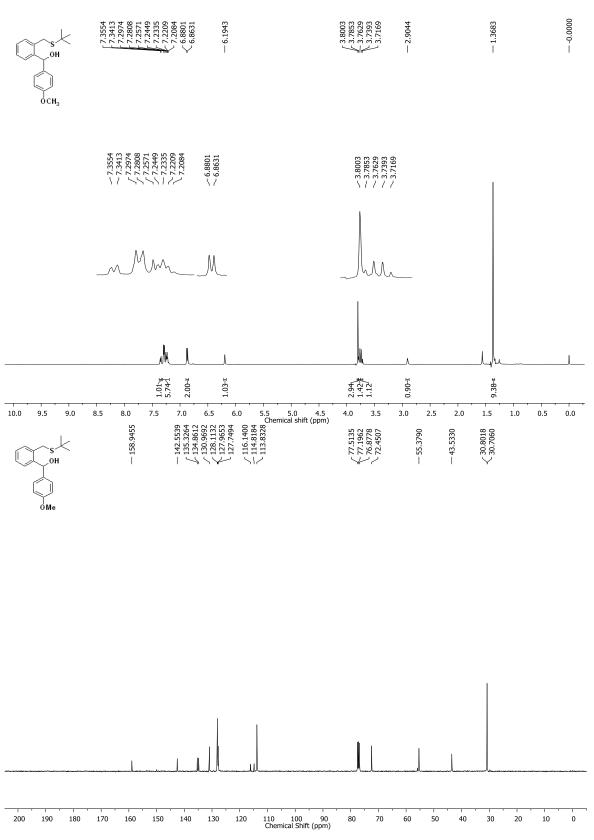


Figure S12. NMR spectra of 18

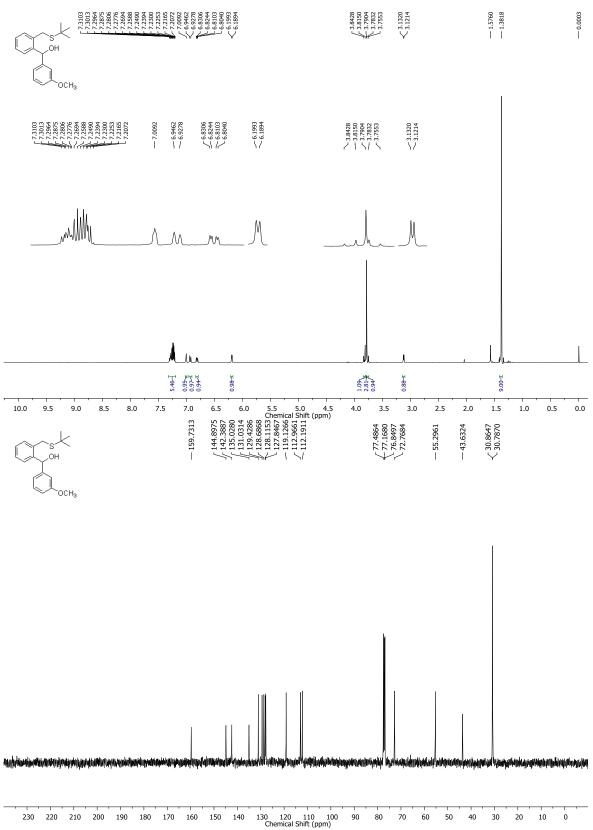


Figure 13. NMR spectra of 19

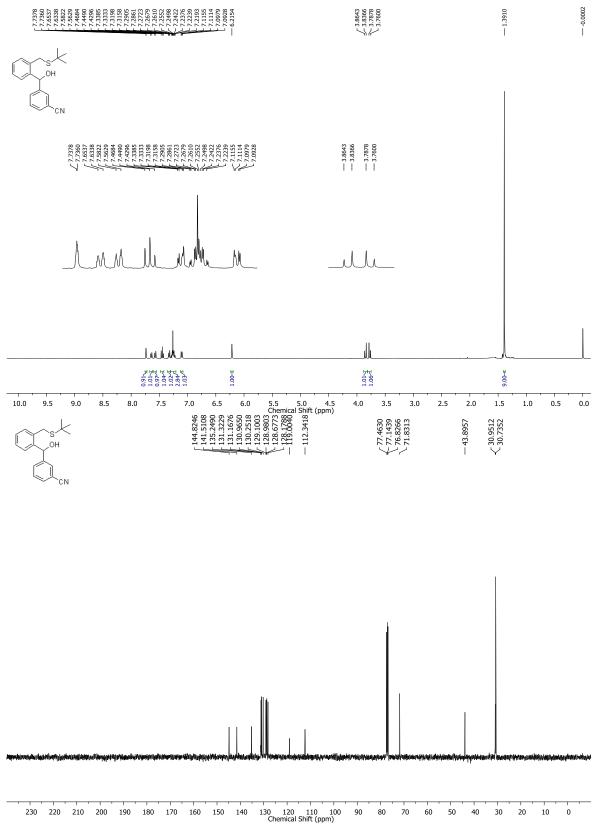


Figure S14. NMR spectra of 20

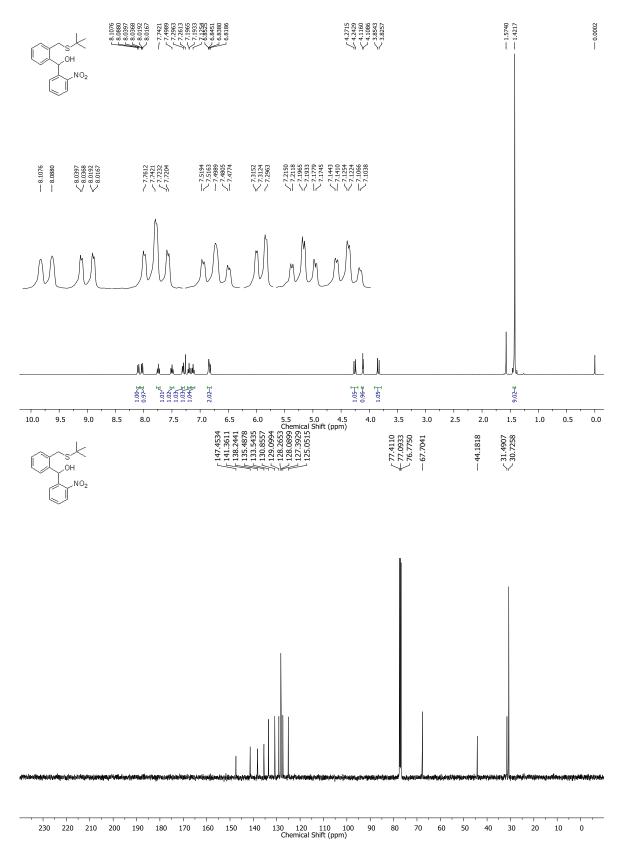


Figure S15. NMR spectra of 21

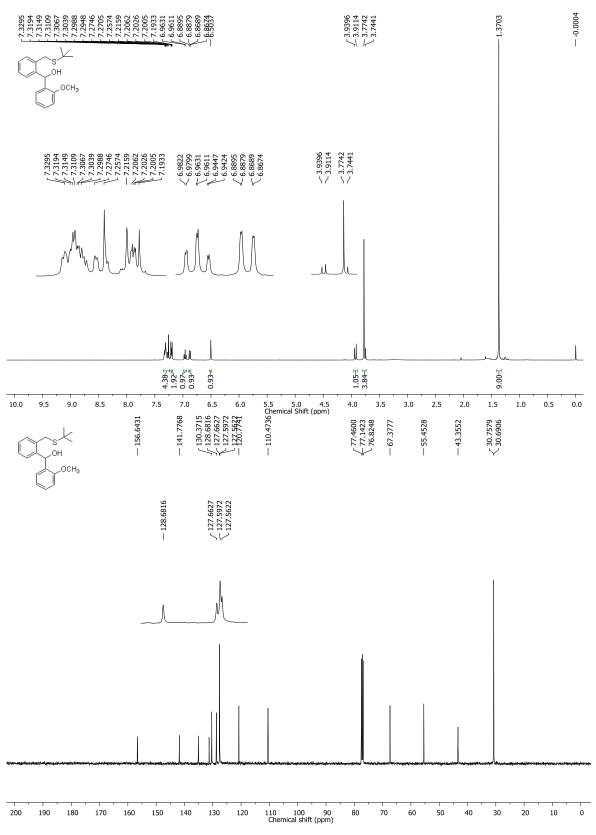


Figure S16. NMR spectra of 22

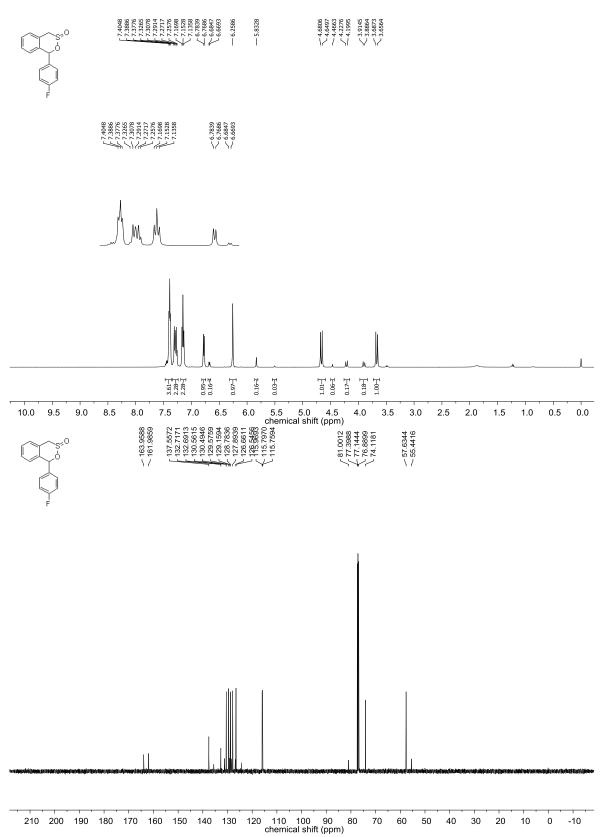


Figure S17. NMR spectra of 23

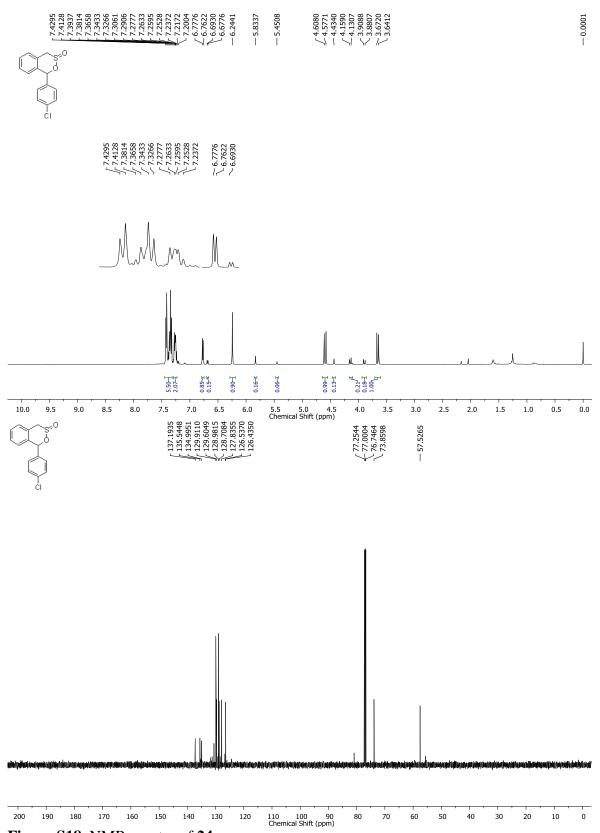


Figure S18. NMR spectra of 24

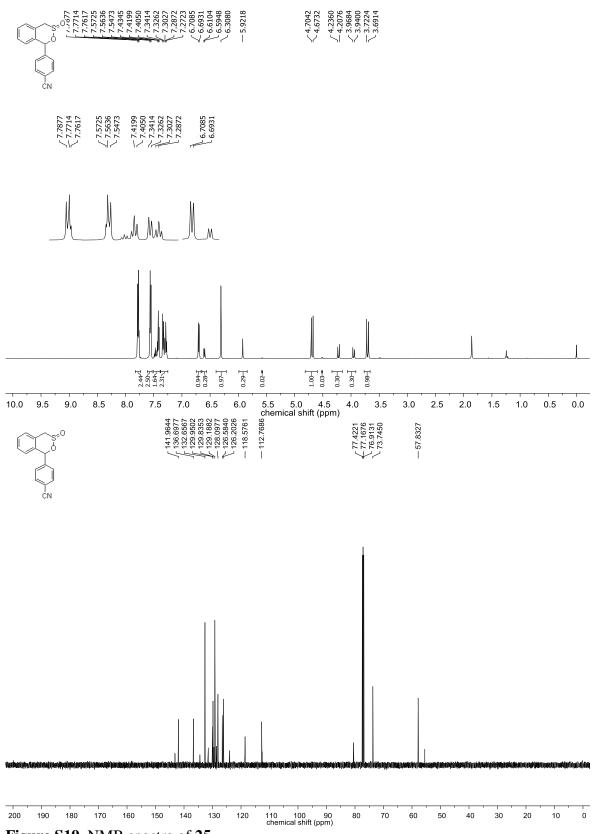
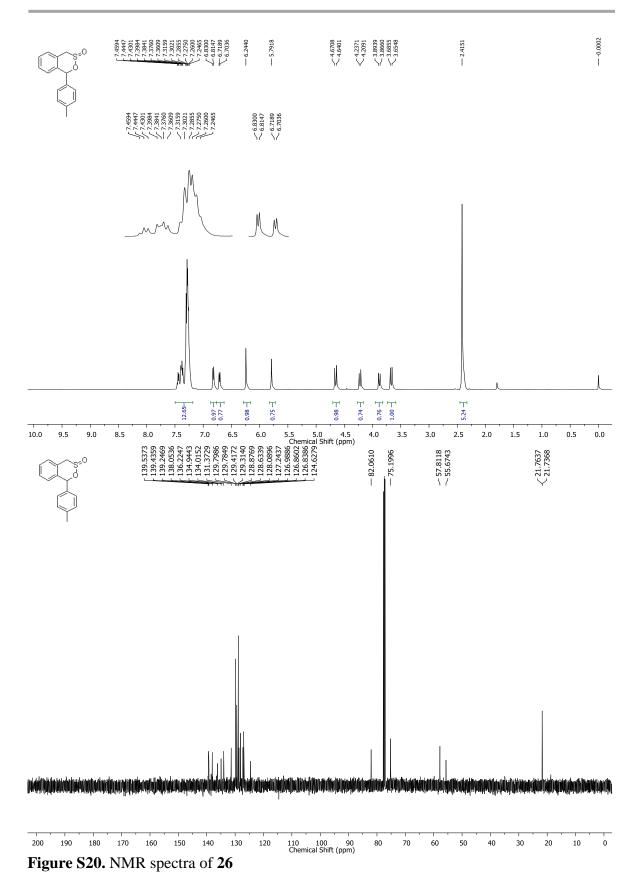
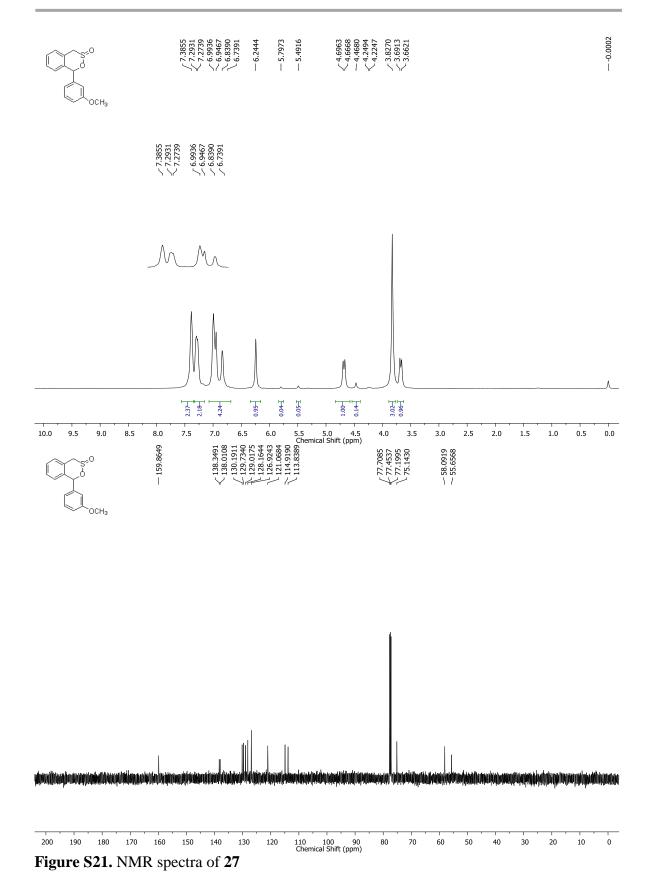


Figure S19. NMR spectra of 25

Spectral Data



78



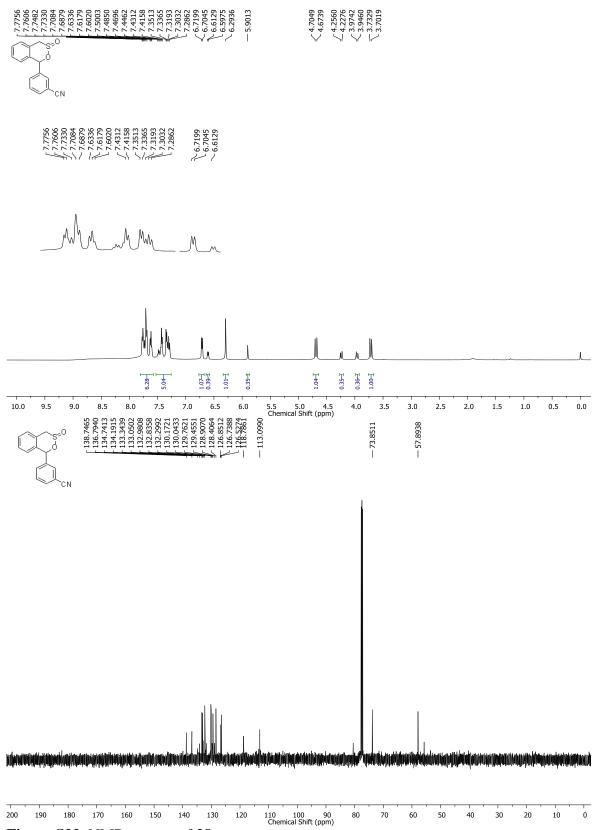


Figure S22. NMR spectra of 28

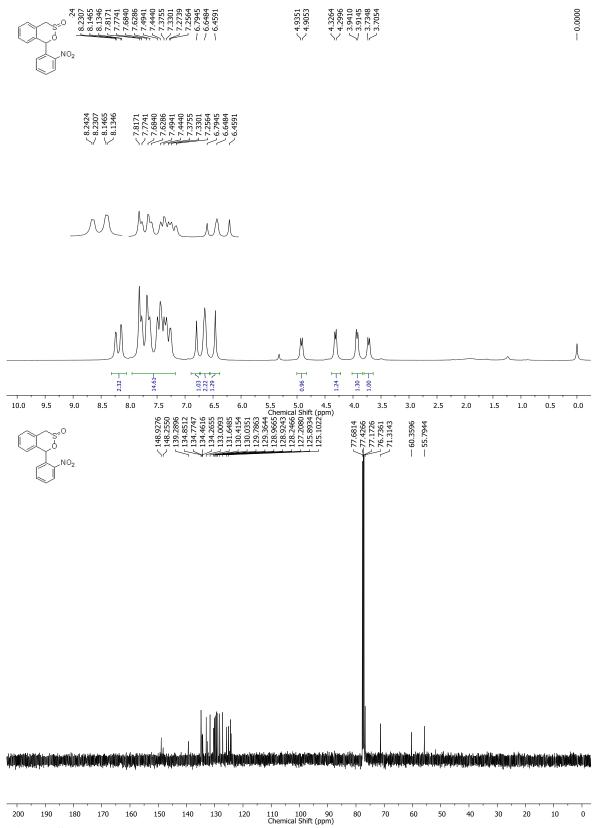


Figure S23. NMR spectra of 29

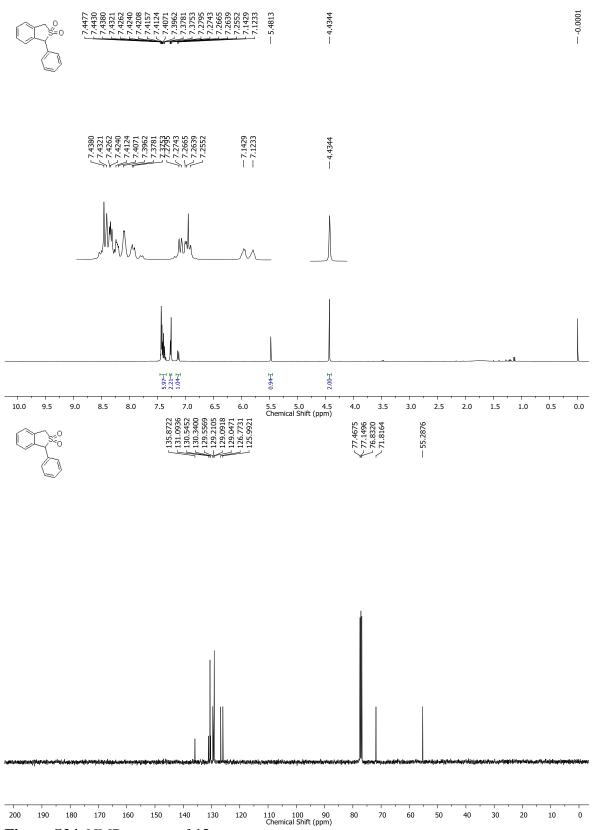
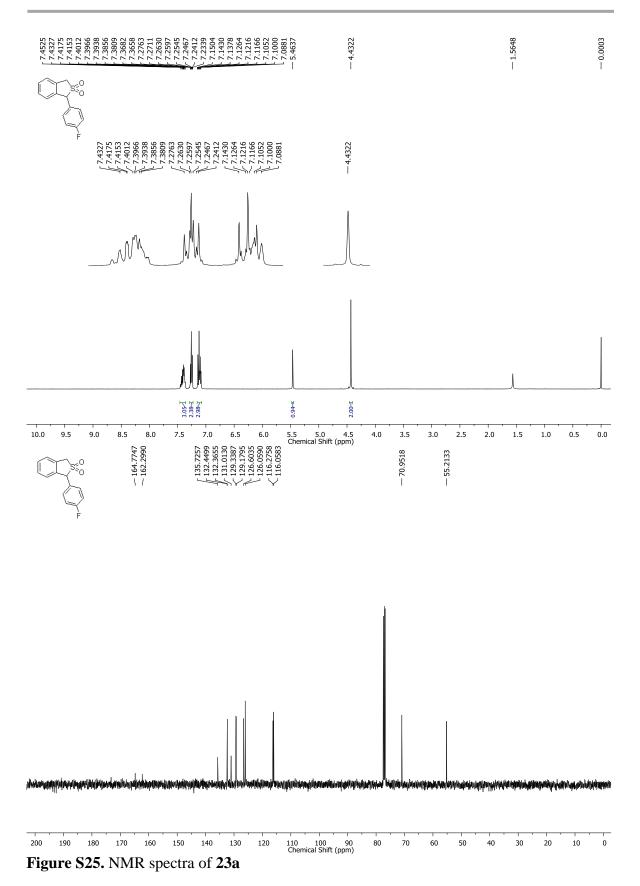


Figure S24. NMR spectra of 13



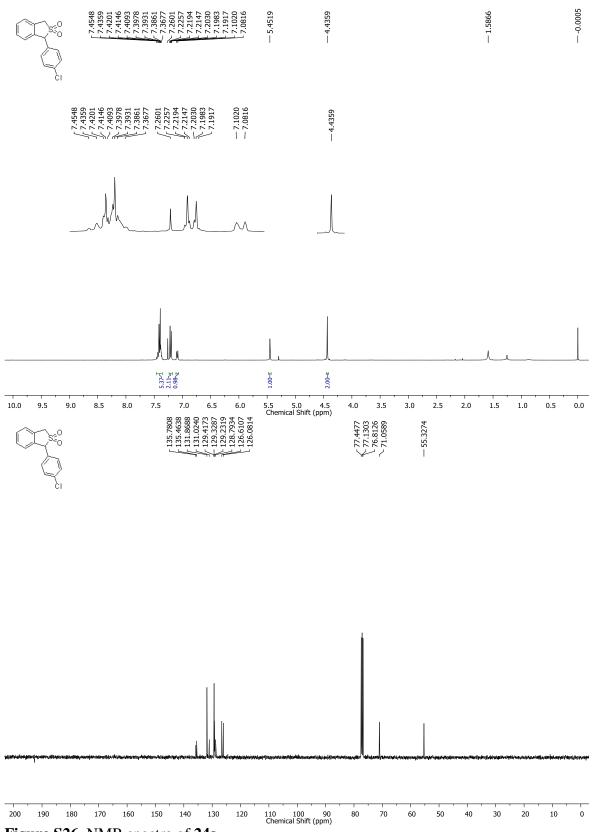


Figure S26. NMR spectra of 24a

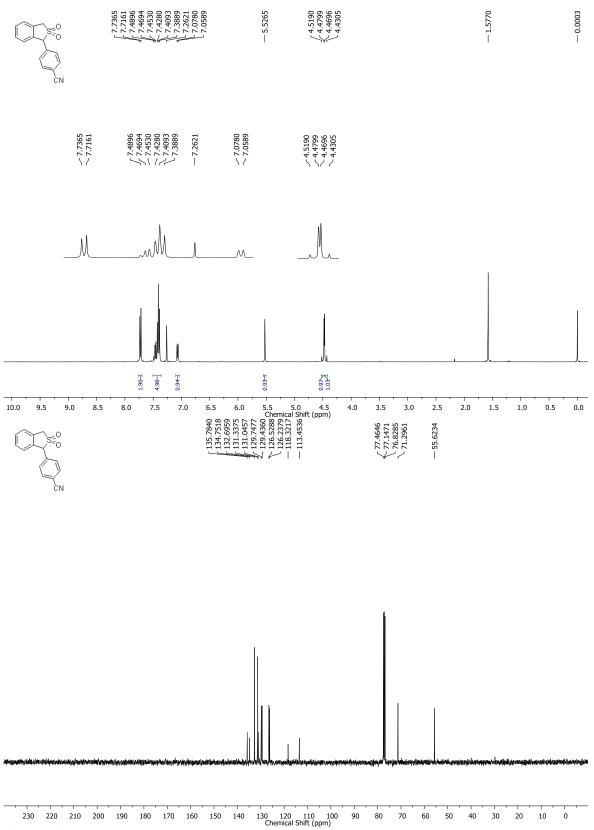


Figure S27. NMR spectra of 25a

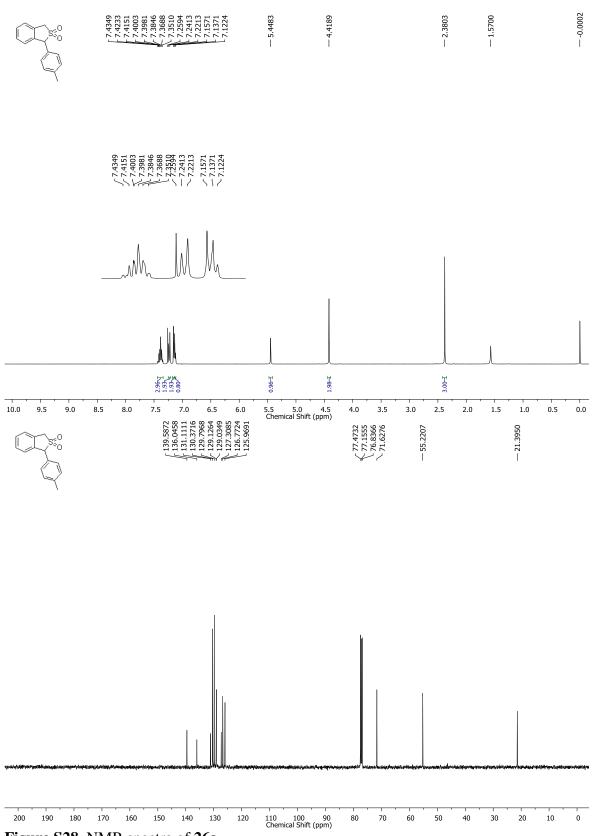
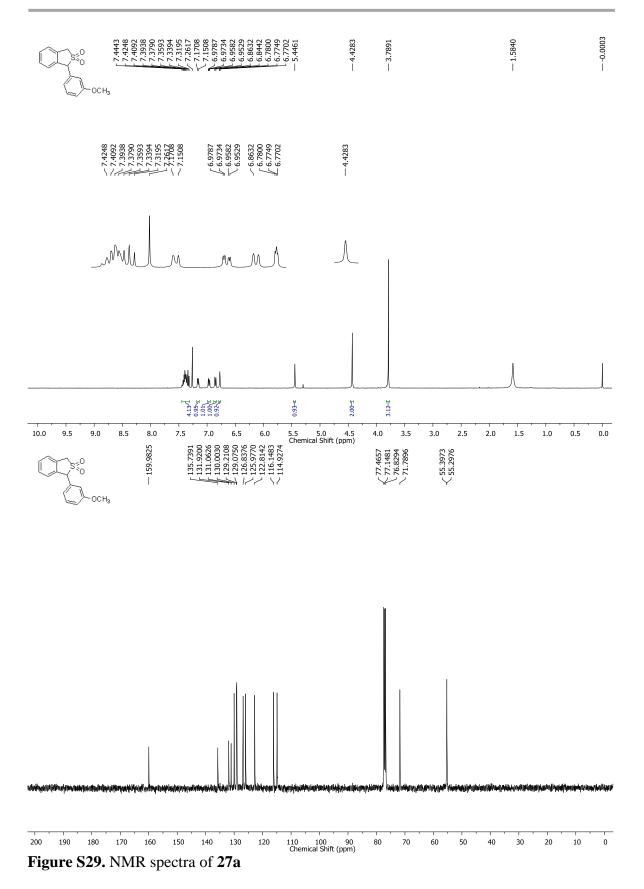


Figure S28. NMR spectra of 26a



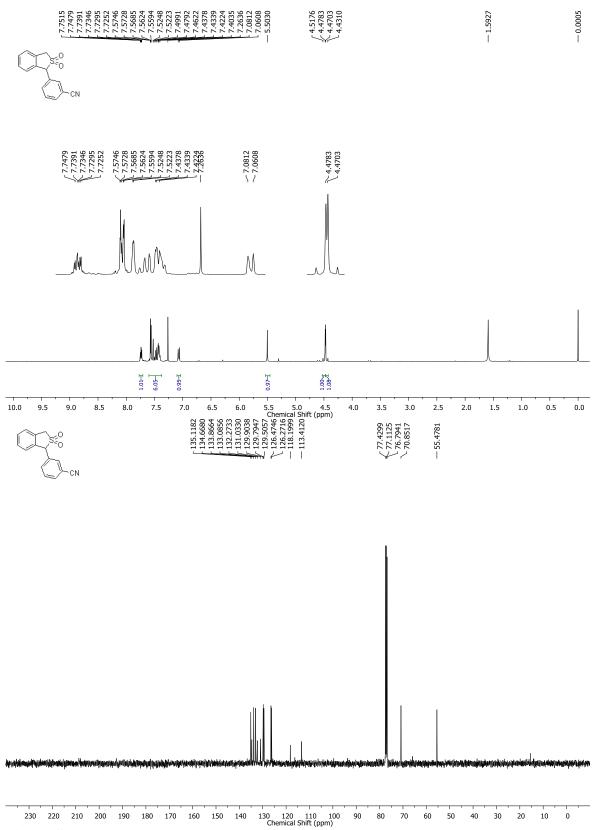


Figure S30. NMR spectra of 28a

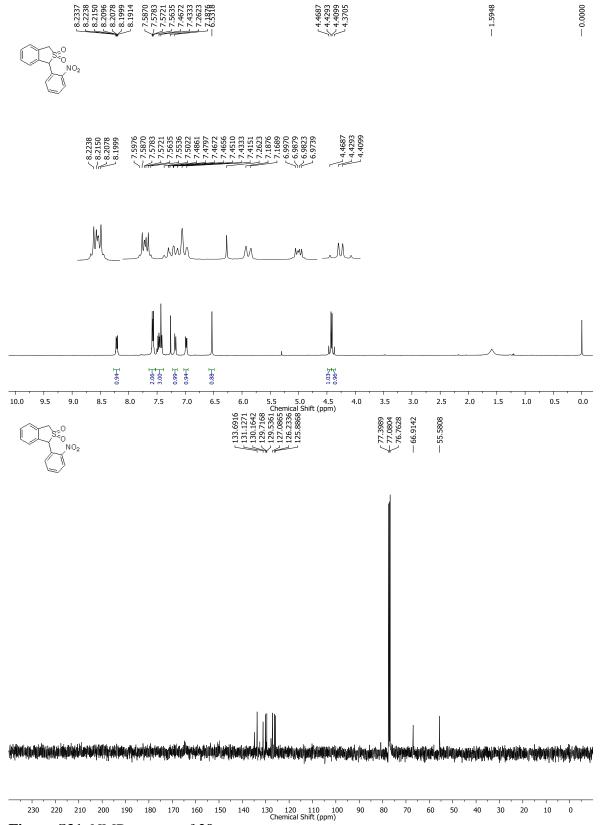


Figure S31. NMR spectra of 29a

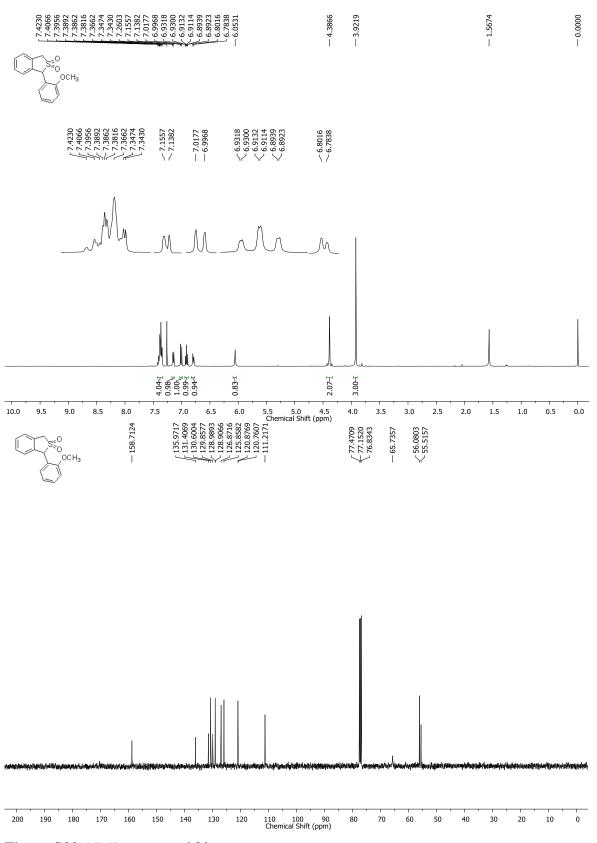


Figure S32. NMR spectra of 30

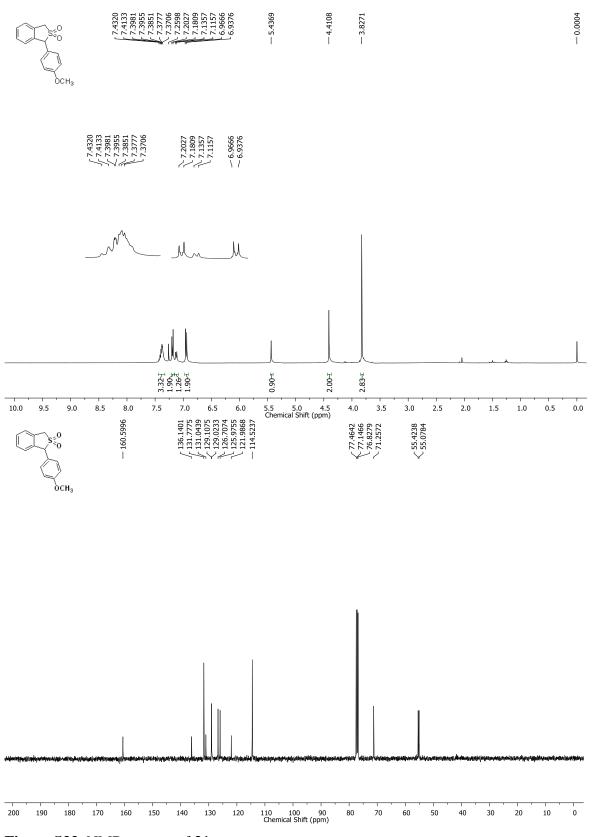


Figure S33. NMR spectra of 31

## 2.6 References:

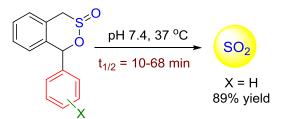
- (1) Jung, F.; Molin, M.; Van der Elzen, R.; Durst, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1974, 96, 935.
- (2) Roberts, C. F.; Hartley, R. C. J. Org. Chem. 2004, 69, 6145.
- (3) Valko, M.; Izakovic, M.; Mazur, M.; Rhodes, C.; Telser, J. Mol. Cell. Biochem.2004, 266, 37.
- (4) Durst, T.; Charlton, J. L.; Mount, D. B. Can. J. Chem. 1986, 64, 246.
- (5) El-Beck, J. A.; Lash, T. D. Org. Lett. **2006**, *8*, 5263.
- (6) Levine, S. R.; Krout, M. R.; Stoltz, B. M. Org. Lett. 2008, 11, 289.
- (7) Asada, K.; Kiso, K. *Eur. J. Biochem.* **1973**, *33*, 253.
- (8) Yang, S. F. *Environ. Res.* **1973**, *6*, 395.
- (9) Wijnen, J. W.; Engberts, J. B. F. N. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 2039.
- (10) Shi, X. L.; Mao, Y. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 1994, 205, 141.
- (11) Burrows, C. J.; Muller, J. G. Chem. Rev. **1998**, 98, 1109.
- (12) Sapountzis, I.; Knochel, P. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 2002, 41, 1610.
- (13) Krasovskiy, A.; Knochel, P. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl. 2004, 43, 3333.
- (14) DeWitt, E. J.; Lester, C. T.; Ropp, G. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1956, 78, 2101.

Chapter 3

Section A: Design, Synthesis and Evaluation of Thiol Activated Sources of Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)

# **Chapter 3: Section A: Design, Synthesis and Evaluation of Thiol Activated Sources of Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)**

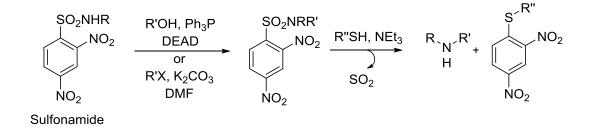
**3A.1 Introduction:** In Chapter 2, we prepared benzosultines as  $SO_2$  donors (Scheme 1). Benzosultine showed similar activity comparable to that of standard source of  $SO_2$  in DNA cleavage assay.<sup>1</sup>



Scheme 1. Benzosultines as temperature dependent sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) donors.

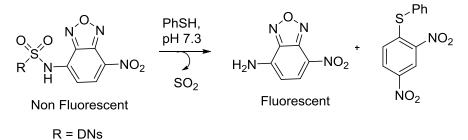
In the above strategy physiological temperature was used as a trigger to release  $SO_2$ . But benzosultine synthesis involves multiple steps and purification of last step is challenging. Benzosultine rearranges to corresponding sulfone in organic solvent upon standing at room temperature. Thus, stock solution of benzosultine must be used immediately after preparation. In order to overcome these limitations new organic sources of  $SO_2$  with different trigger are necessary to understand biological role of  $SO_2$ .

Fukuyama and co-workers reported that sulfonamides prepared by reaction of primary amine with 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (DNsCl) can be used for synthesis of secondary amines (Scheme 2).<sup>2,3</sup> They performed Mitsunobu reaction using sulfonamide as nucleophile or alkylation of sulfonamide. Deprotection of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonyl group (DNs group) by using various thiols in presence of mild base triethylamine in organic solvent gave corresponding secondary amine, a thioether and SO<sub>2</sub> (Scheme 2).



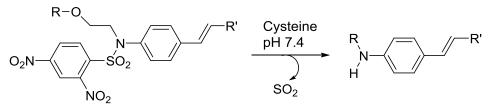
Scheme 2. Synthesis of secondary amine from 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonamide.

This strategy was adapted by Wi *et al.* to prepare thiophenol sensing fluorescence turn on probe (Scheme 3).<sup>4</sup>



Scheme 3. 2,4-Dinitrophenylsulfonamide as thiophenol sensing probe.

The non emissive sulfonamide was prepared by treating fluorescent 7-nitrobenzo[c] [1,2,5]oxadiazol-4-amine (NBD amine) with 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (DNsCl), using triethylamine as a base. The phenolate generated at pH 7.3 cleaves DNs group to give fluorescent NBD amine and presumably  $SO_2$  is released in the process. The same strategy was employed by Bouffard *et al.* to prepare thiol sensing fluorescence turn on probe (Scheme 4).<sup>5</sup>



Scheme 4. 2,4-Dinitrophenylsulfonamide as thiol sensing probe.

The 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonamide react with biological thiols like cysteine and glutathione in physiological conditions. Application of this probe in live cell imaging was also shown suggesting that sulfonamides are cell permeable and react with biological thiols at physiological pH. As biological thiols are present at low millimolar concentration inside cells,<sup>6,7</sup> we decided to use thiol as trigger. Various 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides are prepared starting from primary or secondary amine and DNsCl (Figure 1). The ability of these sulfonamides to act as SO<sub>2</sub> donors under physiological conditions by treating with cysteine or glutathione will be evaluated.

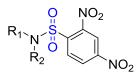
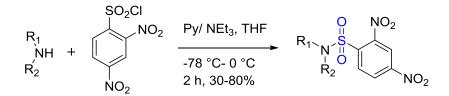


Figure 1. 2,4-Dinitrophenylsulfonamides scaffold.

## 3A.2 Results and discussion:

**3A.2.1 Synthesis of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides:** We prepared various sulfonamides by reacting different amines with 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonyl chloride (DNsCl) in presence of triethylamine or pyridine as a base at -78°C (Scheme 5, Figure 2).<sup>2,3</sup>



Scheme 5. Synthesis of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides.

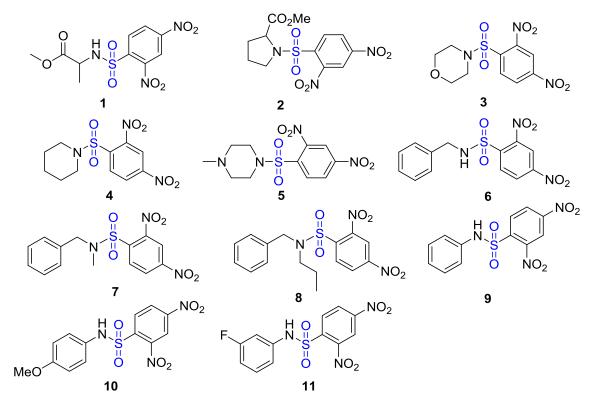
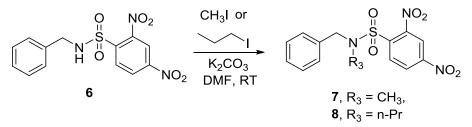


Figure 2. 2,4-Dinitrobenzenesulfonamides.

In order to study steric effects on  $SO_2$  generation, compound **6** was alkylated to give compound **7** and **8**, by treating with alkyl halide and  $K_2CO_3$  (Scheme 6).



Scheme 6. Alkylation of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides.

**3A.2.2** Cysteine-mediated decomposition of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides in physiological condition to generate SO<sub>2</sub>: Cysteine-mediated decomposition of compounds 1-11 in pH 7.4 buffer was carried out. SO<sub>2</sub> quantification was done as sulfite  $(SO_3^{2^-})$  by using ion chromatograph equipped with ion conductivity detector (Table 1).<sup>8</sup>

Table 1. Sulfur dioxide yields

O <sub>2</sub> N	$\sim$	$\sim \overset{O}{_{\scriptstyle \parallel}{_{\scriptstyle \parallel}{_{\scriptstyle \sim}}}} \overset{O}{_{\scriptstyle \sim}} \overset{R'}{_{\scriptstyle \sim}} \overset{R'}{\underset{\scriptstyle 0}{_{\scriptstyle \sim}}} \overset{R'}{\underset{\scriptstyle 0}{_{\scriptstyle \sim}}}$	Cysteine pH 7.4 Buffer 37 °C, 30 min	SO <sub>2</sub>
	Entry	Compd	% SO <sub>2</sub> (30 min)	
	1	1	93	
	2	2	83	
	3	3	96	
	4	4	91	
	5	5	88	
	6	6	100	
	7	7	100	
	8	8	88	
	9	9	55	
	10	10	79	
	11	11	24	

100  $\mu$ M of compound was treated with 1 mM cysteine in pH 7.4 phosphate buffer (30% ACN/PB) and SO<sub>2</sub> was quantified as SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> by ion chromatograph equipped with conductivity detector.

The compounds 1-5 were found to be excellent sources of  $SO_2$  with maximum yields of  $SO_2$  ranging from 83 to 96 % (Table 1, entry 1-5). The benzyl amine derivatives (Table 1, entries 6 and 7) gave 100%  $SO_2$  after 30 minutes. The aniline derivative gave 55%  $SO_2$  yield (Table 1, entry 9), whereas 4-methoxy aniline derivative 10 gave 79% yield after 30 minutes (Table 1, entry 10). These results suggest electron donating group on aniline increases the rate of reaction. The 3-F-aniline derivative gave 24% of  $SO_2$  (Table 1, entry 11), implying mild electron withdrawing group slows down the rate of reaction.

**3A.2.3 Kinetics of decomposition of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides:** The kinetics of decomposition of compound **8-11** was studied by following reaction after every 30 minutes (Figure 3). SO<sub>2</sub> release during cysteine-mediated decomposition of **8-11** followed pseudo-first-order kinetics with half-lives ranging from 4.6 to 63 min (Table 2).

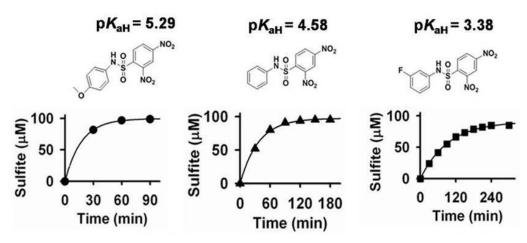


Figure 3. Kinetics of decomposition of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides

Entry	Compd	$k (\min^{-1})^{a}$	$t_{1/2}(\min)^{\mathrm{b}}$	Max. SO <sub>2</sub> yield (µM) <sup>c</sup>	$pK_{aH}$ of amine <sup>d</sup>
1	6	е	$2^f$	100	9.34
2	7	e	$4^{f}$	100	9.58
3	8	0.1517	4.6	96	9.68
4	9	0.0273	25	94	4.64
5	10	0.0575	12	97	5.29
6	11	0.0106	63	86	3.38

**Table 2.** The maximum SO<sub>2</sub> yield,  $pK_{aH}$  of amines and  $t_{1/2}$ 

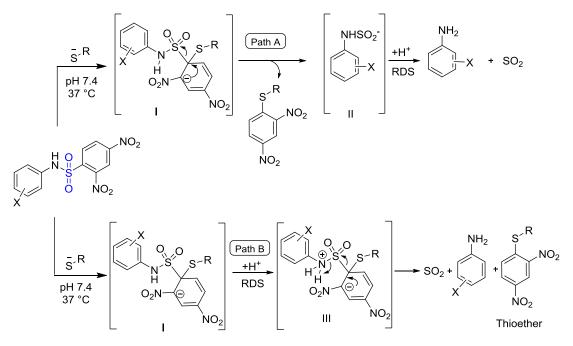
<sup>*a*</sup>Rate analysis of sulfite release from the compound (100  $\mu$ M) in the presence of cysteine (10 equiv) in pH 7.4 phosphate buffer (20 mM). <sup>*b*</sup>Half-life estimated from rate constants. <sup>*c*</sup>Maximum amount of sulfur dioxide generated during the reaction with no further increase

in total sulfur dioxide; values reported are a sum of sulfite and sulfate (minor). HPLC analysis showed complete disappearance of 2,4- dinitrophenylsulfonamide. <sup>d</sup>Values for the amine without a DNs group. <sup>e</sup>Accurate rate constant could not be determined. <sup>f</sup>Approximate half-life estimated based on yields of sulfur dioxide.

We found the  $t_{1/2}$  for 4-methoxy aniline derivative **10** is 12 min, for aniline derivative **9** is 25 min and for 3-F-aniline derivative is 63 min. For **6** and **7**, under the assay conditions, accurate determination of rate constant (*k*) for SO<sub>2</sub> formation was not possible; the  $t_{1/2}$  for **6** was estimated to be 2 min; and for **7**,  $t_{1/2}$  was 4 min (Table 2). These  $t_{1/2}$  values can be correlated with  $pK_{aH}$  of amine, higher the  $pK_{aH}$  lower the  $t_{1/2}$  for reaction and faster the reaction (Table 2, entry 1-6). In case of benzyl amine derivatives, the  $t_{1/2}$  is 2 to 4 min, due to higher  $pK_{aH}$  of benzyl amines.

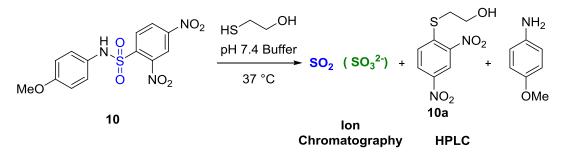
### 3A.2.4 Proposed mechanism for decomposition of 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides:

We proposed a possible mechanism for thiol-mediated sulfur dioxide release (Scheme 7). In path A, thiolate attack DNs group to produce intermediate I, which rearranges to give intermediate II with simultaneous release of thiol adduct (thioether). The intermediate II will rearrange to give  $SO_2$  and amine by a slow decomposition step which involves protonation. Thus, rate of generation of  $SO_2$  and thioether would be different.



**Scheme 7**. Proposed mechanisms of decomposition of 2,4-Dinitrobenzenesulfonamide to produce SO<sub>2</sub>.

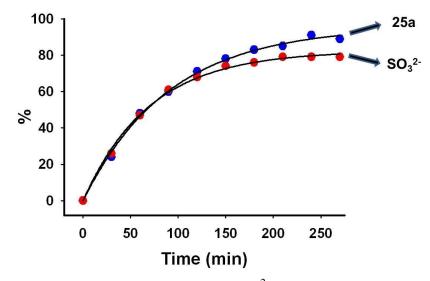
Path B is an alternative wherein nitrogen of intermediate I will undergo protonation, as decomposition of I will produce an anion (ArN<sup>-</sup>), which may not have physiological relevance. It is likely that protonation of I would be the rate determining step to give III. The intermediate III will decompose to give SO<sub>2</sub> and thioether simultaneously along with the amine.



Scheme 8. Reaction of 10 with  $\beta$ -mercaptoethanol.

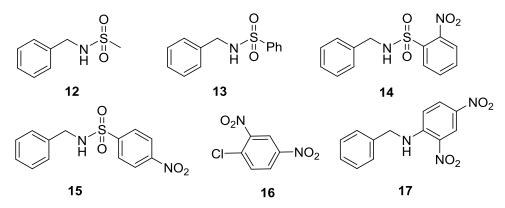
In order to understand which pathway was dominant, **10** was treated with  $\beta$ -mercaptoethanol (10 eq.) in pH 7.4 buffer at 37 °C. The reaction was followed by ion chromatography for SO<sub>2</sub> (SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>) generation and concurrently by HPLC for thioether, 2-((2,4-dinitrophenyl)thio) ethan-1-ol, **10a** (Scheme 8).

As discussed earlier, if path A has to occur, the rate of generation of sulfite and thioether is expected to be different. It is likely that the thioether **10a** will be generated before sulfite generation. In path B, simultaneous generation of sulfite and thioether is expected. Thus, rate of generation of sulfite and thioether will be similar. The kinetic study shows the rate of generation of sulfite and thioether **10a** is nearly similar (Figure 4). Thus, path B would be more favoured over path A.



**Figure 4.** Time course of formation of 10a and  $SO_3^{2-}$ .

**3A.2.5 Synthesis and study of controlled compounds:** Having established that DNs derivatives were  $SO_2$  donors, we tested the role of the nitro group. To study the effect of removal of one or both the aryl nitro groups and replacement of the aryl ring with a methyl group, compounds **12-17** were prepared (Figure 5). None of the compounds were found to generate  $SO_2$  when reacted with cysteine in pH 7.4 buffer at 37 °C. Thus, presence of 2,4-dinitrobenzene sulfonyl group is required for the sulfonamide in order to act as a  $SO_2$  donor.



**Figure 5.** Control compounds synthesized for studying the effect of removal of one or both the aryl nitro groups and replacement of the aryl ring with a methyl group.

**3A.2.6 Evaluation of SO<sub>2</sub> donors as antimycobacterial agents:** Next, the possible use for these compounds as antimicrobial was evaluated. The target disease chosen was tuberculosis (TB) as it is a lethal infectious disease which is becoming a global threat. It affects millions of people each year with large number of fatalities.<sup>9,10</sup> Multidrug resistant (MDR-TB) and extensively drug-resistant tuberculosis (XDR-TB) are forms of tuberculosis caused by bacteria that are becoming resistant to some of the most effective anti-TB drugs. The attrition rate of new leads is becoming higher; hence there is an urgent need of newer strategies to target *Mtb*.

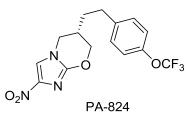


Figure 6. Structure of PA-824.

The nitro imidazole (6S)-2-nitro-6-[4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyl]oxy-6,7-dihydro-5H-imidazo[2,1-b]-[1,3]oxazine (PA-824) is a lead tuberculosis drug candidate in phase III clinical trials (Figure 6). PA-824 was recently demonstrated to be a deazaflavin-dependent nitroreductase-activated prodrug of reactive nitrogen species such as nitric oxide (NO).<sup>10-12</sup>

**Table 3.** Sulfur dioxide analysis during thiol-mediated decomposition, antimycobacterial activity, and calculated partition coefficients of 2,4-dinitrosulfonamides and related analogs.

Entry	Compd	$SO_2$ yield, 30 min $(\mu M)^a$	MIC (µg mL <sup>-1</sup> ) <sup>b</sup>	MIC (µM)	-clogP <sup>c</sup>
1	1	93	93 6.25		1.39
2	2	83	12.5	35	1.27
3	3	96	6.25	19.6	0.59
4	4	91	0.78	2.5	1.84
5	5	88	12.5	38	1.15
6	6	100	0.05	0.15	2.87
7	7	100	0.4	1.1	2.41
8	8	88	3.13	8.25	3.47
9	9	55	3.13	9.7	2.76
10	10	79	1.56	4.4	2.69
11	11	24	25	73	2.93
12	12	0	>50	>100	2.90
13	13	0	>50	>100	3.08
14	14	0	>50	>100	2.69
15	15	0	>50	>100	0.81
16	16	0	6.25	30.8	2.19
17	17	0	>100	>250	3.60
18	BnNH <sub>2</sub>	0	6.25	30.8	2.19
19	BnNHMe	0	>100	>250	3.60
20	Isoniazid	-	0.05	0.37	0.67

<sup>a</sup>Sulfur dioxide as sulfite was quantified using an ion chromatograph equipped with a conductivity detector: yields are 30 min after treatment of compound (100  $\mu$ M) with 10 eq. of cysteine in pH 7.4 phosphate buffer. In the absence of cysteine, sulfite could not be detected during several hours under the assay conditions. <sup>b</sup>Minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) is the minimum concentration of the compound required to inhibit 99% of bacterial growth and was found against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* H<sub>37</sub>R<sub>v</sub> strain. <sup>c</sup>Calculated using Chembiodraw Ultra<sup>®</sup>. Data was provided by our collaborator Dr. Sriram from BITS Hyderabad, India.

The compounds 1–15 were screened for their antimycobacterial activity against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*  $H_{37}R_v$  and minimum inhibitory concentrations (MICs) were determined by our collaborators. In this assay, seven compounds were found to have MICs < 10 µg mL<sup>-1</sup> (Table 3, entries 1–11). The 4-aniline derivative 11 showed MIC > 50 µM as it reacted slowly with  $t_{1/2}$  of 63 min. Also control compounds (12-15 and 17) which are not source of SO<sub>2</sub> showed MIC > 50 µg mL<sup>-1</sup>. These results clearly indicate a correlation between the analogues ability to release sulfur dioxide within 30 min and its *Mtb* inhibitory potency. The best *Mtb* inhibitor in this series was the benzylamine derivative **6** with MIC of 0.05 µg mL<sup>-1</sup> (0.15 µM), which was better than the MIC of isoniazid (0.05 µg mL<sup>-1</sup>, 0.37 µM) determined under similar conditions (Table 3). Hence, further studies conducted were focused on understanding the mechanisms of efficacy of this compound.

Reaction of compound **6** with a number of biologically relevant nucleophiles such as amino acids and nucleosides in pH 7.4 buffer was done, a nearly quantitative recovery was observed (HPLC analysis), suggesting that **6** was selectively reactive to thiols under physiological pH conditions.

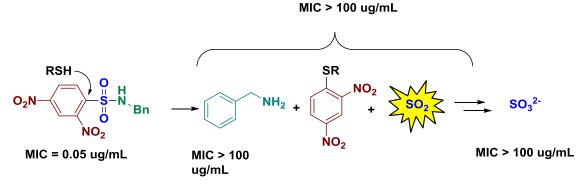


Figure 7. Decomposition products of 6.

The decomposition of 6 after reaction with thiol generates sulfur dioxide, benzylamine, and the arylated thiol (Figure 7). Benzylamine, a decomposition product of  $\mathbf{6}$ did not show a significant inhibition of growth of *Mtb* at 100  $\mu$ g mL<sup>-1</sup> (Table 3, entry 18); a similar observation for N-methylbenzylamine was recorded (Table 3, entry 19). Sodium sulfite was inactive against *Mtb* at 100  $\mu$ g mL<sup>-1</sup>. To understand if combinations of decomposition products were responsible for *Mtb* inhibitory activity, a mixture of cysteine and 6 in pH 7.4 buffer approximately 2 h post mixing was tested at 2  $\mu$ g mL<sup>-1</sup>; this mixture was found to be inactive against Mtb. These results demonstrated that intracellular formation of sulfur dioxide (and not sulfite) contributes to the *Mtb* inhibitory activity of **6**.

To test the selectivity of  $SO_2$  inhibitory activity toward *Mtb*, a cell viability assay with 6 was conducted using human embryonic kidney 293 cells (HEK) cell lines in collaboration with Dr. Badireenath (NISER, Bhubaneswar). The  $IC_{50}$  for **6** was determined as 7  $\mu$ M (See experimental section). Based on the MIC and IC<sub>50</sub>, 6 was nearly 50-fold selective in inhibitory activity (SI = 47) toward *Mtb* over human embryonic kidney cells.

In addition to generation of  $SO_2$ , the reaction of **6** with thiols could also affect cellular redox balance by mycothiol depletion in *Mtb*. The possible role of thiol-depletion in the observed efficacy of 6 was determined by testing 1-chloro-2,4- dinitrobenzene (16, Figure 6) against *Mtb*; the MIC of **16** was found as 6.25  $\mu$ g mL<sup>-1</sup> (Table 3, entry 16). The analogue of 6 without a sulfortyl group 17 (Figure 5), which is unreactive towards thiols showed no *Mtb* inhibitory activity (Table 3, entry 17). These results support a role for thiol depletion and protein S-arylation as a contributor to the observed *Mtb* activity of 6.

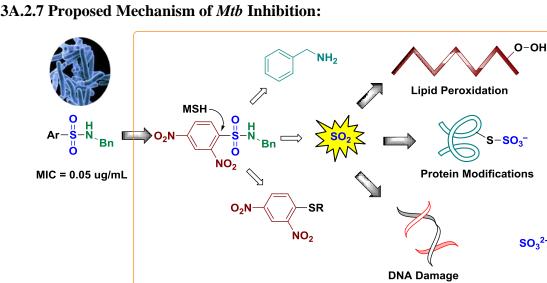


Figure 8. Proposed Mechanism of *Mtb* Inhibition

In addition to thiol depletion, possible mechanisms of antimycobacterial activity of **6** include ability of  $SO_2$  to induce stress by affecting cellular redox equilibrium and causing damage to biomacromolecules such as lipids, proteins and DNA (Figure 8).<sup>13-15</sup>

**3A.2.8 Structure-activity relationship:** We prepared a library of structural analogues of lead compound **6** in order to further understand the relationship between thiol mediated sulfur dioxide generation and *Mtb* inhibitory activity. Analogues with comparable clogPs to **6** were synthesized starting from various benzyl amines, anilines and DNsCl. (Figure 9). Various benzylamine analogues **18-21** (Figure 9) with electron donating and electron withdrawing groups, aniline derivatives **22-24** were also prepared. In order to study the effect of changing sterics around the nitrogen bearing the DNs group, we prepared **25** and **26** with  $\alpha$ -methyl substituent (Figure 9). The 1-phenyl-2-aminoethyl derivative **27** was prepared by treatment of the corresponding amine with DNsCl (Table 4, entry 11). Finally, the alkylated derivatives **28-31** were prepared by treatment of the corresponding alkyl halide with a suitable 2,4-dinitrosulfonamide (Figure 9).

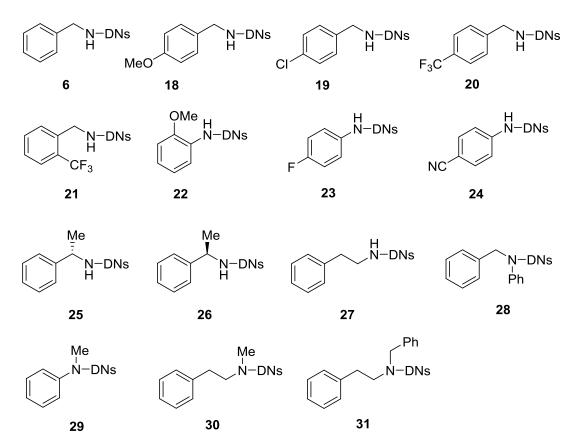


Figure 9. Structure-activity relationship

3A.2.9 SO<sub>2</sub> yields and Anti-mycobacterial activities of sulfonamides prepared for studying SAR: Cysteine mediated decomposition study of this library of compounds in pH
7.4 buffer was conducted and yields of SO<sub>2</sub> after 5 min and 30 min were determined.

**Table 4.** Synthesis, calculated partition coefficients (c log P), thiol-mediated sulfur dioxide generation and anti-mycobacterial activities of 2,4-dinitrosulfonamides prepared in this study and related compounds

Entry	Compd	- clogP <sup>a</sup>	$SO_2$ yield, 5 min $(\mu M)^b$	$SO_2$ yield, 30 min $(\mu M)^b$	p <i>K</i> <sub>aH</sub> <sup>c</sup>	$\begin{array}{c} MIC \\ (\mu g \\ mL^{-1})^d \end{array}$	MIC (µM)
1	6	2.87	83	100	9.51	0.05	0.15
2	18	2.87	74	84	9.50	0.25	0.68
3	19	3.58	77	96	9.44	0.4	1.07
4	20	3.75	75	79	9.45	0.4	0.98
5	21	3.75	81	84	9.23	1.56	3.84
6	22	2.69	57	86	4.42	3.13	8.85
7	23	2.92	18	55	3.80	6.25	18.31
8	24	2.24	6	5	1.63	>50	>100
9	25	3.17	80	97	9.73	1.56	4.44
10	26	3.17	78	94	9.73	1.56	4.44
11	27	3.19	76	100	9.79	0.4	1.13
12	28	3.87	44	94	3.92	1.56	4.44
13	29	2.10	89	94	5.64	0.78	2.31
14	30	2.74	79	84	10.13	0.78	2.13
15	31	4.50	37	75	9.88	3.13	7.09
16	Isoniazid	-0.66		-	-	0.05	0.37
17	Ethambutol	2.08		-	-	1.56	7.63
18	Pyrizinamide	-0.67		-	-	6.25	50.8

<sup>a</sup> Calculated using Chembiodraw Ultra.<sup>b</sup> Sulfur dioxide as sulfite was quantified using an ion chromatograph equipped with a conductivity detector: yields are 5 min and 30 min after treatment of compound (100  $\mu$ M) with 10 equiv of cysteine in pH 7.4 phosphate buffer.<sup>c</sup>Values are for the corresponding amine and were calculated using Marvinsketch 5.7.1. <sup>d</sup>Minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) is the minimum concentration of the compound required to inhibit 99% of bacterial growth and was found against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* H<sub>37</sub>R<sub>v</sub> strain. Data provided by our collaborator Dr. Sriram, BITS Hyderabad, India.

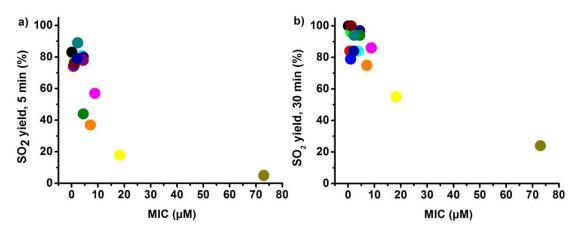
The benzyl amine derivative **6** gave 100 % yield after 30 min (Table 4, entry 1) and its analogues gave 80-90% yield after 30 min (Table 4, entry 2-5) suggesting that presence of electron donating and withdrawing group does not affect SO<sub>2</sub> yields significantly. The 2-methoxyaniline (Table 4, entry 6) derivative gave 86% of SO<sub>2</sub> yield after 30 min higher than aniline derivative (55%, Table 1, entry 9).

These results suggest the presence of electron donating group on aromatic ring of aniline significantly affects the electronics on aniline ring and increases the rate of reaction, hence  $SO_2$  yield after 30 min. When an electron withdrawing group such as 4-CN- or 4-F- was present on aromatic ring of aniline,  $SO_2$  yields were significantly lowered with 4-F giving 55% and 4-CN- giving 5% after 30 min. When an additional alkyl, aryl, or methylene group was present, either comparable or slightly diminished yield of  $SO_2$  in comparison with **6** was observed (Table 4, entries 9–15).

The ability of compounds in this library to inhibit *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* ( $H_{37}R_v$ ) growth was evaluated using a reported protocol.<sup>8</sup> We found MICs ranging from 0.05 to >100 µg/mL (Table 4). While **6** was still the best *Mtb* inhibitor in this series, some of the derivativess **18–20**, **27**, **29** and **30** had potent *Mtb* inhibitory activities with MICs <1 µg/mL (Table 4, entries 2–4, 11, 13 and 14); better than those of ethambutol and pyrizinamide, both clinically used tuberculosis drugs, evaluated under similar assay conditions (Table 4, entries 17 and 18).

**3A.2.10 Statistical analysis of % SO<sub>2</sub> yields, MICs and pK<sub>aH</sub>s of amine:** Data analysis revealed that the most potent *Mtb* inhibitors generated elevated levels of SO<sub>2</sub> in 30 min (>75% yield). We did statistical analysis of SO<sub>2</sub> yields, MICs and pK<sub>aH</sub> of amines. In statistics, Spearman's rank correlation coefficient,  $\rho$  (rho) is a measure of statistical

dependence between two variables X and Y. It assesses how well the relationship between two variables can be described using a monotonic function. If there are no repeated data values, a perfect Spearman correlation of +1 or -1 occurs when each of the variables is a perfect monotone function of the other. If Y tends to increase when X increases, the Spearman correlation coefficient is positive. If Y tends to decrease when X increases, the Spearman correlation coefficient is negative.

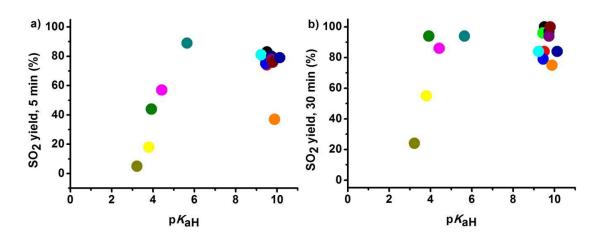


**Figure 10.** Relationship between sulfur dioxide yield generated during cysteine mediated decomposition of 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonamides prepared in this study and their *Mtb* inhibitory activity. (a) SO<sub>2</sub> yield was after 5 min; Spearman rank correlation analysis of SO<sub>2</sub> yield and MIC gave a Spearman correlation coefficient  $\rho = -0.69$  (P-value = 0.001). (b) SO<sub>2</sub> yield was after 30 min; Spearman rank correlation analysis of SO<sub>2</sub> yield and MIC gave a Spearman rank correlation analysis of SO<sub>2</sub> yield was after 30 min; Spearman rank correlation analysis of SO<sub>2</sub> yield and MIC gave a Spearman rank correlation analysis of SO<sub>2</sub> yield and MIC gave a Spearman rank correlation analysis of SO<sub>2</sub> yield and MIC gave a Spearman correlation coefficient  $\rho = -0.50$  (P-value = 0.01).

Spearman rank correlation analysis of MICs with sulfur dioxide yields after 30 min (Figure 10b) shows a moderate negative correlation value of Spearman rank correlation coefficient  $\rho = -0.50$  (*P*-value = 0.02) between MICs and SO<sub>2</sub> yields. Similarly, for SO<sub>2</sub> yields after 5 min,  $\rho = -0.69$  (*P*-value = 0.001), showing good correlation with MICs (Figure 10a) Therefore SO<sub>2</sub> yields can be correlated with the observed *Mtb* inhibitory activity of this series of compounds.

The Pearson correlation coefficient (r) is а measure of the linear correlation (dependence) between two variables X and Y, giving a value between +1 and -1 inclusive, where 1 is total positive correlation, 0 is no correlation, and -1 is total negative correlation. It is widely used in science as a measure of the degree of linear dependence between two variables. The correlation coefficient ranges from -1 to 1. A value of 1 implies that linear equation describes the relationship a

between X and Y perfectly, with all data points lying on a line for which Y increases as X increases. A value of -1 implies that all data points lie on a line for which Y decreases as X increases. A value of 0 implies that there is no linear correlation between the variables. We found a good positive correlation r = 0.79 (P-value < 0.0001) between  $pK_{aH}$  of the amine and SO<sub>2</sub> yields for 5 min and r = 0.71 (P-value < 0.001) for 30 min (Figure 11b). These results support the dependence of rate of decomposition on protonation of the amine (Scheme 7).



**Figure 12.** Relationship between sulfur dioxide generated during cysteine-mediated decomposition of 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonamides prepared in this study and  $pK_{aH}$  of the amine from which the corresponding sulfonamide was prepared. (a) SO<sub>2</sub> yield was after 5 min; Pearson correlation analysis of SO<sub>2</sub> yield and  $pK_{aH}$  gave a correlation coefficient r = 0.79 (P-value < 0.001) (b) SO<sub>2</sub> yield was after 30 min; Pearson correlation analysis of SO<sub>2</sub> yield and  $pK_{aH}$  gave a correlation analysis of SO<sub>2</sub> yield was after 30 min; Pearson correlation analysis of SO<sub>2</sub> yield and  $pK_{aH}$  gave a correlation coefficient r = 0.71 (P-value < 0.001).

In case of *Mtb* active compounds PA-824, a nitroimidazole,<sup>10,16-19</sup> dinitrobenzamides (DNBs), and benzothiazinones  $(BTZs)^{20-26}$  the reduction of nitro group present plays an important role (Figure 12). Although all these compounds have one or

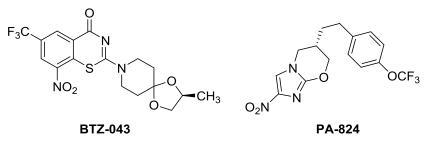


Figure 12. Structure of BTZ-043 and PA-824

more nitro groups, their mechanisms of action and molecular targets in *Mtb* differ suggesting that reduction of an aromatic nitro group may have wide-ranging consequences to *Mtb* growth.

At this time, the involvement of nitro group reduction as a possible mechanism of action of 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonamides reported in this work is unclear. However, most of the active sulfonamides prepared were completely decomposed in 30 min, probably as they would not stay unreacted, especially in the presence of (estimated) millimolar concentration of mycothiols in *Mtb*.<sup>27</sup>

#### **3A.3 Conclusions:**

In conclusion, we prepared various 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonamides as a thiol activated sources of sulfur dioxide under physiological condition having controlled rate of SO<sub>2</sub> generation, with antimycobacterial activity. The observed *Mtb* inhibitory activity depends upon rate of generation of SO<sub>2</sub>, which in turn depends upon p $K_{aH}$  of amine present in sulfonamide.

#### **3A.4 Experimental Section**

The 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 15 18, 25, 27, and 29 are previously reported and our data matched with reported data.<sup>29</sup>

A. General procedure for synthesis of 2,4-Dinitrophenylsulfonamides: To a solution of the amine (1 eq.) and DNsCl (1.1 eq.), pyridine/NEt<sub>3</sub> (1.1 eq.) was added dropwise at -78 °C in DCM or THF. This mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h after which 10 mL of water was added. The organic later layer was separated, dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced pressure to get crude product, which was purified by silica gel column chromatography using mixtures of petroleum ether/EtOAc or DCM as the eluant to afford the desired compound as a yellow solid (unless otherwise stated). The 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides 1-6, 9-15 and 18-27 were prepared by this procedure.

**B.** General procedure for alkylation of 2,4-Dinitrophenylsulfonamides: To a solution of the 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonamide in DMF,  $K_2CO_3$  (2 eq.) and alkyl halide (2 eq.) were added at RT and reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h. The reaction was quenched with water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced pressure to get crude product, which was purified by silica gel column chromatography using mixtures of petroleum ether/EtOAc or DCM as the eluant to get desired compound as a yellow solid (unless otherwise stated). The 2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamides **7-8**, and **29-31** were prepared by this procedure.

1-(2,4-Dinitrophenylsulfonyl)-4-methylpiperazine (5). Prepared according to general

procedure **A**, starting from N-methyl piperazine (0.25 g, 2.49 mmol) to afford **5** (0.51 g, 62%) as a brown solid: mp 164-165 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3437, 3108, 2943, 2842, 2803, 1545,  $\sim N$ 

C, FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-</sup>). 5437, 5108, 2943, 2842, 2803, 1343,  $v_{NO_2}$ 1361, 1169; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.50 (dd, J = 2.2, 8.6 Hz, 1H), 8.46 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.19 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 3.37 (t, J = 4.8, 5.2 Hz, 4H), 2.49 (t, J = 5.2, 4.8 Hz, 4H), 2.31 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  149.8, 148.4, 137.3, 132.6, 126.0, 119.7, 54.4, 46.1, 45.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) C<sub>11</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>4</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M + H]+: 331.0712. Found: 331.0714.

*N*-Benzyl-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (6). Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from benzylamine (0.50 g, 4.66 mmol) to afford **6** (0.64 g, 41%) as pale yellow

O O NO₂ S ↓ solid: mp 150-151 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3379, 3098, 2345, 1537, 1352, 1161; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$ 9.05 (t, J = 5.8 Hz, 1H), 8.85 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.51 (dd, J= 8.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.11 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.20 (m, 5H), 4.20 (d, J = 6.0, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  149.9, 147.9, 138.5, 137.4, 131.8, 128.8, 128.1, 127.9, 127.5, 120.4, 46.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF) C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M + Na]+: 360.0266. Found: 360.0275.

*N*-Benzyl-*N*-methyl-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (7). Prepared according to general procedure, starting from **6** (0.050 g, .148 mmol) to afford **7** (0.045 g, 86%) as **B** a brown solid: mp 132-133 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3436, 3105, 2922, 1547, 1357, 1163; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): $\delta$  8.50 – 8.47 (m, 2H), 8.23-8.21 (m, 1H), 7.36 – 7.29 (m, 5H), 4.44(s, 2H), 2.83 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  149.7, 148.2, 138.1, 134.6, 132.8, 129.0, 128.4, 128.3, 126.1, 119.7, 54.2, 34.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF) C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>14</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M + H]+: 352.0605. Found: 352.0603.

N-Benzyl-N-(1-propyl)-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (8). Prepared according to

general procedure **B**, starting from **6** (0.050 g, .148 mmol) to afford **8** (0.041 g, 73%) as brown solid: mp 120-121 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3098, 2927, 1545, 1352, 1155, 1020; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.46 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.38

(dd, J = 8.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.32-7.23 (m, 5H), 4.54 (s, 2H), 3.26 (t, J = 8.0, 7.6 Hz, 2H), 1.52-1.43 (m, 2H), 0.77 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  149.4, 147.8, 139.6, 135.0, 132.5, 128.8, 128.1, 125.8, 119.6, 51.2, 49.4, 20.9, 10.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF) C<sub>16</sub>H<sub>18</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M + H]+: 380.0920. Found: 380.0916.

**N-Phenyl-2,4-Dinitro-benzenesulfonamide (9).** Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from aniline (0.40 g, 4.29 mmol) to afford **9** (0.41 g, 30%) as a orange solid: mp 117-8 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3316, 3096, 2347, 1539, 1353, 1163; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$ 8.65 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.37 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.33-7.19 (m, 6H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  150.0, 148.4, 137.5, 134.4, 133.5, 129.7, 127.3, 126.7, 123.5, 120.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF)  $C_{12}H_9N_3O_6S$  [M + Na]+: 346.0110. Found: 346.0181.

*N*-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (10). ). Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from 4-methoxy aniline (0.10 g, 0.812 mmol) to afford **10** (0.19 g, 66 %) as a orange solid: mp 115°C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ ,

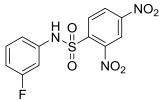
cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3345, 3098, 2343, 1539, 1357, 1246, 1169, 1029 ; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  10.70 (s, 1H), 8.87 (d,

J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.58 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (d, J = 8.8 MeO

Hz, 1H), 7.04, (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 6.86 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 3.69 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ )  $\delta$  157.9, 150.4, 148.3, 136.8, 132.1, 128.5, 127.6, 125.1, 120.7, 115.1, 56.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF) C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>7</sub>S [M + Na]+: 376.0215. Found: 376.0214.

N-(3-Fluorophenyl)-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (11). Prepared according to general

procedure **A**, starting from 3-fluoro aniline (0.25 g, 2.24 mmol) to afford **11** (0.54 g, 70 %) as a orange solid: mp 172-173 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3445, 3267, 3093, 1541, 1354, 1171; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.67 (d, J = 2.2



HO

Ŭ

ŃΟ<sub>2</sub>

Hz, 1H), 8.43 (dd, J = 2.3, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (s, 1H), 7.29-7.24 (td, J = 6.4, 10.1 Hz, 1H), 7.06-7.02 (dt, J = 2.2, 9.6 Hz, 1H), 6.97-6.90 (m, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  164.2-161.7 (d, J = 248 Hz) 150.1-148.4 (d, J = 173 Hz), 137.2, 136.0-135.9 (d, J = 9 Hz), 133.5, 131.1-131.0 (d, J = 8.58 Hz), 126.9, 120.8, 118.4-118.3 (d, J = 11 Hz), 114.2-114.0 (d, J = 21 Hz), 110.5-110.3 (d, J = 25 Hz); MALDI-TOF MS (m/z): Calculated C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>8</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M+K]+: 379.9452. Found [M+K]+: 379.9755.

*N*-Benzyl-2,4-dinitroaniline (17). To a solution of 1-fluoro-2,4-dinitrobenzene (0.25 g, 0.134 mmol) in 5 mL dry THF, benzylamine (0.176 mL,1.608 mmol) in 2 mL dry THF was added at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred for two hours. Then THF was evaporated on rotary evaporator, to get yellow solid, purified by silica gel column chromatography (DCM) to afford 17 (0.325 g, 88 %) as a yellow solid: mp 115-116 °C; FTIR  $NO_2$  NO<sub>2</sub> ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3375, 1621, 1586, 1523, 1493, 1455, 1376, 1364, 1337, 1152, 1124; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  9.16 (d, J = 2.7 Hz, 1H), 8.92 (s, 1H), 8.22 (dd, J = 9.6, 2.8 Hz, 1H),

7.39 – 7.33 (m, 5H), 6.91 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 4.65 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  148.2, 136.5, 135.6, 130.8, 130.4, 129.3, 128.4, 127.1, 124.3, 114.4, 47.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF) C13H12N3O4 [M + H]+ : 274.0835, Found: 274.0828.

*N*-(4-methoxybenzyl)-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (18). Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from 4-methoxy benzylamine (0.25 g, 1.81 mmol) to afford **18** (0.11 g, 33 %) as a pale yellow solid: mp 163-164 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3388, 1604, 1553, 1513, 1392, 1348, 1302, 1248, 1163; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  8.93 (s, 1H), 8.83 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.48 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, *J* = 8.7 MeO NO<sub>2</sub> Hz, 1H), 7.12 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 6.77 (d, *J* = 8.5, 2H), 4.13 (s, 2H), 3.67 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO- *d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  159.1 149.8, 147.8, 138.7, 131.9, 129.7, 129.2, 127.5, 120.4, 114.1, 55.5, 46.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>7</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 390.0372. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 390.0372.

*N*-(4-chlorobenzyl)-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (19). Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from 4-chloro benzylamine (0.20 g, 1.41 mmol) to afford **19** (0.28 g, 54 %) as a pale yellow solid: mp 161-162 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3385, Cl NO<sub>2</sub> 3100, 1540, 1346, 1165; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  9.06 (s, 1H), 8.86 (d, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.53 (dd, J = 6.9, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 2H), 7.25 (d, J = 6.7 Hz, 2H), 4.20 (s, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  149.7, 147.6,

138.4, 136.2, 132.6, 132.0, 130.0, 128.7, 127.5, 120.4, 46.0; HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated  $C_{13}H_{10}ClN_3O_6S \ [M+Na]^+$ : 393.9877. Found  $[M+Na]^+$ : 393.9879.

*N*-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (20). Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from 4-trifluoromethyl benzylamine (0.20 g, 1.14 mmol)

to afford **20** (0.20 g, 43 %) as a pale yellow solid: mp 176-177 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3389, 1854, 1354, 1322, 1170, 1120; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$ 9.15 (s, 1H), 8.85 (s, 1H), 8.49 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H),

 $F_3C$ 

8.10 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 7.44 (d, J = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 4.32 (s, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  149.7, 147.5, 141.9, 138.4, 132.0, 128.9, 127.4, 125.8, 125.5, 120.4, 120.3, 46.2; HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated  $C_{14}H_{10}F_3N_3O_6S$  [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 428.0140. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 428.0136.

*N*-(2-(trifluoromethyl)benzyl)-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (21). Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from 2-trifluoromethyl benzylamine (0.20 g, 1.14 mmol) to afford **21** (0.25 g, 54 %) as a pale yellow solid: mp 157-158 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3385, 1556, 1540, 1422, 1350, 1313, 1171, 1121, 1104, 1038; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$ 

9.23 (s, 1H), 8.90 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.59 (dd, *J* = 8.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.65-7.60 (m, 2H), 7.47 (dd, *J* = 7.8, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 4.39 (s,

 $\begin{array}{c|c}
 & O & NO_2 \\
 & I & I \\
 & S & I \\
 & H & O \\
 & CF_3 & NO_2
\end{array}$ 

2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  150.2, 147.9, 138.1, 135.8, 133.2, 131.7, 129.9, 128.5, 127.8, 126.3, 120.6, 119.2, 43.1; HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>10</sub>F<sub>3</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 428.0140. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 428.0141.

*N*-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (22). Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from 2-methoxy aniline (0.150 g, 1.21 mmol) to afford **22** (0.30 g, 70 %) as a orange solid: mp 172-173 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3268, 3101, 1605, 1545,

1498, 1410, 1357, 1172, 1132; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  10.30 (s, 1H), 8.87 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.60 (dd, *J* = 8.7, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.13 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.26-7.16 (m, 2H), 6.97-6.90 (m, 2H) 3.43 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  154.1, 150.1, 147.7, 138.6, 132.0, 128.9, 128.4, 127.3, 124.0, 121.1, 120.3, 112.5, 55.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>7</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 376.0215. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 376.0215.

*N*-(**4-fluorophenyl**)-**2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide** (**23**). Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from 4-fluoro aniline (0.175 g, 1.57 mmol) to afford **23** (0.26 g, 48

%) as a orange solid: mp 127-128 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3299, 1553, 1536, 1348, 1171; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  11.02 (s, 1H), 8.89 (s, 1H), 8.59 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (d, J = 5.4 Hz, 4H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR

 $\mathsf{F} \overset{\mathsf{H}}{\overset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{N}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\overset{\mathsf{U}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{N}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\atop\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\atop\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\atop\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\atop\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\atop\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{\atop\mathsf{O}}{\underset{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}}{{\mathsf{O}}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}}{{\mathsf{O}}{{\mathsf{O}}}}{{{$ 

 $(100 \text{ MHz}, \text{DMSO-}d_6)$ :  $\delta$  161.1, 159.1, 150.5, 148.3, 136.5, 132.4, 132.1, 127.7, 124.7 (d, J = 8 Hz), 120.8, 116.7 (d, J = 22 Hz); HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated C<sub>12</sub>H<sub>8</sub>FN<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M+K]<sup>+</sup>: 379.9755. Found [M+K]<sup>+</sup>: 379.9755.

*N*-(4-cyanophenyl)-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (24). Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from 4-cyano aniline (0.200 g, 1.69 mmol) to afford **24** (0.28 g, 47 %) as a orange solid: mp 186-187 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3252, 2231, 1607, 1555, 1538, 1469, 1346, 1165; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  11.79 (s, 1H), 8.93 (s, 1H), 8.60 (d, *J* = 8.5 Hz, 1H), 8.30 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H), 7.27 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  150.8, 148.2, 141.3, 136.3, 134.4, 132.2, 128.0, 121.1, 120.1, 119.0, 107.1; HRMS (ESI-TOF):

Calculated  $C_{13}H_8N_4O_6S [M+Na]^+$ : 371.0062. Found  $[M+Na]^+$ : 371.0062.

(*S*) *N*-(1-phenylethyl)-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (25). Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from (S)-1-phenylethan-1amine (0.250 g, 2.06 mmol) to afford **25** (0.34 g, 47%) as a pale yellow solid; mp 162-163 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3342, 1541, 1442, 1353, 1166; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  9.05 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 8.78

(d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.39 (dd, J = 8.6, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.23-7.10 (m, 5H), 4.56-4.49 (m, 1H), 1.37 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  149.8, 147.6, 142.8, 138.5, 132.1, 128.7, 127.6, 127.1, 126.6, 120.1, 54.0, 23.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 374.0423. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 374.0422.

(*R*) *N*-(1-phenylethyl)-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (26). Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from (R)-1-phenylethan-1amine (0.250 g, 2.06 mmol) to afford **26** (0.27 g, 38%) as a pale yellow solid; mp 160-161 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3342, 1541, 1442, 1353, 1166; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  9.05 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.78 (d, *J* = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 8.39 (dd, *J* = 8.7, 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.23-7.10 (m,

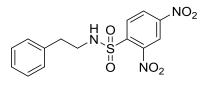
(d, J = 2.1 H2, H1), 8.39 (dd, J = 3.7, 2.1 H2, H1), 7.39 (d, J = 8.0 H2, H1), 7.25-7.10 (H, 5H), 4.56-4.49 (m, 1H), 1.37 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  149.8, 147.6, 142.9, 138.6, 132.1, 128.7, 127.6, 127.2, 126.6, 120.2, 54.0, 23.8; HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 374.0423. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 374.0424.

*N*-phenethyl-2,4-dinitrobenzenesulfonamide (27). Prepared according to general procedure **A**, starting from 2-phenylethan-1-amine (0.20 g, 1.65 mmol) to afford **27** (0.46 g, 38%) as a pale yellow solid: mp 127-128 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3348, 1537, 1428, 1342,

 $NO_2$ 

1166, 1101; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.85 (d, *J* 

= 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.59 (s,1H), 8.53 (dd, J = 8.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.12 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.11 (m, 5H), 3.20 (t, J = 7.5, 7.1 Hz, 2H), 2.72 (t, J = 7.4, 7.2 Hz, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR



(100 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  150.0, 147.9, 138.8, 138.2, 131.7, 129.2, 128.8, 127.7, 126.8, 120.5, 44.8, 35.8; HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>13</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 374.0423. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 374.0423.

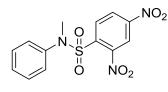
*N*-benzyl-2,4-dinitro-*N*-phenylbenzenesulfonamide (28). Prepared according to general procedure **B**, starting from **9** (0.25 g, 0.773 mmol) to afford **28** 

(0.15 g, 47%) as a pale yellow solid: mp 134-135 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1604, 1550, 1536, 1351, 1169, 1106; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  9.01 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.53 (dd, J = 8.7, 2.3 Hz,

1H), 7.99 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.31-7.14 (m, 10H), 4.96 (s, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  150.7, 148.1, 132.9, 129.8, 129.5, 129.1, 129.0, 128.7, 128.3, 127.2, 120.5, 55.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>15</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 436.0579. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 436.0578.

N-methyl-2,4-dinitro-N-phenylbenzenesulfonamide (29). Prepared according to general

procedure **B**, starting from **9** (0.25 g, 0.773 mmol) to afford **29** (0.21 g, 81%) as a pale yellow solid: mp 156-157 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1556, 1541, 1365, 1184, 1061; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  8.99 (d, J = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.52 (d,



Ũ

J = 8.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.42-7.38 (m, 3H), 7.26-7.24 (m, 2H), 3.3 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  150.7, 148.3, 140.1, 134.5, 132.7, 129.9, 128.8, 127.6, 127.2, 127.1, 120.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calcd. C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>11</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 360.0266. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 360.0266.

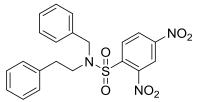
*N*-methyl-2,4-dinitro-*N*-phenethylbenzenesulfonamide (30). Prepared according to general procedure **B**, starting from 27 (0.20 g, 0.56 mmol) to afford 30 (0.20 g, 95%) as a oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1552, 1537, 1352, 1163; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): $\delta$  8.40 (s, 1H), 8.37 (d, J = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 7.24-7.15 (m, 5H), 3.53 (t, J = 6,  $NO_2$  NO<sub>2</sub> 5.7 Hz, 2H), 2.99 (s, 3H), 2.92-2.89 (t, J = 5.8, 5.7 Hz, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  149.5, 147.9, 138.3, 137.7, 132.4, 128.9, 128.7, 126.9, 126.1, 119.7, 52.1, 35.0, 34.5;

HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated  $C_{15}H_{15}N_3O_6S$  [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 388.0579. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 388.0579.

*N*-benzyl-2,4-dinitro-*N*-phenethylbenzenesulfonamide (31). Prepared according to general procedure **B**, starting from 27 (0.10 g, 0.28 mmol) to afford 31 (0.10 g, 80%) as a pale yellow solid: mp 111-112 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1543, 1370, 1347, 1158; <sup>1</sup>H NMR

(400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>): δ 8.93 (d, *J* = 2.2 Hz, 1H), 8.45 (dd, *J* = 8.8, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.39-7.33 (m, 5H), 7.19-7.02 (m, 5H), 4.62 (s, 2H), 3.37 (t, *J* 

= 8.1, 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.61 (t, J = 7.9, 7.6 Hz, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C



NMR (100 MHz, DMSO- $d_6$ ):  $\delta$  150.4, 147.7, 138.31, 137.2, 136.2, 132.2, 129.2, 129.1, 128.9, 128.8, 128.5, 127.5, 126.9, 120.6, 51.4, 49.3, 34.2; HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated C<sub>21</sub>H<sub>19</sub>N<sub>3</sub>O<sub>6</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 464.0892. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 464.0893.

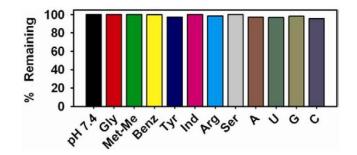
#### Cysteine-activated decomposition and sulfur dioxide release.

**Sulfite analysis:** To 3 mL of 1 mM stock solution of compound in acetonitrile (21 or 24 mL) of phosphate buffer (pH = 7.4, 20 mM) and 3/0 mL of acetonitrile was added (to make final volume 10/20%, ACN/PB), vortexed for 20 s. To this mixture, 3 mL of 10 mM cysteine solution (pH7.4) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT under inert atmosphere. Aliquots at appropriate time intervals were analyzed by IC. Maximum sulfur dioxide yield was calculated based on completion of the reaction with no further increase in sulfite formation. Ion chromatography analysis: An ion chromatograph attached with a conductivity detector was used for sulfite analysis.1 mM NaHCO<sub>3</sub>/3.2 mM Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> was the eluant and the flow rate was 0.7 mL/min. Using stock solutions of sulfite, a calibration curve was generated ( $R^2 = 0.9999$ ).

**Calibration curve for Sulfite:** A stock solution (100 mM) of sodium sulfite, Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>3</sub> (Sigma-Aldrich) was prepared in dI water containing 1% paraformaldehyde. This stock solution was diluted to prepare 10, 40, 60, 80, 100, 120 and 160  $\mu$ M sodium sulfite solutions. Injections of 20  $\mu$ L were carried out to generate a calibration curve for sulfite,  $R^2$  was found as 0.9999, and slope 0.0044.

**Calibration curve for Sulfate:** Sulfite is susceptible to aerobic oxidation to form sulfate, which was detected in small amounts in several instances during our study. In order to quantify sulfate, a calibration curve was generated by preparing a 10 mM solution of sulfate, which was diluted to prepare solutions of suitable concentrations for injections into the IC. As the levels of sulfate were below 5  $\mu$ M, calibration curve was generated with concentrations below 10  $\mu$ M (Figure S3).  $R^2$  was found as 0.9965 and slope 0.135.

**Reaction of 6 with various nucleophiles.** A general procedure involved preparation of a stock solution of **6** in acetonitrile and treatment of 10 eq. of the nucleophile in pH 7.4 buffer. HPLC analysis was carried out to estimate amount of **6** remaining after 4 h



**Figure S1.** Results of HPLC analysis to estimate amount of **6** remaining after 4 h upon treatment with 10 eq. of Gly: glycine, Met-Me: Methionine, methyl ester; Benz:benzoic acid; Tyr: tyrosine; Ind: indole; Arg: arginine; Ser: serine; A: adenine; U: uracil; G: guanine and C: cytosine.

*In vitro* cell viability activity.<sup>28</sup> Human Embryonic Kidney 293 cells (HEK) were obtained from National Centre for Cell Science (Pune, India) were cultured in RPMI-1640 medium (HiMedia, India) supplemented with 2 mM glutamine (Himedia, India), antibiotics (100 U/mL penicillin A and 100 U mL-1 streptomycin; Himedia, India) and 10% heat-inactivated fetal bovine serum (HiMedia, India). Cells were cultured in 75 cm2 flasks with loosened caps and incubated in 5% CO2 humidified air at 37°C. The toxicity of compounds was determined by means of a reported 2,3-bis[2-methoxy-4-nitro-5-sulfophenyl]-2H-tetrazolium-5-carboxanilide inner salt (XTT) assay. Fresh stock solutions of each compound were prepared in DMSO at a concentration of 100 mM. Dilution in 50:50 RPMI: DMSO mixtures produced stock solutions of compounds ranging from  $10^{-8}$  M to  $10^{-4}$  M. Cells were diluted to a final concentration of 1 x 10-5 cells/mL. 50 µL of the cell suspension were sowed into the wells of a 96-well culture plate (Axygen, USA) and

treated with varying concentrations of compounds in triplicates. After incubation with compounds at 37 °C, 5% CO2 in humidified atmosphere, XTT reagent was freshly prepared with XTT-labelling reagent and electron-coupling reagent in a ratio of 50:1, and 50  $\mu$ L of this mixture was added to each well of the 96-well plate. The plates were incubated for about 72 h at 37 °C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub> in humidified atmosphere and read out after incubation. Quantification of cell viability was performed in an ELISA plate reader (Bio-Rad, Munchen, Germany) at 450 nm with a reference wavelength of 655 nm.

Entry	Compd	$IC50 (\mu M)^{a}$	MIC $(\mu M)^{b}$	SI <sup>c</sup>
1	6	7.0	0.15	47
2	7	8.8	1.1	8
3	8	8.9	8.25	1.1

Table S1. In vitro cell viability, antimycobacterial activity and selectivity indices

<sup>a</sup>50% inhibitory concentration determined against human embryonic kidney (HEK293) cells. bMinimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) is the minimum concentration of the compound required to inhibit 99% of bacterial growth and was found against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*  $H_{37}R_v$  strain. <sup>c</sup>SI = IC<sub>50</sub>/MIC.

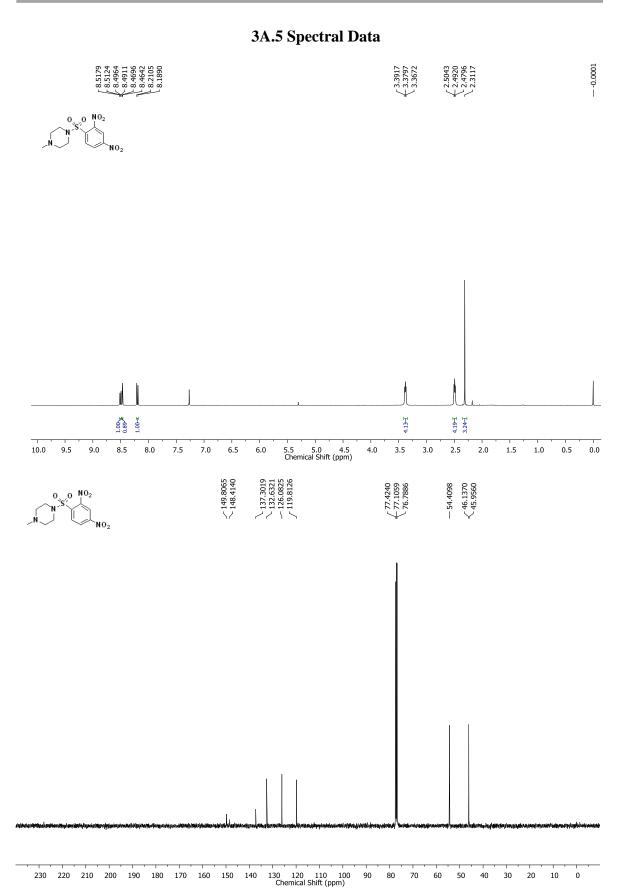


Figure S2. NMR spectra of 5

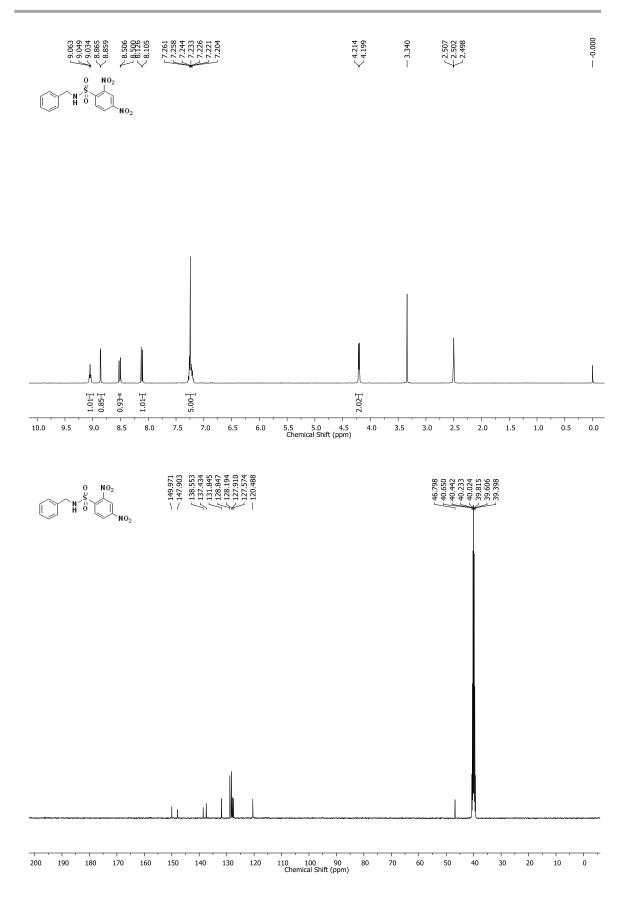


Figure S3. NMR spectra of 6

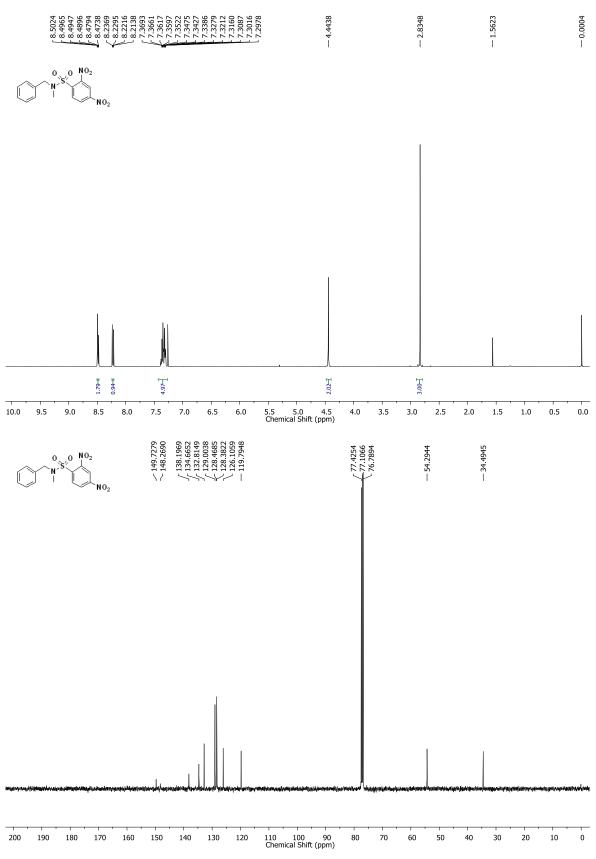


Figure S4. NMR spectra of 7

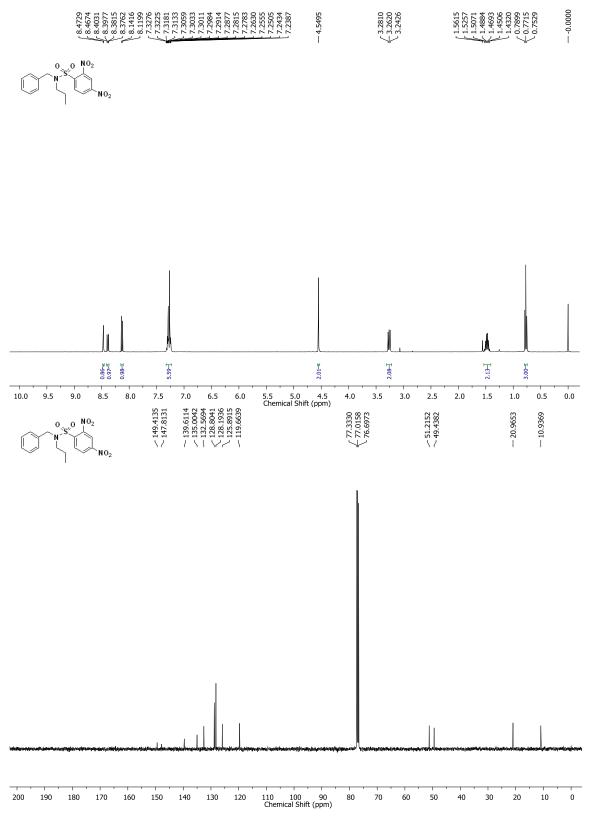
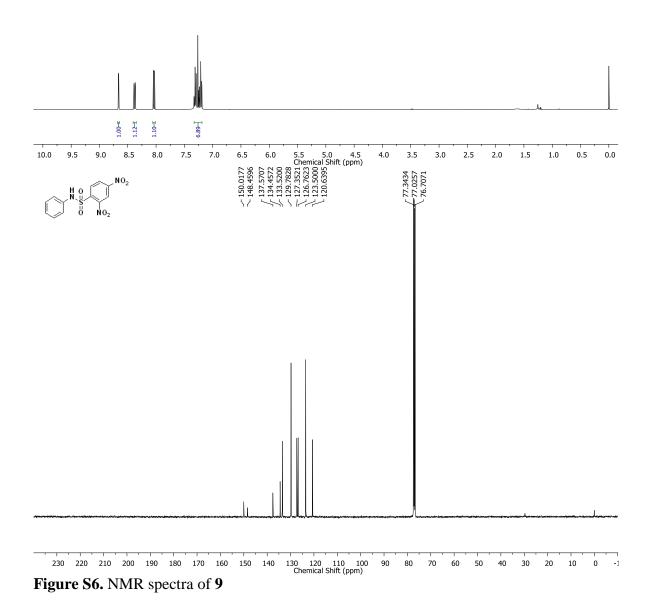


Figure S5. NMR spectra of 8





Chapter 3: Section A

Spectral Data

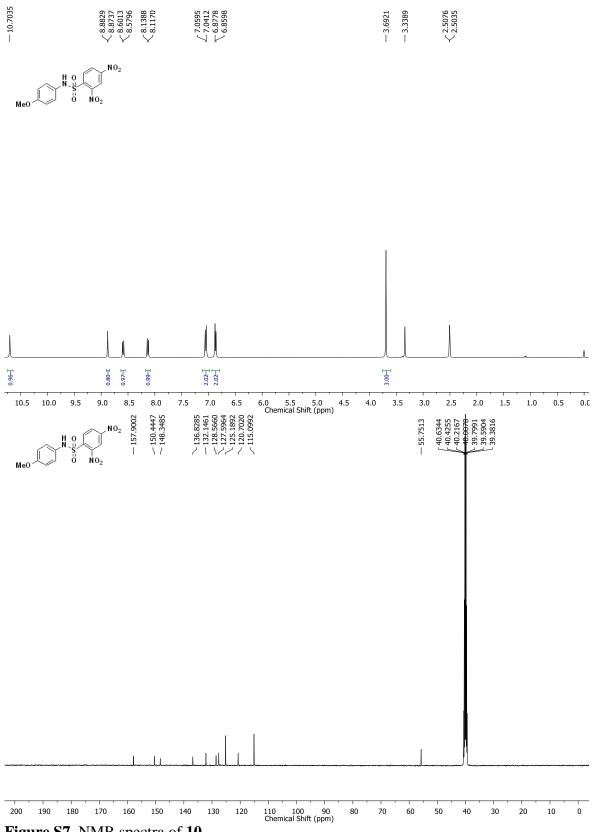


Figure S7. NMR spectra of 10

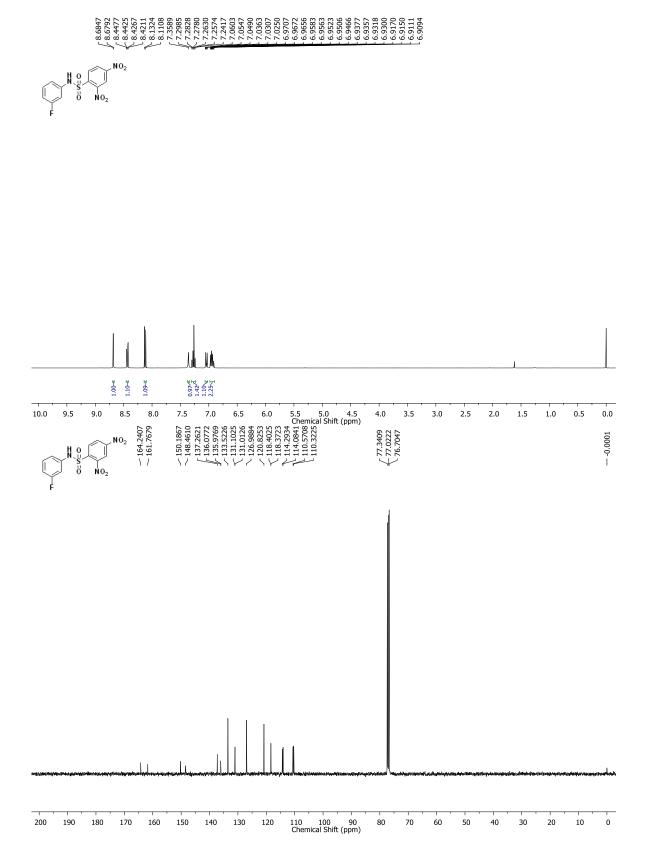


Figure S8. NMR spectra of 11

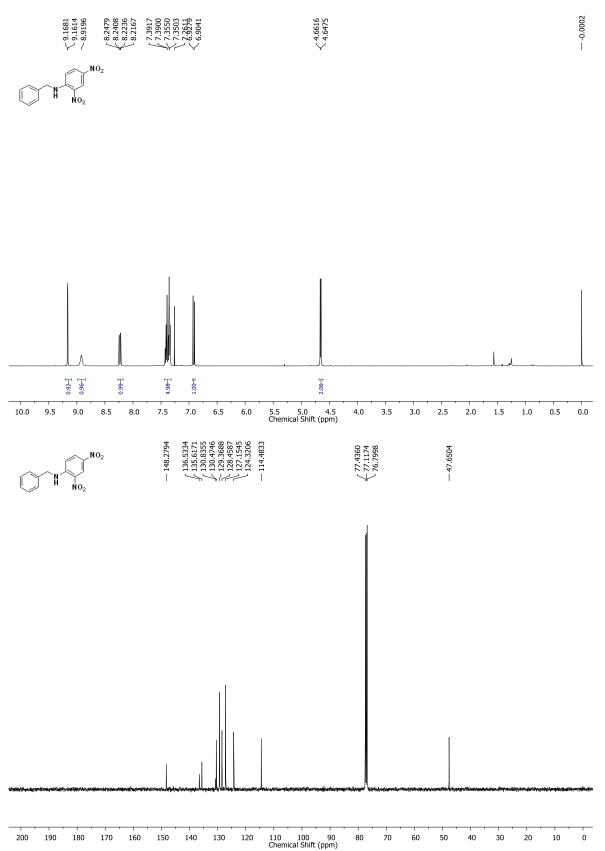


Figure S9. NMR spectra of 17

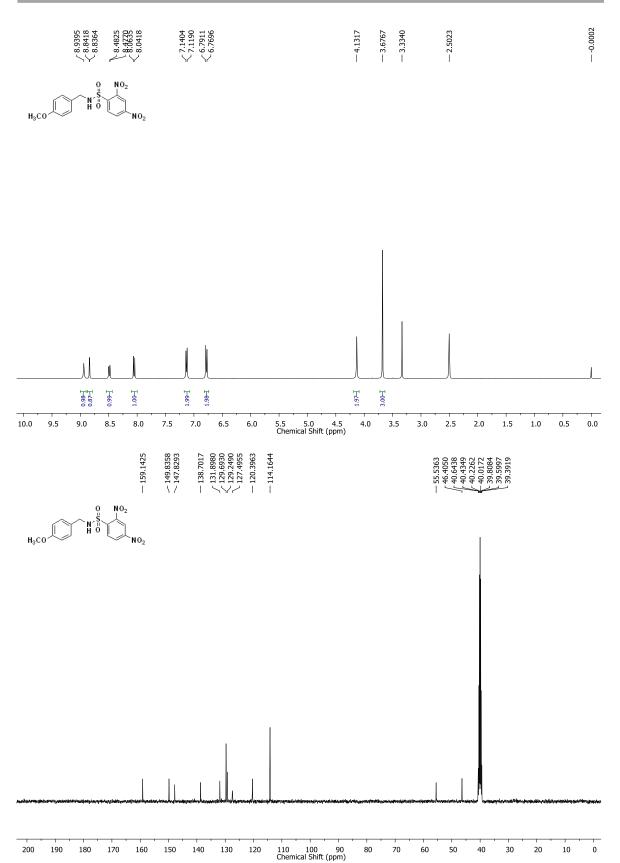


Figure S10. NMR spectra of 18

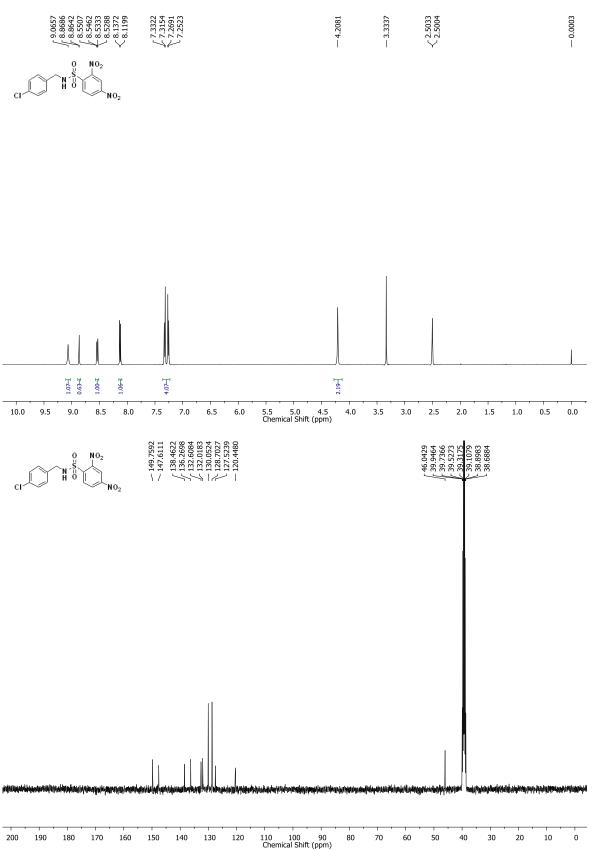


Figure S11. NMR spectra of 19

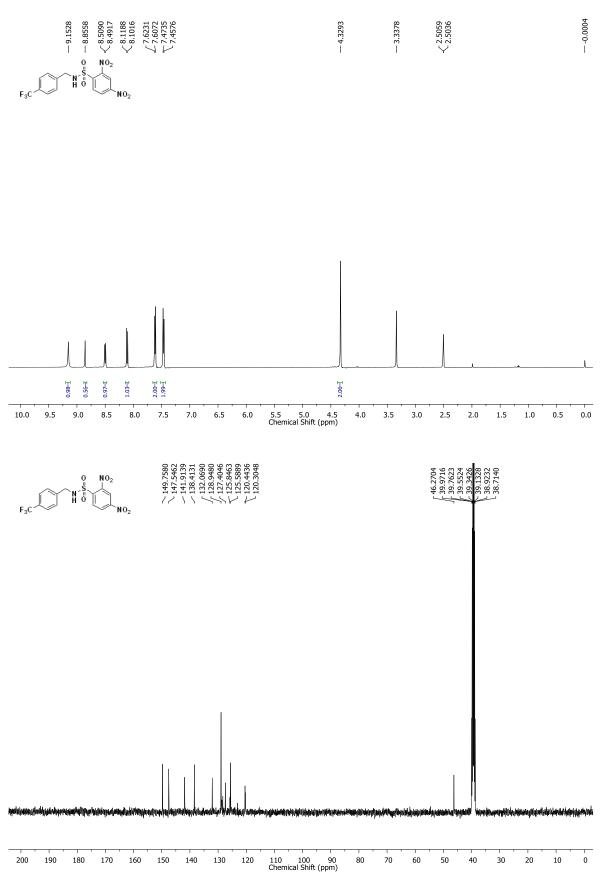


Figure S12. NMR spectra of 20

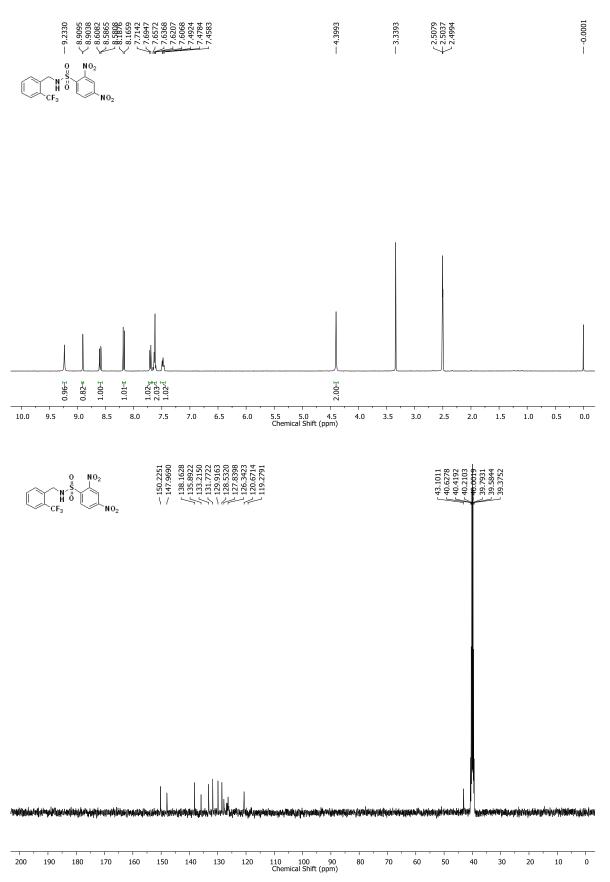


Figure S13. NMR spectra of 21

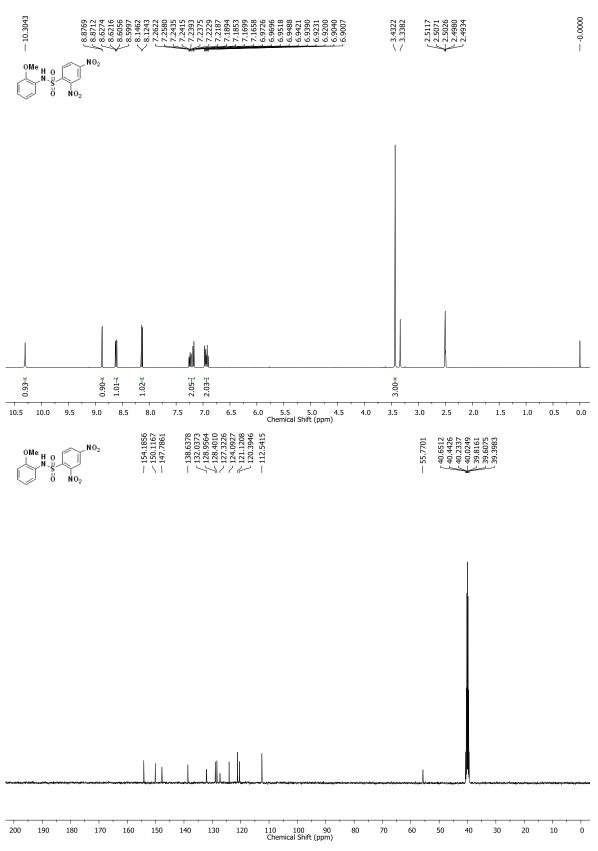


Figure S14. NMR spectra of 22

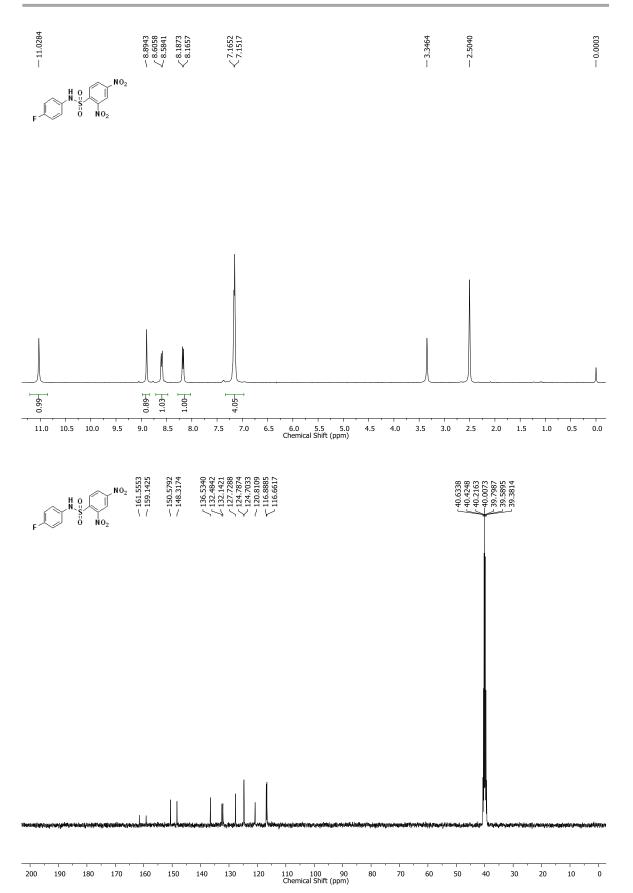


Figure S15. NMR spectra of 23

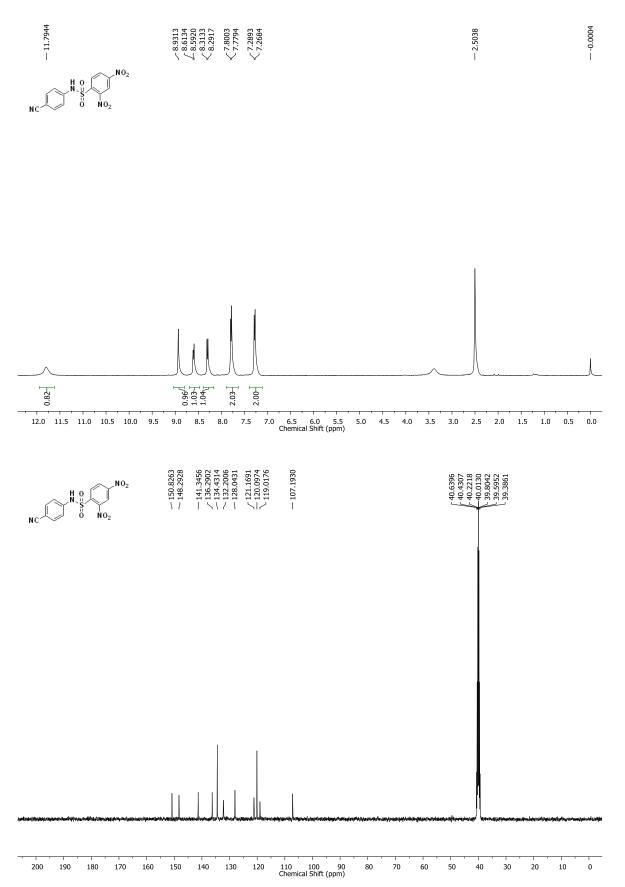


Figure S16. NMR spectra of 24

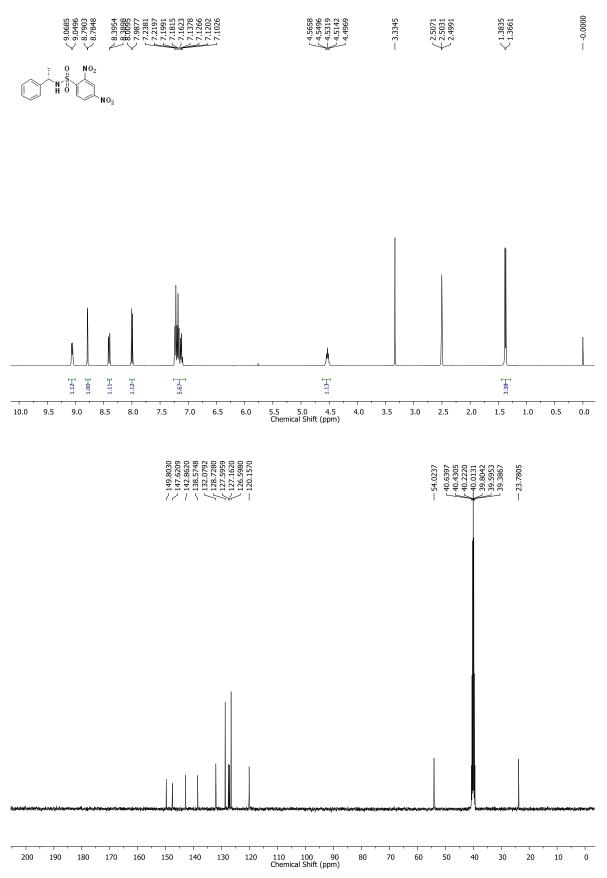


Figure S17. NMR spectra of 25

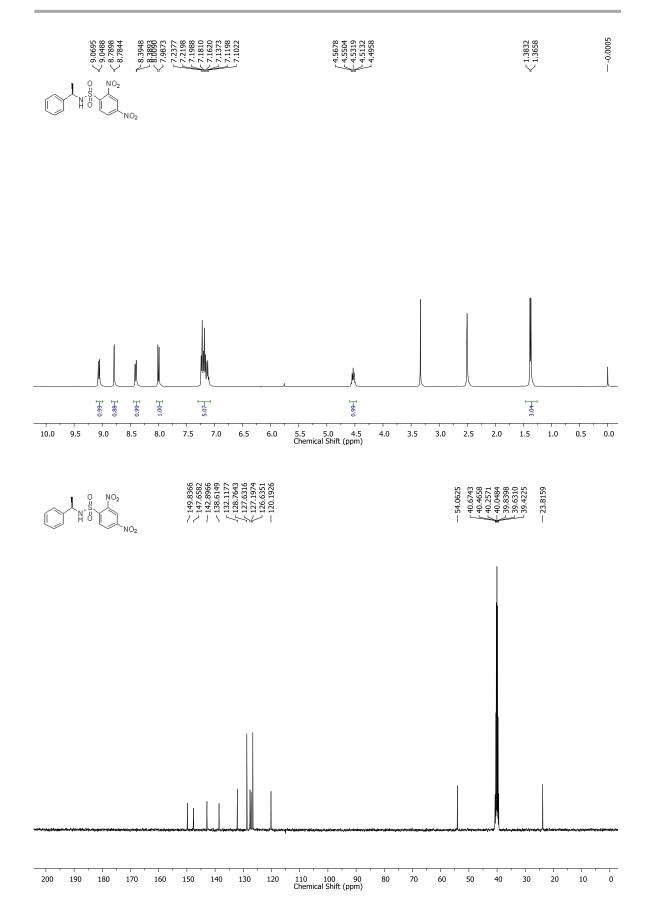


Figure S18. NMR spectra of 26

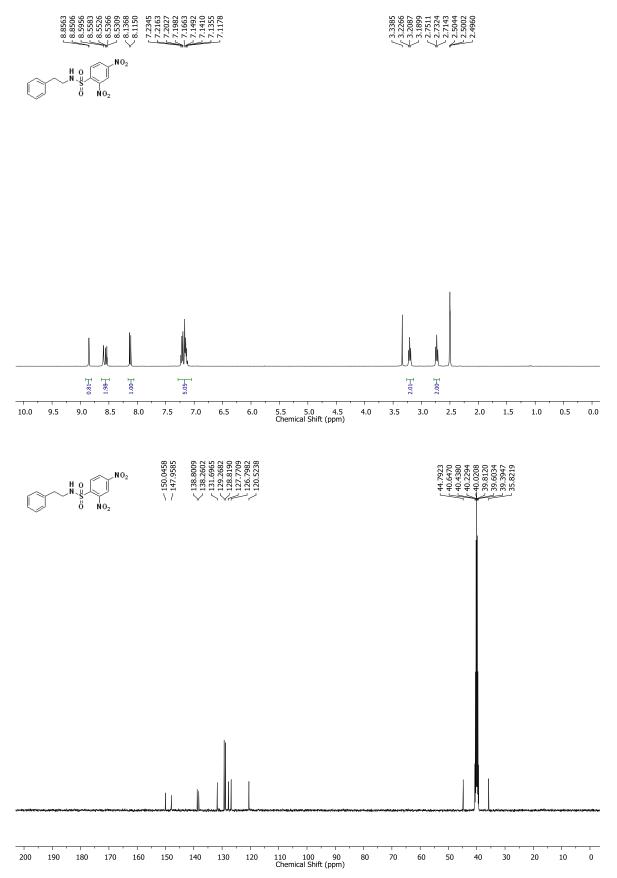


Figure S19. NMR spectra of 27

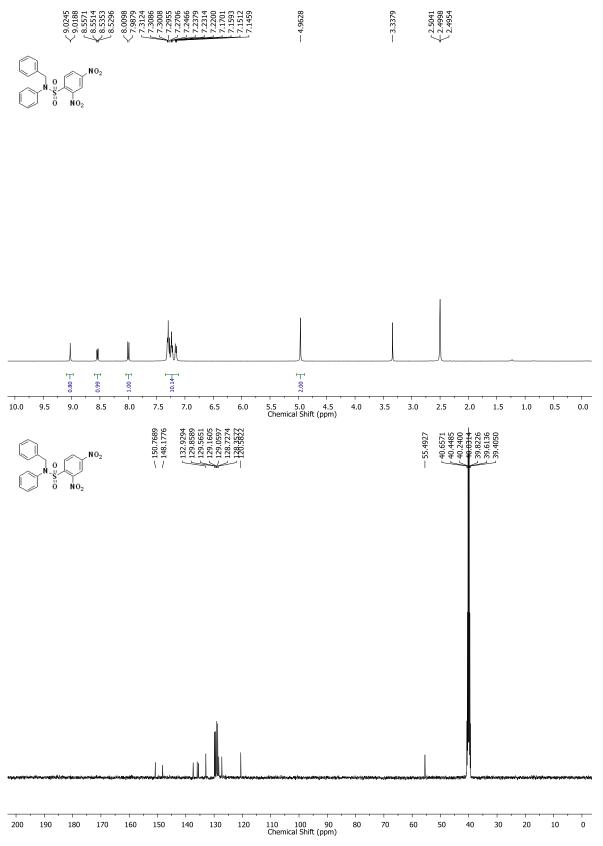


Figure S20. NMR spectra of 28

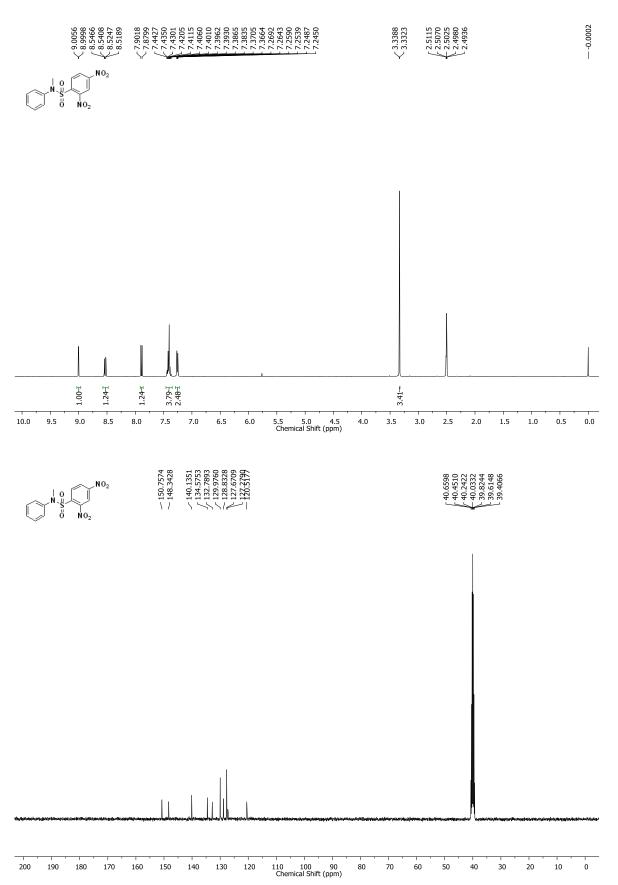


Figure S21. NMR spectra of 29

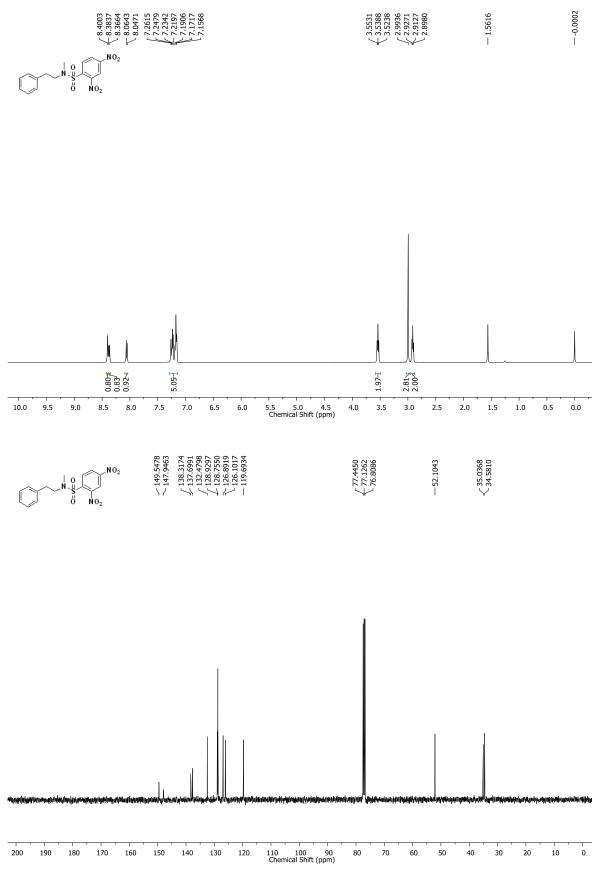


Figure S22. NMR spectra of 30

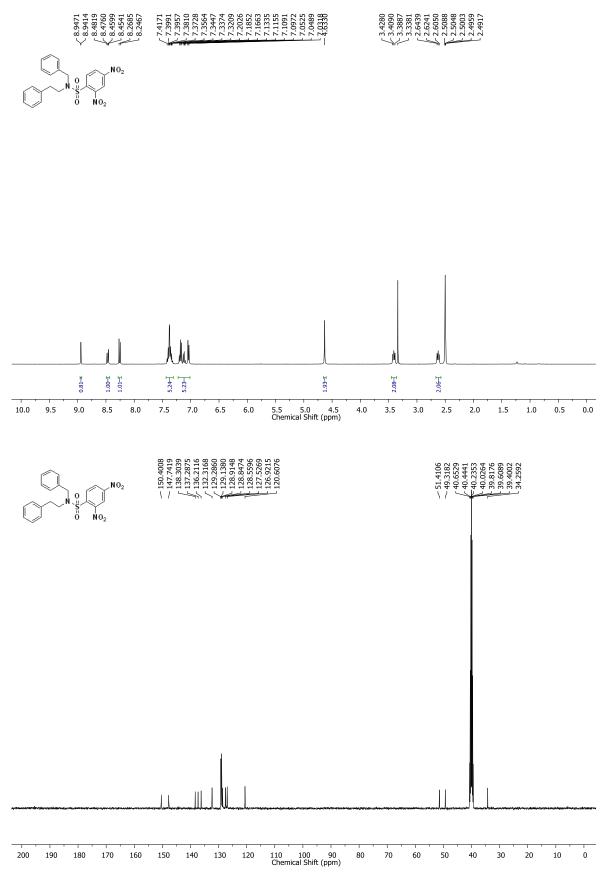


Figure S23. NMR spectra of 31

## **3A.6 References:**

(1) Malwal, S. R.; Gudem, M.; Hazra, A.; Chakrapani, H. Org. Lett. 2013, 15, 1116.

(2) Fukuyama, T.; Cheung, M.; Jow, C.-K.; Hidai, Y.; Kan, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 5831.

(3) Fukuyama, T.; Jow, C.-K.; Cheung, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 6373.

(4) Jiang, W.; Fu, Q.; Fan, H.; Ho, J.; Wang, W. Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. 2007, 46, 8445.

(5) Bouffard, J.; Kim, Y.; Swager, T. M.; Weissleder, R.; Hilderbrand, S. A. *Org. Lett.* **2008**, *10*, 37.

(6) Hwang, C.; Sinskey, A.; Lodish, H. *Science* **1992**, *257*, 1496.

(7) Wrona, M.; Patel, K. B.; Wardman, P. Free. Rad. Biol & med. 2008, 44, 56.

(8) Malwal, S. R.; Sriram, D.; Yogeeswari, P.; Konkimalla, V. B.; Chakrapani, H. J. *Med. Chem.* **2011**, *55*, 553.

(9) Fauci, A. S.; Group, t. N. T. W. J. Infect. Dis. 2008, 197, 1493.

(10) Singh, R.; Manjunatha, U.; Boshoff, H. I. M.; Ha, Y. H.; Niyomrattanakit, P.;
Ledwidge, R.; Dowd, C. S.; Lee, I. Y.; Kim, P.; Zhang, L.; Kang, S.; Keller, T. H.; Jiricek,
J.; Barry, C. E. *Science* 2008, *322*, 1392.

(11) Moncada, S.; Palmer, R. M.; Higgs, E. A. Pharmacol. Rev. 1991, 43, 109.

(12) Ignarro, L. J.; Cirino, G.; Casini, A.; Napoli, C. J. Cardiovasc. Pharmacol. 1999, 34, 879.

(13) Gunnison, A. F. Food Cosmet. Toxicol. 1981, 19, 667.

- (14) Wu, D.; Meng, Z. Arch. Environ. Contam. Toxicol. 2003, 45, 423.
- (15) Rencüzoğullari, E.; İla, H. B.; Kayraldiz, A.; Topaktaş, M. *Mutat. Res.* 2001, 490, 107.

(16) Wallis, R. S.; Jakubiec, W.; Mitton-Fry, M.; Ladutko, L.; Campbell, S.; Paige, D.;Silvia, A.; Miller, P. F. *PLoS ONE* 2012, *7*, e30479.

Bollo, S.; Núñez-Vergara, L. J.; Kang, S.; Zhang, L.; Boshoff, H. I.; Barry Iii, C.
E.; Squella, J. A.; Dowd, C. S. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* 2011, 21, 812.

(18) Maroz, A.; Shinde, S. S.; Franzblau, S. G.; Ma, Z.; Denny, W. A.; Palmer, B. D.; Anderson, R. F. *Org. Biomol. Chem.* **2010**, *8*, 413.

(19) Thompson, A. M.; Blaser, A.; Anderson, R. F.; Shinde, S. S.; Franzblau, S. G.; Ma,Z.; Denny, W. A.; Palmer, B. D. *J. Med. Chem.* 2008, *52*, 637.

(20) Trefzer, C.; Škovierová, H.; Buroni, S.; Bobovská, A.; Nenci, S.; Molteni, E.;
Pojer, F.; Pasca, M. R.; Makarov, V.; Cole, S. T.; Riccardi, G.; Mikušová, K.; Johnsson, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 2012, *134*, 912.

(21) de Jesus Lopes Ribeiro, A. L.; Degiacomi, G.; Ewann, F.; Buroni, S.; Incandela, M. L.; Chiarelli, L. R.; Mori, G.; Kim, J.; Contreras-Dominguez, M.; Park, Y.-S.; Han, S.-J.; Brodin, P.; Valentini, G.; Rizzi, M.; Riccardi, G.; Pasca, M. R. *PLoS ONE* 2011, *6*, e26675.

(22) Crellin, P. K.; Brammananth, R.; Coppel, R. L. *PLoS ONE* **2011**, *6*, e16869.

(23) Trefzer, C.; Rengifo-Gonzalez, M.; Hinner, M. J.; Schneider, P.; Makarov, V.; Cole, S. T.; Johnsson, K. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2010**, *132*, 13663.

(24) Maria Rosalia Pasca1; Giulia Degiacomi; Ribeiro, A. L. d. J. L.; Francesca Zara; Patrizia De Mori; Beate Heym; Maurizio Mirrione; Roberto Brerra; Laura Pagani; Leopoldo Pucillo; Panajota Troupioti; Vadim Makarov; Cole, S. T.; Riccardi1, G. *Antimicrob. Agents Chemother.* **2010**, 1616.

(25) Kamel, M. M.; Ali, H. I.; Anwar, M. M.; Mohamed, N. A.; Soliman, A. M. *Eur. J. Med. Chem.* **2010**, *45*, 572.

Makarov, V.; Manina, G.; Mikusova, K.; Möllmann, U.; Ryabova, O.; Saint-Joanis,
B.; Dhar, N.; Pasca, M. R.; Buroni, S.; Lucarelli, A. P.; Milano, A.; De Rossi, E.;
Belanova, M.; Bobovska, A.; Dianiskova, P.; Kordulakova, J.; Sala, C.; Fullam, E.;
Schneider, P.; McKinney, J. D.; Brodin, P.; Christophe, T.; Waddell, S.; Butcher, P.;
Albrethsen, J.; Rosenkrands, I.; Brosch, R.; Nandi, V.; Bharath, S.; Gaonkar, S.; Shandil,
R. K.; Balasubramanian, V.; Balganesh, T.; Tyagi, S.; Grosset, J.; Riccardi, G.; Cole, S. T. *Science* 2009, *324*, 801.

(27) Newton, G. L.; Arnold, K.; Price, M. S.; Sherrill, C.; Delcardayre, S. B.; Aharonowitz, Y.; Cohen, G.; Davies, J.; Fahey, R. C.; Davis, C. J. Bacteriol. **1996**, *178*, 1990.

(28) Scudiero, D. A.; Shoemaker, R. H.; Paull, K. D.; Monks, A.; Tierney, S.; Nofziger, T. H.; Currens, M. J.; Seniff, D.; Boyd, M. R. *Cancer Res.* 1988, 48, 4827.

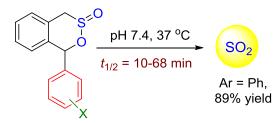
(29) (a) Cherney, R. J.; Duan, J. J.-W.; Voss, M. E.; Chen, L.; Wang, L.; Meyer, D. T.; Wasserman, Z. R.; Hardman, K. D.; Liu, R.; Covington, M. B.; Qian, M.; Mandlekar, S.; Christ, D. D.; Trzaskos, J. M.; Newton, R. C.; Magolda, R. L.; Wexler, R. R.; Decicco C. P. *J. Med. Chem.* 2003, *46*, 1811-1823. (b) Crich, D.; Sana, K.; and Guo, S. *Org. Lett.* 2007, *9*, 4423-4426. (c) Crich, D.; Sasaki, K.; Rahaman, M. Y.; Bowers, A. A. *J. Org.*

*Chem.* **2009**, *74*, 3886-3893. (d) Zhu, M.; Fujita, K. and Yamaguchi R. *Org. Lett.* **2010**, *12*, 1336-1339. (e) Holmes, C. P.; Li, X.; Pan, Y.; Xu, C.; Bhandari, A.; Moody, C. M.; Miguel, J. A.; Ferla, S. W.; Francisco, M. N. D.; Frederick, B. T.; Zhou, S.; Macher, N.; Jang, L.; Irvine J. D.; Grove, J. R. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2005**, *15*, 4336-4341. (f) Baslé, E.; Jean, M.; Gouault, N.; Renault, J.; Uriac, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2007**, *48*, 8138-8140. (g) Verhelst, S. H. L.; Wennekes, T.; van der Marel, A. G.; Overkleeft, H. S.; van Boeckelb, A. A. C.; van Boom, J. H. *Tetrahedron* **2004**, *60*, 2813-2822.

Chapter 3 Section B: Synthesis and Evaluation of 1,2-Cyclic Sulfite Diesters as SO<sub>2</sub> Donors

## Chapter 3: Section B: Synthesis and Evaluation of 1,2-Cyclic Sulfite Diesters as SO<sub>2</sub> Donors

**3B.1 Introduction:** In Chapter 2, we have shown benzosultines as  $SO_2$  donors with controlled rate of generation of  $SO_2$  (Scheme 1). Benzosultines act as temperature dependent  $SO_2$  donors under physiological condition.<sup>1</sup>



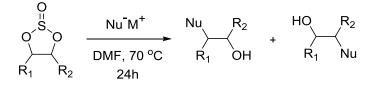
Scheme 1. Benzosultines as temperature dependent sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) donors.

In section A of Chapter 3, 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonamides as thiol activated  $SO_2$  donors with potent *Mtb* inhibitory activity were prepared.<sup>2,3</sup> The rate of generation of  $SO_2$  is important for observed inhibitory activity, where intracellular thiols act as a trigger for  $SO_2$  generation (Scheme 2).

$$O_2N$$
  $R_1$   $Cysteine$   
 $C_2N$   $R_1$   $PH 7.4$   $R_1$   
 $NO_2$   $t_{1/2} = 2 - 63 min$ 

Scheme 2. 2,4-Dinitrophenylsulfonamides as thiol-activated sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) donors.

Benzosultine synthesis is a multistep process and purification is challenging. In the case of 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonamides thiol is used as a trigger, which may complicate the studies because targets of SO<sub>2</sub> include biologically relevant disulfides and thiols.<sup>4,5</sup> Svendsen *et al.* reported that 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters undergoes nucleophilic substitution with various nucleophiles such as LiCl, NaCl, CsCl, triethylbenzylammonium chloride (TEBACl), triethylbenzylammoniumcyanide (TEBACN), NaN<sub>3</sub> and (CH<sub>3</sub>OOC)<sub>2</sub>CH<sup>-</sup>Na<sup>+</sup> at one of the activated carbon atoms (Scheme 3).

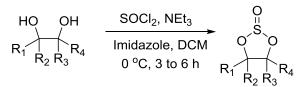


Scheme 3. Nucleophilic ring opening of 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters

This reaction would produce sulfite monoester as the intermediate. Decomposition of this intermediate gives  $SO_2$  and an alcohol. When reacted with a hard nucleophiles such as Grignard reagents, the reaction has a different outcome.<sup>6,7</sup> Here the nucleophile adds to the sulfite sulfur atom. We hypothesized that modulating substituents  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  would enable us to tune the rate of substitution by a nucleophile. We prepared various 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters (Figure 1) with different substituents present on activated carbon atoms, for modulating the rate of generation of  $SO_2$ . The ability of cyclic diesters to act as  $SO_2$  donors in pH 7.4 was evaluated.

**3B.2 Results and discussion:** 

**3B.2.1 Synthesis of 1,2-cyclic sulfite diester:** Various 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters were prepared starting from 1,2-diols by treating with thionyl chloride, triethylamine and imidazole in DCM at 0  $^{\circ}$ C (Scheme 4). <sup>8,9</sup>



Scheme 4. Synthesis of 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters.

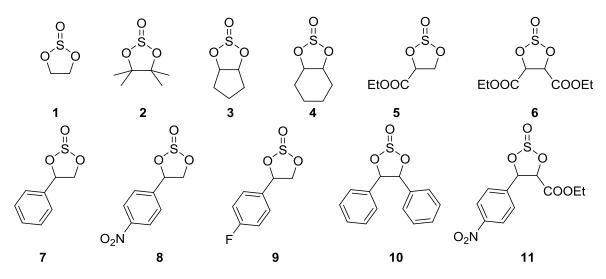
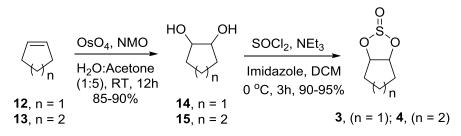


Figure 1. 1,2-Cyclic sulfite diesters prepared in this study.

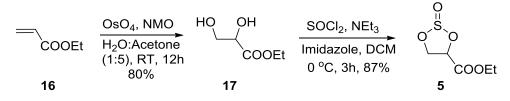
In order to study the effects of sterics on nucleophilic ring opening of 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters ethylene glycol and pinacol sulfite diesters (1 and 2) were prepared by treating 1,2-diol with thionyl chloride, triethylamine and imidazole (Scheme 4). Similarly cyclic sulfite diester (3 and 4) of 1,2-cyclopentane diol and 1,2-cyclohexane diol were prepared. The respective diols 14 and 15 were prepared by  $OsO_4$ , NMO mediated

dihydroxylation of respective olefin (Scheme 5).<sup>10</sup> In order to study the effect of electron withdrawing group on nucleophilic ring opening of diester, we prepared carboethoxy diester **5**, from 1,2-diol of ethyl acrylate (Scheme 6) and diethyl tartarate diester **6** starting from L(+)-tartaric acid.



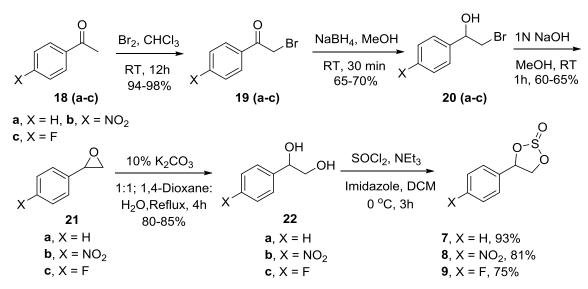
Scheme 5. Synthesis of sulfite diesters 3 and 4.

In order to study the effect of phenyl ring on nucleophilic ring opening of cyclic sulfite diester we prepared various derivatives **7-11** (Figure 1).



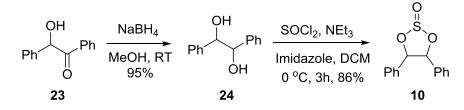
Scheme 6. Synthesis of sulfite diester 5.

The mono phenyl diester **7** was prepared in two steps. First, styrene oxide opening was effected in basic condition  $(10\% \text{ K}_2\text{CO}_3)^{11}$  to give 1,2-diol **22a**, followed by SOCl<sub>2</sub> mediated cyclization to give **7** (Scheme 7).



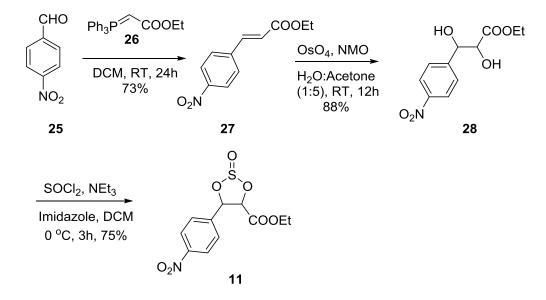
Scheme 7. Synthesis of 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters 7, 8 and 9.

To study the effect of presence of electron withdrawing group on phenyl substituent on nucleophilic ring opening of 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters, we prepared 4-NO<sub>2</sub>- phenyl derivative **8** starting from 4-nitroacetophenone (Scheme 7). The 4-NO<sub>2</sub>-phenacyl bromide was prepared by bromination of 4-nitroacetophenone.<sup>12</sup> Sodium borohydride (NaBH<sub>4</sub>) mediated reduction of **19b**, followed by displacement of bromide under basic conditions (1N NaOH) gave 4-nitro styrene oxide **21b**. SOCl<sub>2</sub> mediated cyclization of the resulting 1,2-diol **22b** obtained by epoxide opening gave sulfite diester **8**. Similarly 4-fluoro-phenyl derivative **9** was prepared starting from 4-fluoroacetophenone (Scheme 7). The diphenyl derivative **10** was prepared by reduction of benzoin to give 1,2-diol **24**, followed by SOCl<sub>2</sub> mediated cyclization to give **10** (Scheme 8).



Scheme 8. Synthesis of 1,2-cyclic sulfite diester 10.

Compound **11** was prepared starting from 4-nitrobenzaldehyde (Scheme 9). The 1,2-diol **28** was prepared from olefin **27**, obtained by the Wittig reaction of 4-nitrobenzaldehyde and phosphorane **26**. The cyclic sulfite diester **11** obtained by SOCl<sub>2</sub> mediated cyclization.



Scheme 9. Synthesis of compound 11.

All 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters were obtained in yields between 75-98% (Table 1).

Entry	$R_1$	$R_2$	<b>R</b> <sub>3</sub>	$R_4$	Compound	Yield (%)
1	-H	-H	-H	-H	1	78
2	-CH <sub>3</sub>	-CH <sub>3</sub>	-CH <sub>3</sub>	-CH <sub>3</sub>	2	96
3	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -	-H	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> -	-H	3	90
4	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -	-H	-(CH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> -	-H	4	69
5	-COOEt	-H	-H	-H	5	87
6	-COOEt	-H	-COOEt	-H	6	80
7	-Ph	-H	-H	-H	7	93
8	4-NO <sub>2</sub> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> -	-H	-H	-H	8	81
9	$4-F-C_{6}H_{4}-$	-H	-H	-H	9	75
10	-Ph	-H	-Ph	-H	10	86
11	$4-NO_2-C_6H_4-$	-H	-COOEt	-H	11	75

 Table 1. 1,2-Cyclic sulfite diesters yields.

**3B.2.2 Evaluation of 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters as SO**<sub>2</sub> donors in physiological conditions: The aforementioned derivatives 1-11 were evaluated for SO<sub>2</sub> release in pH 7.4 phosphate buffer. First, ethylene glycol derivative 1 was incubated at 37 °C in pH 7.4 buffer for 30 min. The reaction was monitored for SO<sub>2</sub> generation by ion chromatography equipped with an ion conductivity detector;<sup>2</sup> SO<sub>2</sub> was quantified as sulfite, SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>. After 30 min, 1 gave 45% of SO<sub>2</sub> (Table 2, entry 1). The pinacol derivative 2 on the other hand produced negligible amounts of SO<sub>2</sub> and a 2% yield was recorded (Table 2, entry 2). These results suggest that increasing sterics on the carbon bearing the sulfite functional group reduced the propensity for decomposition of the compound. Thus, it appears that SO<sub>2</sub> generation involves a displacement at the carbon bearing the sulfite functional group. Next, decomposition studies of cyclopentane and cyclohexane derivatives 3 and 4 were conducted and 25% and 21 % SO<sub>2</sub> yields, respectively, were recorded. These yields were lower in comparison with 1 but higher than the SO<sub>2</sub> yields from 2. Again, this result is consistent with sterics being an important determinant of SO<sub>2</sub> yield.

Decomposition of diesters **5** and **6** gave 93% and 98% SO<sub>2</sub>, respectively, after 30 min. These compounds contain an electron withdrawing substituent as compared to ethylene glycol diester **1**. The electron withdrawing nature of the ester would increase electrophilicity of carbon bearing the sulfite functional group thus resulting in an increased rate of displacement. Next, decomposition of derivatives with phenyl substituent (**7-11**) was carried out. After 30 min, the phenyl derivative **7** gave 73% of SO<sub>2</sub> (Table 2, entry 7).

$R_{1} = R_{2} R_{3} R_{4}$	3	pH 7.4 → 37 °C, 30 min	SO <sub>2</sub> +	HO OH $R_1 \xrightarrow{R_2} R_3$ R <sub>4</sub>
Г (	C	1 %	5 SO <sub>2</sub> yield	<b>1</b> 2 a

Entry	Compd	% SO <sub>2</sub> yield after 30 min	pKa <sup>a</sup>
1	1	45	14.40
2	2	2	14.23
3	3	25	14.25
4	4	21	14.27
5	5	93	11.91
6	6	98	10.64
7	7	73	13.83
8	8	96	13.48
9	9	68	13.73
10	10	83	13.70
11	11	95	11.53

<sup>a</sup>Values are for the corresponding 1,2-diol (most acidic proton) calculated using ChemBioDraw Ultra 14.0.

The 4-NO<sub>2</sub>- phenyl derivative **8** on the other hand produced higher amount of SO<sub>2</sub> and a 96% yield was obtained (Table 2, entry 8). The 4-F-phenyl derivative **9** gave nearly similar SO<sub>2</sub> yield as that of phenyl derivative **7** (Table 2, entry 9). These results suggest that electron withdrawing group on phenyl substituent increases the rate of decomposition, again consistent with a direct displacement mechanism. The diphenyl derivative **10** gave 83% SO<sub>2</sub> after 30 min (Table 2, entry 10). Thus, presence of diphenyl substituent gave slightly increased yields of SO<sub>2</sub>. The derivative having 4-NO<sub>2</sub>-phenyl and ester group, **11** produced higher amount of SO<sub>2</sub> and a 95% yield was obtained (Table 2, entry 11).

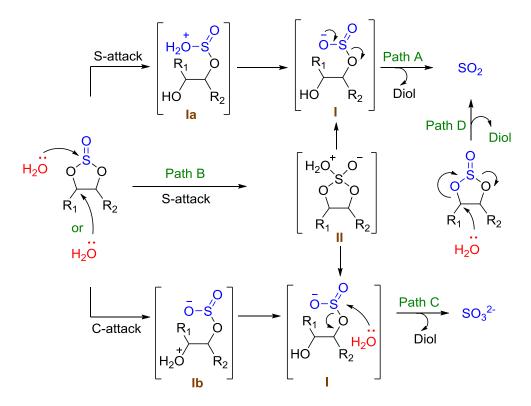
The 1,2-diols used for synthesis of sulfite diesters **1-4**, have nearly similar  $pK_a$  values for the most acidic proton (Table 2, entries 1-4). The diesters **1**, **3** and **4** gave SO<sub>2</sub> yields > 20% after 30 min, whereas pinacol derivative **2** gave 2% of SO<sub>2</sub>. These results suggest that when leaving group was similar the important determinant of observed reaction rates was sterics. Sulfite diesters **5** and **6** having electron withdrawing ester group present on activated carbon has  $pK_a$  values of 11.91 and 10.64, lesser than ethylene glycol (14.40), gave nearly quantitative SO<sub>2</sub> yields after 30 min (Table 2, entries 5 and 6). Thus, when electron withdrawing ester group was present on activated carbon atoms, would

increase electrophilicity of activated carbon thus resulting in decreased  $pK_a$  values of 1,2diols and increased rate of displacement. These results support  $pK_a$  values being as an important factor affecting observed SO<sub>2</sub> yields. The sulfite diester derivatives with phenyl substituent **7**, **9** and **10** having comparable  $pK_a$  values (13.83, 13.73 and 13.70) gave nearly similar SO<sub>2</sub> yields (Table 2, entries 7, 9 and 10). The diester **8** with 4-NO<sub>2</sub>-phenyl substituent and **11** having 4-NO<sub>2</sub>-phenyl as well as ester substituent, has  $pK_a$  values (13.48 and 11.53) lesser than ethylene glycol (14.40) gave almost quantitative SO<sub>2</sub> yields (Table 2, entries 1, 8 and 11). These results support sterics and  $pK_a$  being as important determinants of SO<sub>2</sub> yields.

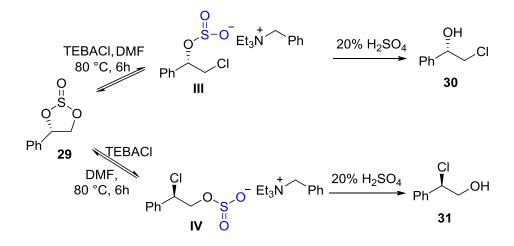
**3B.2.3 Mechanisms for nucleophilic ring opening of 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters:** Four possible modes for decomposition of cyclic sulfite diester under aqueous conditions were considered (Scheme 10). The cyclic sulfite is a candidate for nucleophilic attack.<sup>13,14</sup> Sulfite diester undergoes ring opening by nucleophilic attack of H<sub>2</sub>O either on activated carbon atoms or sulfite sulfur atom to give identical sulfite monoester intermediate **I** or intermediate **II** (Scheme 10). With cyclic sulfites, the presence of an unshared pair of electrons on sulfur partially suppresses the double bond character of the sulfur atom and the ring oxygen atoms. Thus, in the nucleophilic substitution of cyclic sulfites, attack at the sulfur atom competes with substitution at carbon.<sup>14</sup>

The intermediate **I** can decompose by path A or C, to give sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) or its hydrated form sulfite  $(SO_3^{2^-})$  and 1,2-diol as decomposition products. In path A, an intramolecular attack of the O<sup>-</sup> of sulfite monoester **I** on the sulfur atom take place to give SO<sub>2</sub> and respective diol (Scheme 10). In the path C, sulfur atom of sulfite monoester **I** was attacked by water to give sulfite  $(SO_3^{2^-})$ , which is the hydrated form of sulfur dioxide in pH 7.4 buffer (Scheme 10).

Svendsen *et al.* have shown that, when the sulfite diester **29** was treated with triethylbenzylammonium chloride (TEBACl) the formation of the chlorohydrin was the dominant outcome. Despite being a harder nucleophile,  $Cl^{-}$  reacts at C-4 as well as C-3 instead of sulfite sulfur atom to give mixture of chlorohydrin **30** and **31** via sulfite monoester intermediates, with overall yield of 90% (Scheme 11).<sup>6</sup> Thus, nucleophilic attack of harder nucleophile on activated carbon atoms of sulfite diester could be possible.



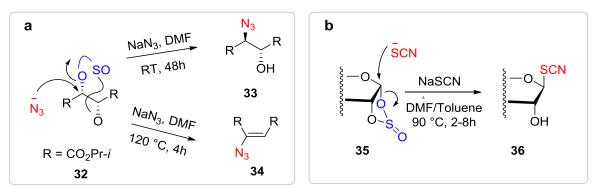
Scheme 10. Possible mechanisms for decomposition of cyclic sulfite diester to give  $SO_2/SO_3^{2^2}$ .



Scheme 11. Reaction of cyclic sulfite 25 with TEBACI.

The sulfite monoester intermediated **III** formed (Scheme 11), in 20% H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> gave chlorohydrin **30** with the retention of configuration, indicating that water doesn't attack on the benzylic carbon atom. The intermediate **III**, can rearrange intramolecularly to give SO<sub>2</sub> or nucleophilic attack of water on sulfite sulfur atom of **III** could generate  $SO_3^{2-}$  instead of SO<sub>2</sub>.

Various cyclic sulfites react with sodium or lithium azide at elevated temperature, where nucleophilic attack of azide takes place on activated carbon to give azido alcohols in high yields (Scheme 12a).<sup>15</sup> When 1,2-O-sulfinyl- $\alpha$ -D-glycopyranose or furanose derivatives were treated with sodium thiocyanate, stereospecific reaction at the anomeric carbon with inversion of configuration was observed, supporting nucleophilic attack on activated carbon to give exclusively 1,2-trans glycoside **36** (Scheme 12b).<sup>16</sup>



Scheme 12. Reaction of cyclic sulfite diesters with NaN<sub>3</sub> and NaSCN.

These results suggest that in case of pinacol derivative **2**, sterics may be decreasing the rate of nucleophilic displacement by  $H_2O$  on activated carbon atoms and thus, negligible amount of  $SO_2$  was generated. Whereas in case of ethylene glycol diester **1**, due to absence of steric effect the nucleophilic attack of water on activated carbon atoms favoured, thus giving higher  $SO_2$  yields as compare to pinacol diester **2**.

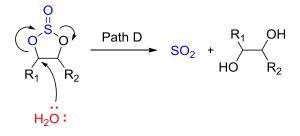
When decomposition study of pinacol derivative **2** was carried out, after 30 min incubation at 37 °C in pH 7.4 buffer, 2 % SO<sub>2</sub> was obtained, whereas ethylene glycol derivative **1** gave 45% of SO<sub>2</sub> after 30 min (Table 2, entries 1 and 2). Due to similar p*K*a values of pinacol and ethylene glycol, it is unlikely that their leaving group ability is very different.

If nucleophilic attack of  $H_2O$  takes place on the sulfite sulfur atom, common sulfite monoester intermediate **I** will be generated, same is also formed by nucleophilic attack of  $H_2O$  on activated carbons. The sulfite monoester will presumably decompose to give a  $SO_2$ yield higher than actual 2% yield of  $SO_2$ . These results suggest that nucleophilic attack of water on activated carbon is more favoured over attack on the sulfur atom of sulfite functional group.

Once formed the sulfite monoester intermediate **I** can decompose by two different paths A or B to give SO<sub>2</sub> or SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>(Scheme 10). At moment whether path A or B is favoured is not clear, but as SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> is hydrated form of SO<sub>2</sub> in physiological pH, even if

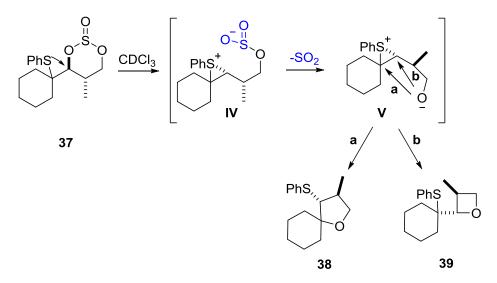
path B is favoured over path A, sulfite diester would be helpful for generating the hydrated form of SO<sub>2</sub>.

Alternatively a concerted mechanism for generation of  $SO_2$  is also possible (Scheme 13).



Scheme 13. Concerted SO<sub>2</sub> release by nucleophilic ring opening.

Warren *et al.* have shown that, during attempted synthesis of cyclic sulfite diester **37**, oxetanes **38** and **39** in a 97:3 ratio were formed instead of **37**. The sulfite diester **37** presumably decomposes in concerted manner to give  $SO_2$  and oxetanes.<sup>17</sup> When decomposition was followed by NMR, the reaction mixture gave 80:20 ratio of **38**:**39** and sulfite monoester intermediate was not observed. These results indicate that concerted pathway could be possible during nucleophilic displacement reaction of sulfite diester.



Scheme 14. Rearrangement of cyclic sulfite 37 to give oxetanes with loss of SO<sub>2</sub>.

When HPLC study of decomposition of cyclic sulfite diester **8** (Figure 1) was carried out in pH 7.4, showed % compound decomposed giving nearly similar % of  $SO_3^{2-}$  (followed by ion chromatography). These results suggest that under these reaction conditions, no intermediate was formed during decomposition and  $SO_2$  is likely to be

generated in a concerted manner via path D (Scheme 14). Thus, path B could be disfavoured as no intermediate was observed. Further investigations are underway in order to understand which mechanistic pathway is more favourable.

#### **3B.3 Conclusions:**

In conclusion, we prepared various 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters as  $SO_2/SO_3^{2-}$  donors under physiological conditions, with controlled rate of generation. The rate of reaction can be modulated by varying substituents present on the activated carbon atoms.

#### **3B.4 Experimental Section**

**General:** The 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters  $1,^{20}, 4,^{21}, 6,^{22}, 7,^{23}$  and  $10^{23}$  were previously reported and our data matched with reported spectral data.

**General procedure A:** To a solution of 1,2-diol (1 eq.) in dry DCM, imidazole (4.2 eq.) was added portionwise at room temperature. Then solution of SOCl<sub>2</sub> in DCM (2 mL, 2.0 eq.) and triethylamine in DCM (2 mL, 2.4 eq.) were added dropwise at 0 °C. The RM was stirred at 0 °C until complete consumption of starting material. Then to reaction mixture 5 mL of water was added and extracted in  $2 \times 10$  mL of DCM. The combined organic layer dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure on rotory evaporator to give 1,2-cyclic sulfite diester, can be used without further purification. The 1,2-cyclic sulfite diesters **1-11** were prepared by this procedure.

**General procedure B:** To a solution of olefin (1 eq.) in acetone:  $H_2O$  (4:1),  $OsO_4$  (0.01 eq.) and NMO (50% aqueous solution, 1.5 eq.) were added at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature until complete consumption of SM. To reaction mixture 5 mL of brine was added and extracted in ethyl acetate (4×10 mL).The combined organic layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure on rotory evaporator to give crude product. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography in EtOAc/PE (1:1) system to give corresponding 1,2-diol. The 1,2-diols required for synthesis of sulfite diesters **3-5**, **11** were prepared by this procedure.

**General procedure C:** To a solution of epoxide (0.500 g) in 10 mL 1,4-dioxane, 15 mL 10% aq.  $K_2CO_3$  solution was added and RM was refluxed until complete consumption of SM. The RM was cooled gradually to RT and extracted in 4×10 mL of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The resulting filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure on rotory evaporator to give crude product. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography in EtOAc/PE (1:1) system to give corresponding 1,2-diol. The 1,2-diols **7-9** were prepared by this procedure.

**Decomposition study:** The 10 mM stock solution of compound was prepared in DMSO and 10  $\mu$ L was added to 990  $\mu$ L of phosphate buffer (pH 7.4) to give 100  $\mu$ M of compound in 1% DMSO/PB. This solution was incubated at 37°C and after appropriate time interval RM was injected in an ion chromatograph equipped with ion conductivity detector to quantify SO<sub>2</sub> as SO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>.

**4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxathiolane 2-oxide (2).** Prepared according to general procedure **A**. Starting from pinacol (0.050 g, 0.423 mmol) to give **2**  $_{0}$  (0.060 g, 86%) as a colorless oil; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1453, 1376, 1199,  $_{1128;^{1}H}$  NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): $\delta$  1.56 (s, 6H), 1.34 (s, 6H);  $^{13}C$  NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  91.1, 24.3, 23.9; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M+K]<sup>+</sup> : 203.0144. Found [M+K]<sup>+</sup>: 203.0512.

**Tetrahydro-4H-cyclopenta[d][1,3,2]dioxathiole 2-oxide (3). P**repared according to general procedure **A**. Starting from cyclopentane-1,2-diol (0.050  $_{\text{H}}^{\text{O}}$  g, 0.489 mmol) to give **3** (0.065 g, 90%) as a colorless oil; FTIR ( $v_{\text{max}}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1448, 1351, 1209, 1142 ; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):Isomers in the ratio 1:0.65 were obtained, for major isomer  $\delta$  5.41-5.38 (m, 2H), 2.26-2.16 (m, 2H), 1.79-1.65 (m, 4H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): Mixture of isomers,  $\delta$  89.6, 85.4, 33.3, 32.5, 21.9, 21.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> : 149.0272. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 149.0245.

**Ethyl 1,3,2-dioxathiolane-4-carboxylate 2-oxide (5).** Prepared according to general procedure **A**. Starting from ethyl 2,3-dihydroxypropanoate (0.050 g, 0.373 o mmol) to give **5** (0.058 g, 87%) as a pale yellow oil; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>):  $(v_{max}, cm^{-1})$ :  $(v_{max}, cm^{-1})$ 

4-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,3,2-dioxathiolane 2-oxide (8). Prepared according to general procedure A.Starting from 22b (0.150 g, 0.819mmol) to give 8 (0.152 g, 81%) as a pale yellow oil; FTIR (v<sub>max</sub>, cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1644, 1603, 1514, 1339, 1188; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): Isomers in the ratio 1:0.87 were obtained, for major isomer  $\delta$ 

8.27 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (d, J = 8.5 Hz, 2H), 6.00 (t, J = 6.5 Hz, 1H), 5.04 (dd, J =6.7, 8.6 Hz, 1H), 4.22 (dd, J = 6.3, 8.6 Hz, 1H), <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): For major isomer δ 142.11, 128.2, 127.2, 124.3, 83.6, 79.5, 73.2, 71.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>7</sub>NO<sub>5</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 251.9943. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 251.9939.

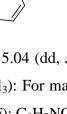
#### 4-(4-fluorophenyl)-1,3,2-dioxathiolane 2-oxide (9). Prepared according

to general procedure A.Starting from 22c (0.050 g, 0.320mmol) to give 9 (0.048 g, 75%) as a colorless oil; FTIR  $(v_{max}, \text{ cm}^{-1})$ : 1460, 1323, 1216, 1081; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): Isomers in the ratio 1:0.65 were obtained, for major isomer δ 7.37-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.14-7.08 (m, 2H), 5.91 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 1H), 4.94 (dd, J = 6.4, 8.6 Hz, 1H), 4.18 (dd, J = 7.3, 8.4 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): Mixture of isomers δ 164.6, 162.1, 130.5, 130.4, 129.8,

129.7, 129.6, 129.5, 128.7, 128.6, 116.4, 116.3, 116.2, 116.1, 84.9, 80.3, 73.4, 71.4; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>7</sub>FO<sub>3</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup>: 203.0178 Found [M+H]<sup>+</sup>: 203.0509

Ethyl 5-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,3,2-dioxathiolane-4-carboxylate 2-oxide (11). Prepared according to general procedure A.Starting from 28 (0.075 g, 0.294 mmol) to give 11 (0.048 g, 75%) as a pale yellow oil; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1758, 1606, 1525, 1347, 1208; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, COOEt CDCl<sub>3</sub>): Mixture of isomers (~ 1:1) δ 8.31-8.28 (m, 4H), 7.73 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.65 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 6.26 (d, J = 7.1 Hz, 1H),  $O_2 N_2$ 5.70 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 5.18 (d, J = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 4.79 (d, J = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 4.37-4.33 (m, 4H), 1.36-1.32 (m, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): Mixture of isomers δ 166.7, 165.7, 148.7, 148.6, 141.7, 141.2, 128.5, 127.6, 124.3, 124.2, 85.9, 83.3, 81.8, 81.7, 63.3, 63.2,

14.1; HRMS (ESI-TOF):  $C_{11}H_{11}NO_7S[M+Na]^+$ : 324.0153. Found  $[M+Na]^+$ : 324.0151.



O<sub>2</sub>N

# **3B.5 Spectral Data**

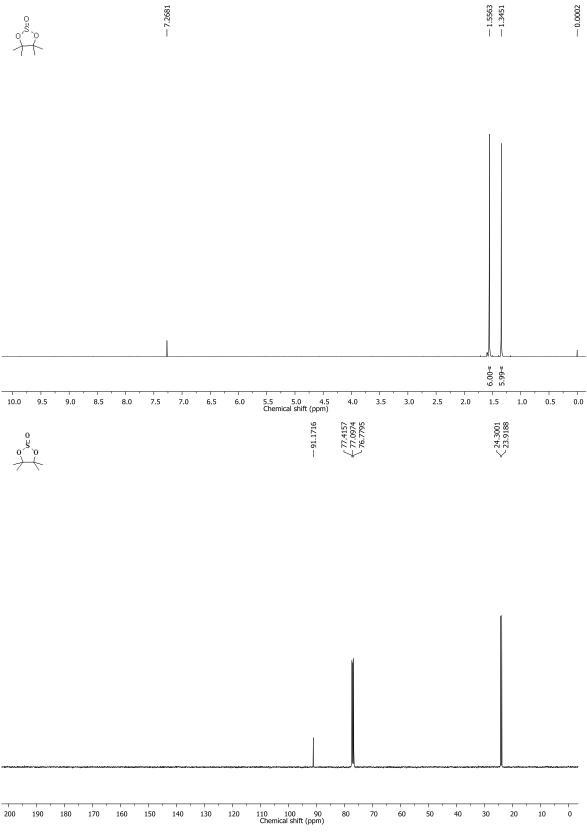


Figure S1. NMR spectra of 2

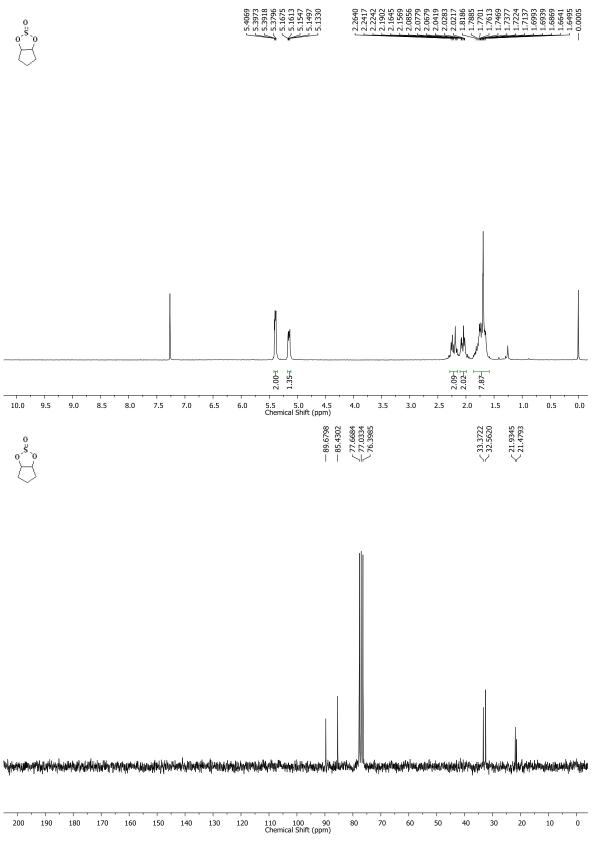


Figure S2. NMR spectra of 3

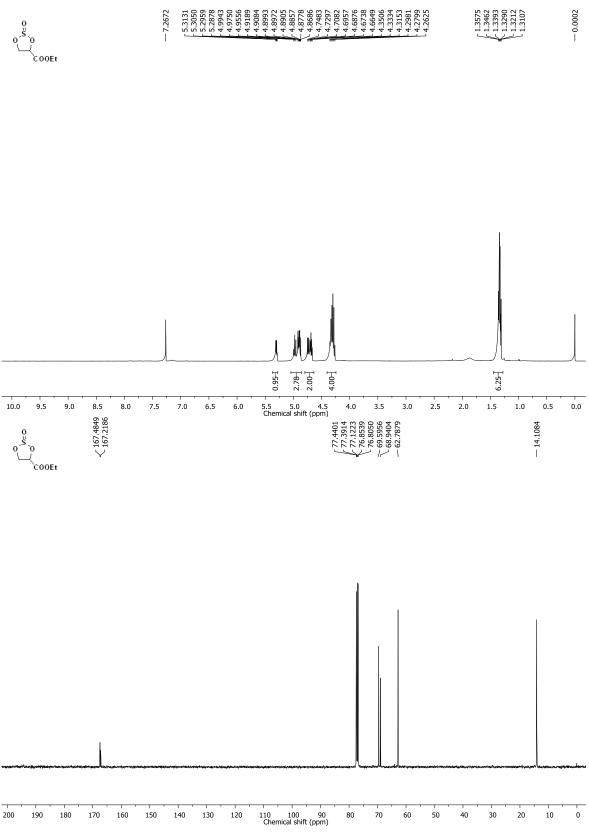


Figure S3. NMR spectra of 5

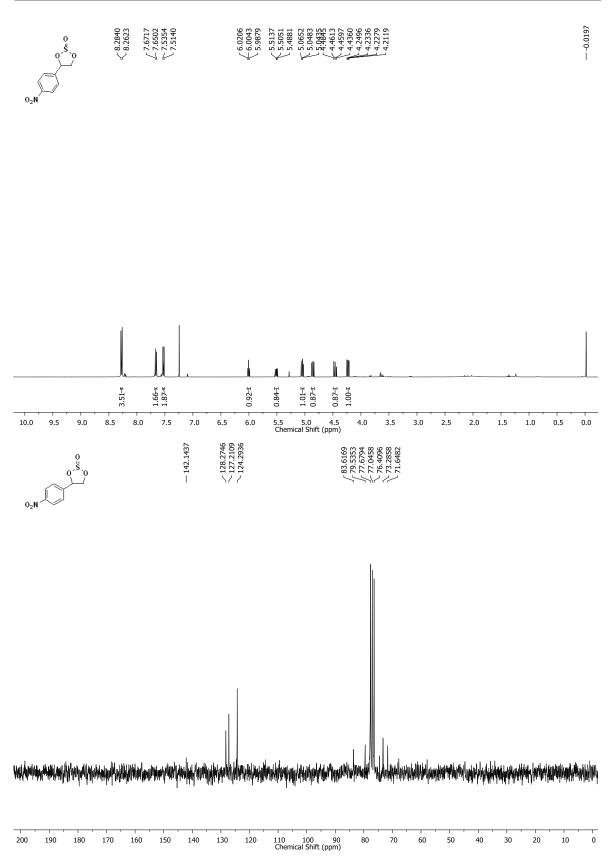


Figure S4. NMR spectra of 8

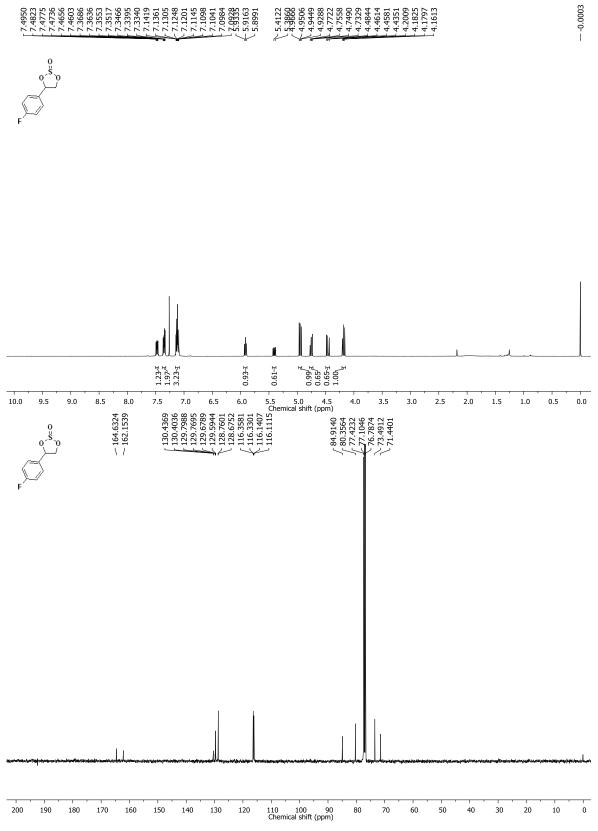


Figure S5. NMR spectra of 9

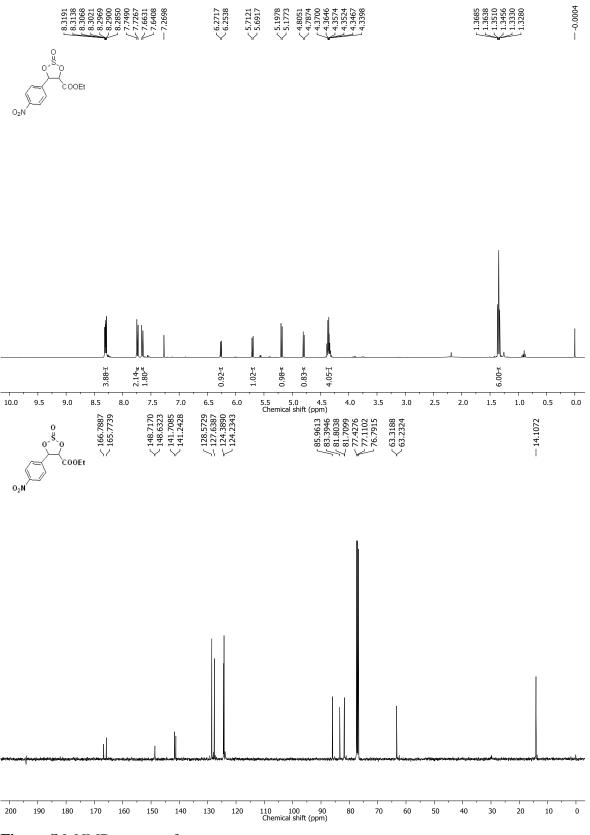


Figure S6. NMR spectra of

#### **3B.6 References:**

- (1) Malwal, S. R.; Gudem, M.; Hazra, A.; Chakrapani, H. Org. Lett. 2013, 15, 1116.
- (2) Malwal, S. R.; Sriram, D.; Yogeeswari, P.; Konkimalla, V. B.; Chakrapani, H. J. *Med. Chem.* **2011**, *55*, 553.

(3) Malwal, S. R.; Sriram, D.; Yogeeswari, P.; Chakrapani, H. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2012**, *22*, 3603.

- (4) Liu, D.; Jin, H.; Tang, C.; Du, J. *Mini Rev. Med. Chem.* **2010**, *10*, 1039.
- (5) Balazy, M.; Abu-Yousef, I. A.; Harpp, D. N.; Park, J. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 2003, 311, 728.
- (6) Kirsten Nymann; Linda jensen; Svendsen, J. S. Acta Chem. Scand. **1996**, *50*, 832.
- (7) Kirsten Nymann; Svendsen, J. S. Acta Chem. Scand. 1994, 48, 183.
- (8) Williams, A. J.; Chakthong, S.; Gray, D.; Lawrence, R. M.; Gallagher, T. Org. Lett.2003, 5, 811.
- (9) Peters, R.; Fischer, D. F. Org. Lett. 2005, 7, 4137.
- (10) Fakha, G.; Sinou, D. Molecules 2005, 10, 859.
- (11) Chapuzet, J. M.; Gru, C.; Labrecque, R.; Lessard, J. J. Electroanal. Chem. 2001, 507, 22.
- (12) Kapanda, C. N.; Masquelier, J.; Labar, G.; Muccioli, G. G.; Poupaert, J. H.; Lambert, D. M. J. Med. Chem. 2012, 55, 5774.
- (13) Gao, Y.; Sharpless, K. B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1988, 110, 7538.
- (14) Byun, H.-S.; He, L.; Bittman, R. *Tetrahedron* **2000**, *56*, 7051.
- (15) Shustov, G. V.; Kachanov, A. V.; Korneev, V. A.; Kostyanovsky, R. G.; Rauk, A.
- J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 10267.
- (16) Beaupère, D.; El Meslouti, A.; Lelièvre, P.; Uzan, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1995**, *36*, 5347.
- (17) Eames, J.; Warren, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 3525.

# Chapter 4 Benzosulfones as Photochemically Activated Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) Donors

# Chapter 4: Benzosulfones as Photochemically Activated Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) Donors.

**4.1 Introduction:** In Chapter 2, we described benzosultines as  $SO_2$  donors that would enable us to understand the precise biological role of  $SO_2$ .<sup>1</sup> These compounds undergo a retro Diels-Alder reaction to produce  $SO_2$  with half-lives ranging from a few minutes to an hour (Scheme 1). Benzosultines showed  $SO_2$  like activity in a DNA cleavage assay suggesting potential applications for molecular biological assays.<sup>1</sup> However, using only heat as a trigger for  $SO_2$  generation might hinder site-directed delivery applications for this series of compounds.



Scheme 1. Benzosultines as temperature dependent sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) donors.

In Chapter 3: Section A, we showed that 2,4-dinitrophenylsulfonamides were activated by biological thiols in physiological pH to generate  $SO_2$ .<sup>2</sup> A number of these derivatives were also found to have *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (*Mtb*) inhibitory activity.<sup>3</sup> Compounds that were better at generating  $SO_2$  in a short period were superior inhibitors of *Mtb* suggesting an important role for  $SO_2$  (Scheme 2).<sup>3</sup>



Scheme 2. 2,4-Dinitrophenylsulfonamides as thiol-activated sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) donors.

However, as thiols themselves are targets for modification by  $SO_2$ , other methods for activation to produce  $SO_2$  are necessary. Hence  $SO_2$  donors which are stable at room temperature but require a trigger that is not a biological thiol are desirable but yet unavailable. Furthermore, recently the use of  $SO_2$  as a reagent in synthesis has assumed importance with methodologies being developed using small molecule sources of  $SO_2$ . Thus, developing new small molecule-based methodologies for generating  $SO_2$  for chemical as well as biological applications would be useful. Targeted drug delivery plays an essential role in the detection, diagnosis and treatment of life-threatening diseases, including cancers. UV and short visible (<400 nm) light can be used as a trigger for drug release from various delivery vehicles.<sup>4,5</sup> This can be achieved by specifically delivering enough of a drug in its inactive form at specific area and use of a light as a stimulus to release the active drug locally in/around the region. The ability to control the timing, location and dosage of delivery are key advantages to using photochemical methods for drug delivery.

co-workers 1,3-diphenyl-1,3-Cava and have reported that dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide undergoes photolysis when irradiated with UV light to give SO<sub>2</sub> and cyclized product with 13% yield in benzene.<sup>6</sup> We considered benzosulfones as possible candidates for light activated sulfur dioxide donors (Figure 1). These scaffolds provide structural handles to modulate SO<sub>2</sub> generation and can be classified in three series. First, substituents on the aryl ring of the benzosulfone (A) can be varied to modulate electronically the SO<sub>2</sub> release profile. Second, in series B an aryl ring on the  $\alpha$ -position of the sulfort functional group would offer opportunities to perturb SO<sub>2</sub> generation, presumably by forming benzyl radical with electron donating or withdrawing group present on benzene ring. Finally, steric effects on photolysis could be studied by studying series C. Photolysis of these sulfones in phosphate buffer (pH 7.4) will be carried out by irradiating UV light of appropriate intensity followed by quantification of SO<sub>2</sub> by ion chromatography.<sup>7</sup>

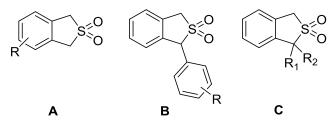
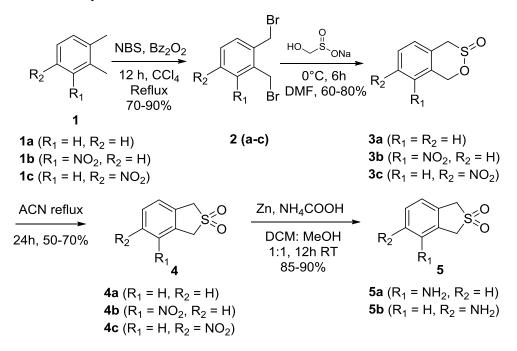


Figure 1. Benzosulfone to be studied for photolysis.

### 4.2 Results and discussion:

**4.2.1 Synthesis of benzosulfones having electron donating or withdrawing group on the aromatic ring:** Benzosulfones having electron donating or withdrawing group on the aromatic ring (series A) were synthesized as described in Scheme 3. Ortho xylene **1a** was dibrominated by 2.0 equivalents of NBS,<sup>8</sup> to give **2a**. Treatment of **2a** with 2-hydroxymethane sulfinate (rongalite) gave cyclic sulfinate ester **3a**.<sup>9</sup> This sultine was refluxed in acetonitrile wherein a retro Diels-Alder reaction followed by in situ chelotropic

addition of SO<sub>2</sub> gave the sulfone **4a** (Scheme 3).<sup>10</sup> Similarly, nitro sulfones **4b** and **4c** were prepared starting from **1b** and **1c**. Sulfones with an electron donating amino group **5a** and **5b**, were obtained by Zn/NH<sub>4</sub>COOH mediated reduction of **4b** and **4c**.<sup>11</sup>

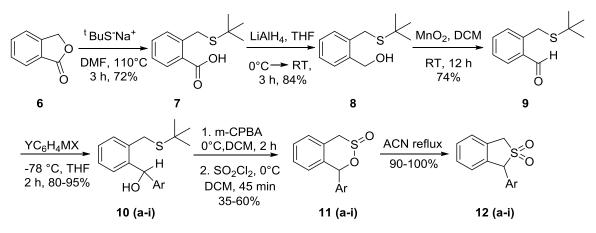


Scheme 3. Synthesis of sulfone with substituent present on aryl part.

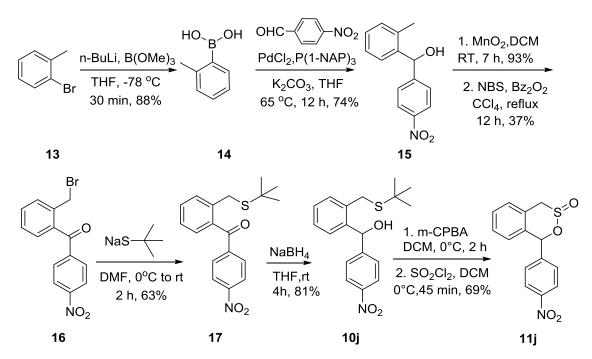
4.2.2 Synthesis of benzosulfones having  $\alpha$ -aryl substituent with electron donating or withdrawing group: In order to study the effect of aryl substituent with electron donating or withdrawing group, starting from phthalide, using a reported procedure we synthesized aldehyde 9 in three steps (Scheme 4).<sup>1</sup> This aldehyde was treated with various Grignard reagents to produce **10a-10i** using reported methods (Table 1). Attempts to synthesize the 4-nitrophenyl derivative using this methodology failed. Hence, starting from 2-bromotoluene, **10j** was prepared in eight steps as described in Scheme 5. Using a reported two-step sequence involving *m*-CPBA oxidation followed by sulfuryl chloride mediated cyclization, the thioether **10a** was converted to corresponding benzosultine **11a**.<sup>1</sup> Refluxing benzosultine **11a** in acetonitrile gave **12a** presumably through a retro Diels-Alder reaction followed by an in situ chelotropic addition of SO<sub>2</sub> (Table 1).

When this two step sequence was attempted to prepare the 2-methoxy derivative **11b**, we instead isolated the benzosulfone **12b** presumably due to the poor stability of the sultine under the reaction conditions (Table 1). A similar observation was recorded for the 4-methoxy derivative and we isolated **12f** as the major product (Table 1, entries 2 and 6). Previously, rates of retro Diels-Alder reactions of 1-aryl-benzosultines were recorded and

Hammett analysis yielded a  $\rho$ -value of -0.621 suggesting that electron donating groups accelerated retro Diels-Alder reaction.<sup>1</sup> Our observation is consistent with this result. Thus, it appears that the sultine, once formed, rearranges to the sulfone without the need for heating above room temperature. Similarly, benzosulfones **12c-12e** and **12g-12j** were synthesized from the corresponding benzosultines (Table 1).



Scheme 4. General scheme for synthesis of various benzosultines.



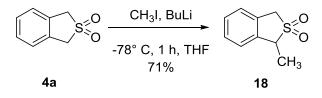
Scheme 5. Synthesis of 1-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,4-dihydrobenzo[d][1,2]oxathiine 3-oxide (11j).

#### Table 1. Synthesis of 1-aryl sulfones

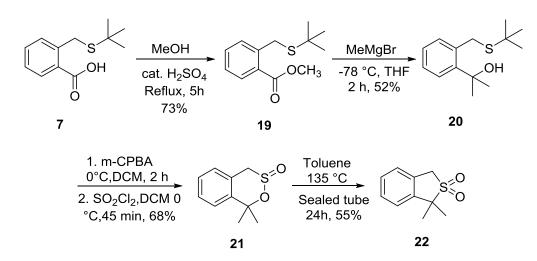
S <sup>t</sup> Bu							
$( ) \rightarrow ( ) $							
	 Ar	 Ar		Ar			
10 (a-i)		11a-11i	12a-12j				
Entry	Ar	Starting	Starting	Product			
		compd	compd				
1	Ph	10a	<b>11a</b>	12a			
2	2-OMePh	10b	11b	12b			
3	2-NO <sub>2</sub> Ph	10c	11c	<b>12c</b>			
4	3-OMePh	10d	11d	12d			
5	3-CNPh	<b>10e</b>	11e	12e			
6	4-OMePh	<b>10f</b>	11f	12f			
7	4-MePh	10g	11g	12g			
8	4-FPh	10h	11h	12h			
9	4-CNPh	10i	11i	12i			
10	$4-NO_2Ph$	10j	11j	12j			

a) 1. m-CPBA, 0 °C, DCM, 2h, 2. SO<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 0°C DCM, 45 min b) ACN, Reflux

**4.2.3 Synthesis of benzosulfones having**  $\alpha$ -alkyl substituent: To study the effect of alkyl substituent on  $\alpha$ -position of benzosulfone we synthesized methyl derivative (Scheme 6). Sulfone **4a** was alkylated at  $\alpha$ -position using butyl lithium and methyl iodide<sup>12</sup> to give  $\alpha$ -methyl derivative **18** (Scheme 6). Next 1,1-dimethyl-1,4-dihydrobenzo[d][1,2] oxathiine 3-oxide, **21** was prepared starting from phthalide (Scheme 7). First, nucleophilic ring opening by *tert*-butyl thiolate takes place to give acid **7**.<sup>1</sup> The acid was converted in to ester **19** followed by reaction with MeMgBr to give tertiary alcohol **20**. Thioether **20** was oxidized to sulfoxide by *m*-CPBA, followed by sulfuryl chloride mediated cyclization to give sultine **21**, which was converted to benzosulfone **22**.



Scheme 6. Synthesis of sulfone with methyl substituent on  $\alpha$ -position.



Scheme 7. Synthesis of 1,1-dimethyl sulfone.

The above benzosulfones were subjected to photolysis in phosphate buffer and %  $SO_2$  generated was quantified as sulfate by ion chromatography.<sup>2</sup>

**4.2.4** Photolysis of benzosulfones in pH 7.4 buffer to generate SO<sub>2</sub>: When sulfone 4a was irradiated for 10 min, 49% of SO<sub>2</sub> was generated (Table 2, entry 1). In the presence of an electron withdrawing nitro group as in the cases of 4b and 4c, the yields of SO<sub>2</sub> were significantly lower giving 30% and 12% SO<sub>2</sub>, respectively, after 10 min (Table 2, entries 2-3). In the cases of 5a and 5b, where an electron donating amino group was present, the yield of SO<sub>2</sub> was significantly higher than what we obtained for 4a (Table 2, entry 4 and 5). In 1 h, nearly quantitative SO<sub>2</sub> yield was obtained for 4a, 5a and 5b (Table 2, entries 1, 4 and 5) whereas the yields were diminished in the cases of 4b and 4c. A SO<sub>2</sub> yield of 80% was recorded during photolysis of 4c after 4 h (Table 2, entry 3). Hence it appears that an electron donating group on the fused aromatic ring increases efficiency of photolysis.

Next, in order to understand the effect of aryl substituent on  $\alpha$ -position, photolysis of compounds **12a-12j** was carried out (Table 2, entries 6-15). Introduction of a phenyl ring at the  $\alpha$  –position resulted in increased yield of SO<sub>2</sub> with **12a** giving nearly 84% of SO<sub>2</sub> after 10 min (Table 2, entry 6). When strong and mild electron donating group was present on the  $\alpha$ -aryl ring, similar SO<sub>2</sub> yields was obtained after 10 and 60 min suggesting no major electronic effect on photolysis of these 1-aryl benzosulfones (Table 2).

x	<u>hν</u> pH 7.4, 37 °C	SO <sub>2</sub>
L.Y		

Table 2. Results of photolysis of benzosulfones prepared in this study

Entry	Compound	% SO <sub>2</sub> after 10 min <sup>a</sup>	% SO <sub>2</sub> after 60 min <sup>a</sup>
1	<b>4</b> a	49	98
2	<b>4</b> b	30	75
3	<b>4</b> c	12	43 (80)
4	5a	72	100
5	5b	81	100
6	12a	84	97
7	12b	92	100
8	12c	58	96
9	12d	79	100
10	12e	81	97
11	12f	79	96
12	12g	80	97
13	12h	77	93
14	12i	77	99
15	12j	51	100
16	18	66	95
17	22	62	94

<sup>a</sup>% SO<sub>2</sub> was determined as sulfate using an ion chromatograph equipped with a conductivity detector. <sup>b</sup>The yield of SO<sub>2</sub> produced after 4 h is reported in parenthesis.

Previously, benzosulfones have been reported to undergo photolysis when irradiated with UV light through a radical mechanism.<sup>6</sup> Thus, the stability of the radical should dictate the propensity of the benzosulfone to undergo photolysis. Our results indicate that photolysis is sensitive to substituent effects. Among the benzosulfones **4a**-**4c** and **5a**-**5b**, electron withdrawing groups appear to hinder photolysis while the electron donating amino groups promoted photolysis.

4.2.5 Substituent effect on stability of benzyl radicals: The stability order of free radicals is tertiary > secondary > primary, suggesting field effects and hyperconjugation carbocation.<sup>13</sup> contributes that in to stability analogous to Benzyl radical is more stable than simple alkyl radical due to extended conjugation.<sup>14</sup> Singh and co-workers reported that the radical constants for para substituted toluenes were in the order of NH<sub>2</sub>>NO<sub>2</sub> supporting that the formation of the benzylic radical containing an amino substituent was favoured.<sup>15</sup> Ozaki and co-worker reported that the rate constants  $(k_{O2})$  for oxygenation of para-substituted benzyl radicals decrease in the order of p- OCH<sub>3</sub>  $(3.0 \times 10^9 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{s}^{-1}) > p$ -NO<sub>2</sub> (~  $0.9 \times 10^9 \text{ M}^{-1} \text{s}^{-1}$ ). These results suggest that strong electron withdrawing para-substituents extensively slows down the oxygenation possibly due to decreased stability of the incipient radical.<sup>16</sup>

When phenyl substituent is present on  $\alpha$ -position of benzosulfone **4a**, as in the case of **12a**, the yield of SO<sub>2</sub> during photolysis is significantly higher when compared with **4a** (Table 2). This observation could be rationalized by stabilization afforded by extended conjugation of the additional aryl ring at the  $\alpha$ -position to stabilize the radical.<sup>13</sup> However, changing substituents on this aryl ring did not significantly alter photolysis yields except in the cases of a NO<sub>2</sub> substituent being present on the 2- or 4- position of 1-phenyl ring i.e. **12c** and **12j**, wherein a marginally decreased yield of SO<sub>2</sub> after 10 min was observed (Table 2, entries 8 and 15). However, in all the aforementioned cases, we obtained excellent yields of SO<sub>2</sub> after 1 h. This result indicates a diminished electronic substituent effect on photolysis possibly due to a transition state devoid of any partial charges.

Finally, in order to understand the role of alkyl substituent on 1-position we conducted the irradiation experiment with **18** and **22** (Table 2, entries 16-17). In both cases, the presence of an alkyl group marginally enhanced yields of  $SO_2$  as compared to **4a**.

#### 4.3 Conclusions:

In conclusion, we report a series of benzosulfones that undergo photolysis to generate  $SO_2$  in physiological conditions. The yields of  $SO_2$  can be modulated by altering substituents pattern. The possibility of using these compounds for localized delivery of  $SO_2$  is being explored.

#### **4.4 Experimental Section**

**General:** The Compounds 4a,<sup>17</sup> 4c,<sup>18</sup> 5b,<sup>18</sup> 7-9, 10(a-i),<sup>1</sup> 11(a-i)<sup>1</sup> 12a,<sup>1</sup> 12(c-e),<sup>1</sup> 12(g-i),<sup>1</sup>  $15^{19}$  and 18,<sup>12</sup> were previously reported and our data matched with reported spectral data.

General procedure A: NBS bromination.<sup>8</sup> To a solution of of o-xylene or substituted oxylene (0.050 mol) in dry CCl<sub>4</sub> (25 mL), N-bromosuccinamide (0.100 mol) and benzoyl peroxide (0.010 mol) were added portionwise at room temperature. The reaction mixture was refluxed until the starting material was completely consumed (TLC analysis). The reaction mixture was cooled gradually to room temperature and filtered. The resulting filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude product. The crude was used for next step without further purification. This procedure was used for synthesis of dibromides **2a-2c**.

General procedure B: Formation of cyclic sulfinate ester (sultine) by reaction with rongalite.<sup>9</sup> То a solution of 1,2-bis(bromomethyl)-3-nitrobenzene or 1.2bis(bromomethyl)-4-nitrobenzene (0.032 mol) in dry DMF (10 mL), sodium hydroxymethanesulfinate hydrate (0.130 mol) and tetrabutylammonium bromide (0.0064) were added portionwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 h. To the reaction mixture, water was added and extracted in ethyl acetate. The combined organic layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The resulting filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude product. The crude was used for next step without further purification. This procedure was used for synthesis of benzosultines **3a-3c**, **11**(**a-j**) and **21**.

**General procedure C: Conversion of sultine to sulfone.**<sup>10</sup> The solution of sultine in acetonitrile (conc. varied from 0.05M to 0.5M) was refluxed for appropriate time until TLC analysis showed complete conversion to sulfone. The reaction mixture was cooled gradually to room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude product. The crude was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using EtOAc/PE (1:4) as the eluant to produce sulfone. The sulfones **4a**, **4b**, **4c**, **12a**, **12c**, **12d**, **12e**, **12g**, **12h**, **12i** and **12j** were prepared according to this procedure.

**4-nitro-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxidemp (4b).** Prepared according general procedure C. Starting from **3b** (1.5 g, 7.04 mmol) in ACN (15 mL, 24h reflux) **4b** (0.80 g, 53%) was isolated as a yellow solid: mp 177-178 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3000, 1525, 1453, 1389, 1355, 1310, 1137 ; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  8.20 (d,  $J = NO_2$  8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.70-7.66 (m, 1H), 4.87 (s, 2H), 4.67 (s, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  145.9, 135.9, 132.6, S = O 129.8, 128.5,124.5, 56.4, 55.2; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>7</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 235.9993. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 235.9993.

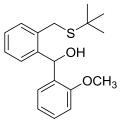
**4-amino-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide (5a).**<sup>11</sup> To a solution of 4-nitro-1,3dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide **4b** (0.230 g, 1.07 mmol) in NH<sub>2</sub> DCM:MeOH (25 mL, 1:1), activated zinc powder (0.700 g, 10.7 mmol), and

ammonium formate (0.270 g, 10.7 mmol), were added portionwise at room

temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. To reaction mixture 10 mL of water was added and extracted in ethyl acetate (3×10 mL). The combined organic layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The resulting filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to produce **5a** (0.180 g, 91%) as a yellow solid: mp 187-188 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3452, 3362, 2922, 1636, 1589, 1480, 1307, 1201;<sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):  $\delta$  7.05(m, 1H), 6.59 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.51 (d, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 5.29 (s, 2H), 4.37 (s, 2H), 4.18 (s, 2H) ; <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, DMSO-*d*<sub>6</sub>):):  $\delta$  145.6, 133.0, 129.2, 115.9, 113.8, 113,36, 56.9, 54.2 ; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>8</sub>H<sub>9</sub>NO<sub>2</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> : 184.0432. Found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> : 184.0431

(2-(tert-butylthiomethyl)phenyl)(2-methoxyphenyl)methanol (10b).<sup>1</sup> Prepared according to general procedure in reference 1. Starting from 9 (1.0 g, 4.80 mmol), 10b (1.4 g, 93% yield) was isolated as a colorless oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3584, 2959, 1598, 1487, 1460, 1440, 1291, 1245, 1165, 101 6; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz,

CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.32-7.25 (m, 4H), 7.21-7.19 (m, 2H), 6.98-6.94, (m, 1H), 6.87 (dd, J = 0.6, 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (s, 1H), 3.92 (d, J = 11.2 Hz, 1H), 3.77 (s, 3H), 3.75 (d, J = 12.0 Hz, 1H), 1.37 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  156.6, 141.7, 135.1, 131.2, 130.3, 128.6, 127.7,



127.6, 127.5, 120.7, 110.4, 67.3, 55.4, 43.3, 30.7, 30.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF):  $C_{19}H_{24}O_2S$  [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 339.1395. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 339.1384.

# (2-((tert-butyl thio)methyl)phenyl)(4-methoxyphenyl)methanol

(10f).<sup>1</sup> Prepared according to general procedure in reference 1. Starting from 9 (1.0 g, 4.80 mmol), **10f** (0.87 g, 87%) was isolated as a colorless oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3421, 2959, 2361, 1610, 1510, 1458, 1364, 1249, 1171, 1034; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.34, (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.20 (m, 5H), 6.87 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2H), 6.19 (s, 1H), 3.80 (s,

3H), 3.77 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 3.72 (d, J = 8.9 Hz, 1H), 2.90 (s, 1H), 1.36 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  158.9, 142.5, 130.9, 128.2, 128.1, 127.9, 127.7, 116.1, 114.8, 113.8, 72.4, 55.3, 43.5, 33.5, 33.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>19</sub>H<sub>24</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 339.1395. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 339.1392.

**1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide (12b).** Formed as a product while preparing **11b** according to general procedure for synthesis of sultine in reference 1. Starting from **10b** (1.0 g, 3.16 mmol), **12b** (0.58 g, 66%) was isolated as a white solid: mp 179-180 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1601, 1587, 1493, 1471, 1306, 1297, 1252,

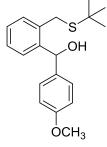
1203, 1135, 1104; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.42-7.34 (m, 4H), 7.14 (d, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 1H), 7.00 (d, *J* = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.93-6.89 (m, 1H), 6.79 (d, *J* = 7.1 Hz, 1H), 6.05 (s, 1H), 4.38 (s, 2H), 3.92 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  158.7, 135.9, 131.4, 130.6, 129.8, 129.0, 128.9, 126.8, 125.8, 120.8, 120.7, 111.2, 65.7, 56.0, 55.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 297.0561. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup> : 297.0565; Anal. Calcd. for C<sub>15</sub>H<sub>14</sub>O<sub>3</sub>S: C, 65.67; H, 5.14; S, 11.69. Found: C, 65.01; H, 4.81; S, 11.50.

**1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide (12f).** Formed as a product while preparing **11f** according to general procedure for synthesis of sultine in reference 1. Starting from **10f** (1.0 g, 3.16 mmol), **12f** (0.266 g, 30%)

was isolated as a white solid: mp 121-122 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 2932, 1610, 1512, 1456, 1317, 1272, 1252, 1194, 1178, 1134; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.43-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.19 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.11 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (d, J = 11.6 Hz, 2H), 5.43 (s, 1H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 3.82 (s, 3H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  160.5, 136.1, 131.7,

131.0, 129.1, 129.0, 126.7, 125.9, 121.9, 114.5, 71.2, 55.4, 55.0; HRMS (ESI-TOF):

OCH<sub>3</sub>



 $C_{15}H_{14}O_3S$  [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 297.0561. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 297.0566; Anal. Calcd. for  $C_{15}H_{14}O_3S$ : C, 65.67; H, 5.14; S, 11.69. Found: C, 65.18; H, 5.08; S, 11.12.

(2-(bromomethyl)phenyl)(4-nitrophenyl)methanone (16). To a solution of (4nitrophenyl)(o-tolyl)methanol<sup>19</sup> **15** (3.25 g, 13.36 mmol) in dry DCM (25 mL), activated MnO<sub>2</sub> (5.80 g, 66.8 mmol) was added portionwise at 0 °C. The reaction Br mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 h. To reaction mixture 20 mL -0 of DCM was added and filtered through a celite bed. The resulting filtrate was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced pressure to give (4nitrophenyl)(o-tolyl)methanone (2.95 g, 93%) as a brown solid. The crude was used for next step without further purification. To a solution of (4-NO<sub>2</sub> nitrophenyl)(o-tolyl)methanone (1.77 g, 7.3 mmol) in dry CCl<sub>4</sub> (40 mL), NBS (1.78 g, 7.3 mmol) and benzoyl peroxide (0.26 g, 1.5 mmol) were added portionwise at room temperature. The reaction mixture was refluxed until starting material was completely consumed (TLC analysis). The reaction mixture was cooled gradually to room temperature and filtered. The resulting filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude product. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography using EA/PE (1:9) as the eluant to produce 16 (0.86 g, 37%) as a pale yellow solid: mp 124-125 °C; FTIR (v<sub>max</sub>, cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1665, 1600, 1517, 1345, 1294, 1269; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.32 (d, J = 8.9Hz, 2H), 7.98 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.57-7.51 (m, 2H), 7.41-7.31 (m, 1H), 7.33-7.31 (m, 1H), 4.73 (s, 2H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): δ 195.7, 150.4, 142.3, 138.3, 136.9, 131.8, 131.5, 131.3, 129.8, 128.1, 123.7, 30.2. HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>10</sub>BrNO<sub>3</sub> [M+K]<sup>+</sup>: 341.9742. Found [M+K]<sup>+</sup>: 341.9740.

## (2-((tert-butylthio)methyl)phenyl)(4-nitrophenyl)methanone (17).

(2(bromomethyl) phenyl)(4-nitrophenyl)methanone **16** (1.3 g, 4.0 mmol) in dry DMF (25 mL), sodium 2-methylpropane-2-thiolate (0.5 g, 4.6 mmol, solution in 5 mL dry DMF) was added dropwise in 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h. To the reaction mixture 300 mL of water was added and extracted in ethyl acetate ( $3\times25$  mL). The combined organic layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>

and filtered. The resulting filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude product. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography using EA/PE (1:9) as

To a solution of

0

NO<sub>2</sub>

the eluant to produce **17** (0.84 g, 63 %) as a yellow solid: mp 120-121 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1663, 1600, 1518, 1346, 1268; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.30 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.98 (d, *J* = 8.7, 2H), 7.50-7.44 (m, 2H), 7.32-7.23 (m, 2H), 3.93 (s, 2H), 1.21 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  196.0, 150.2, 142.7, 138.7, 137.5, 131.3, 131.2, 129.2, 126.5, 123.8, 123.5, 43.2, 30.5, 30.4. HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>19</sub>NO3S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 352.0983. Found [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 352.0980.

(2-((tert-butylthio)methyl)phenyl)(4-nitrophenyl)methanol (10j). To a solution of (2-

((tert-butylthio)methyl) phenyl)(4-nitrophenyl)methanone **22** (0.27 g, 0.8 mmol) in dry THF (25 mL), sodium borohydride (0.03 g, 1.0 mmol) was added portionwise at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 8 h. To the reaction mixture, 5 mL of water was added and extracted in ethyl acetate (2×15 mL). The combined organic layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The resulting filtrate was

OH NO<sub>2</sub>

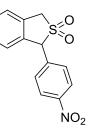
concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude product. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography using EA/PE (1:4) as the eluant to produce **10j** (0.22 g, 81 %) as a yellow oil; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3404, 2960, 1600, 1521, 1346, 1162; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.21 (d, *J* = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.33 (dd, *J* = 1.6, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.29-7.20 (m, 2H), 7.07 (dd, *J* = 1.5, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.26 (d, *J* = 3.0 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (d, *J* = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 3.79 (d, *J* = 11.0 Hz, 1H), 3.45 (d, *J* = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 1.39 (s, 9H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  150.6, 147.1, 141.5, 135.3, 131.3, 129.2, 128.7, 128.2, 127.4, 123.5, 72.1, 44.0, 31.0, 30.7. HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>18</sub>H<sub>21</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>S [M+K]<sup>+</sup>: 370.0879. Found [M+K]<sup>+</sup>: 370.0876.

**1-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,4-dihydrobenzo[d][1,2]oxathiine 3-oxide (11j)**.<sup>1</sup> To a solution of (2-((tert-butylthio)methyl)phenyl)(4-nitrophenyl)methanol **10j** (0.85 g, 2.5 mmol) in dry THF (25 mL), *m*-CPBA (0.95 eq. solution in 5 mL THF) was added dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was gradually warmed to room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure on rotory  $NO_2$  evaporator to give a white sticky mass. To this crude material satd. aq. NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (15 mL) was added and resulting mixture was washed with ethyl acetate (3×25 mL). The combined ethyl acetate layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The resulting filtrate was

concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude product. The crude material was used for next step without further purification. To a solution of the sulfoxide (0.89 g, 2.56 mmol) in DCM (25 mL), sulfuryl chloride (0.34 mL, 3.8 mmol, in 5 mL DCM) was added dropwise at 0 °C during 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 45 min. After completion of reaction, 10 mL of water was added and the resulting mixture was extracted with DCM (2×15 mL). The combined DCM layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The resulting filtrate was concentrated on a rotary evaporator (bath temperature maintained at 0-5 °C) under reduced pressure to give crude oil. The crude was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using EA/PE (1:4) as the eluant (Note: the eluant was cooled to 5-10 °C before chromatography) to produce **11i** (0.51 g, 69%) as a white solid: mp 129-130 °C; FTIR (v<sub>max</sub>, cm<sup>-1</sup>):1615, 1573, 1540, 1524, 1488, 1456, 1347; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): major isomer,  $\delta$  8.31 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.60 (d, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 7.47-7.38 (m, 1H), 7.32-7.25 (m, 2H), 6.70 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.36 (s, 1H), 4.63 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H), 3.70 (d, J = 15.5 Hz, 1H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>): for mixture of isomers  $\delta$  148.3, 145.3, 144.1, 136.5, 134.5, 131.5, 130.2, 130.0, 129.4, 129.1, 128.6, 128.1, 126.6, 126.5, 126.2, 124.2, 124.0, 80.2, 73.3, 57.7, 55.8; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>S [M+K]<sup>+</sup>: 328.0046. Found [M+K]<sup>+</sup>: 328.0043.

#### 1-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide (12j).

Prepared according to general procedure C. Starting from 1-(4nitrophenyl)-1,4-dihydrobenzo[d][1,2]oxathiine 3-oxide **11j** (0.10 g, 0.345 mmol ) in ACN (5 mL, 5 h reflux), **12j** (0.85 g, 85%) was isolated as a white solid: mp 191-192 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 1519,



1333, 1323, 1180, 1147; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  8.28 (d, J = 8.7 Hz, 2H), 7.47-7.40 (m, 5H), 7.07 (d, J = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 5.58 (s, 1H), 4.51 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), 4.46 (d, J = 15.6 Hz, 1H), ; <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  148.6, 137.6, 134.7, 131.5, 131.0, 129.8, 129.4, 126.5, 126.2, 124.1, 71.0, 55.6; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>11</sub>NO<sub>4</sub>S [M+K]<sup>+</sup> : 328.0046. Found [M+K]<sup>+</sup> : 328.0040.

**Methyl 2-(tert-butylthiomethyl)benzoate** (19).<sup>20</sup> To a solution of 2-((tert-butylthio)methyl)benzoic acid 7 (0.8 gm, 3.5 mmol) in 5 mL methanol, few drops of conc.  $H_2SO_4$  were added at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was refluxed for 5 h. The reaction mixture was cooled gradually to room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure on

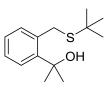
OMe

rotory evaporator to give a crude material. To this crude 5 mL of water was added and extracted in ethyl acetate ( $3 \times 15$  mL). The combined organic layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The resulting filtrate

was concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude product. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography using EA/PE (1:9) as the eluant to give **19** (0.620 g, 73%) as a sticky oil : FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3441, 2959, 1723, 1434, 1364, 1266, 1163, 1116, 1076; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.86 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.44.-7.42 (m, 2H), 7.30-7.25 (m, 1H), 4.18 (s, 2H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 1.35 (s, 9H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  167.9, 140.3, 131.8, 131.3, 130.8, 129.9, 126.9, 52.2, 43.1, 31.3, 30.9. HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated C<sub>13</sub>H<sub>18</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 261.0925. Found [M+Na]<sup>+:</sup> 261.0927.

2-(2-(tert-butylthiomethyl)phenyl)propan-2-ol (20).<sup>21</sup> To a solution of Methyl 2-(tert-

butylthiomethyl)benzoate **19** (0.9 gm, 3.78 mmol) in diethyl ether (10 mL), methyl magnesium bromide (10 mL, 1.0 M in butyl ether, 9.45 mmol) was added dropwise at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was gradually warmed to room temperature and refluxed for 2 h. The reaction mixture



was cooled gradually to room temperature. The reaction mixture was quenched with satd. aq. NH<sub>4</sub>Cl solution (5 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 × 25 mL). The combined organic layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and concentrated under reduced pressure to get a crude oil. The crude was purified by silica gel column chromatography using EA/PE (1:4) as the eluant to give **20** (0.47 g, 52%) as a sticky oil: FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3447, 2970, 1723, 1488, 1458, 1364, 1163, 953; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.31-7.28 (m, 2H), 7.20-7.17 (m, 2H), 4.17 (s, 2H), 1.66 (s, 6H), 1.41 (s, 9H). <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  146.4, 134.5, 133.3, 127.2, 127.1, 126.6, 74.6, 43.4, 32.6, 32.4, 30.8. HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated C<sub>14</sub>H<sub>22</sub>OS [M+Na]<sup>+</sup>: 261.1289. Found [M+Na]<sup>+:</sup> 261.1289.

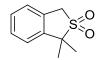
**1,1-dimethyl-1,4-dihydrobenzo[d][1,2]oxathiine 3-oxide (21).** To a solution of 2-(2- ((tert-butylthio)methyl)phenyl)propan-2-ol **20** (0.84 g, 3.52 mmol) in dry THF (25 mL), *m*-CPBA (0.95 eq. in 5 mL THF) was added dropwise at 0  $^{\circ}$ C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0  $^{\circ}$ C for 1 h. The reaction mixture

was gradually warmed to room temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure on rotory evaporator to give a white sticky mass. To this crude material, satd. aq. NaHCO<sub>3</sub> solution (15 mL) was added and resulting mixture was washed with ethyl acetate ( $3 \times 25$ 

mL). The combined organic layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The resulting filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give crude product. The crude was used for next step without further purification. To a solution of the sulfoxide (0.89 g, 3.49 mmol) in dry DCM (25 mL), sulfuryl chloride (0.565 mL, 7.0 mmol, in 15 mL DCM) was added dropwise at 0 °C during 5 min. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 45 minutes. To reaction mixture, 10 mL of water was added and the resulting mixture was extracted with DCM (2×15 mL). The combined DCM layer was dried on Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and filtered. The resulting filtrate was concentrated on a rotary evaporator under reduced pressure to give crude oil. The crude was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using EA/PE (1:4) as the eluant to produce **21** (0.475 g, 68 %) as a white solid: mp 63-64 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 3440, 2978, 2360, 1493, 1449, 1382, 1363, 1238, 1184, 1104, 869; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.40-7.27 (m, 3H), 7.18 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 4.04 (d, *J* = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 3.85 (d, *J* = 14.6 Hz, 1H), 1.86 (s, 3H), 1.62 (s, 3H).<sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  140.1, 131.5, 128.6, 127.8, 124.6, 122.2, 82.8, 54.6, 32.1, 31.5; HRMS (ESI-TOF): Calculated C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup>: 197.0636. Found [M+H]<sup>+:</sup> 197.0636.

**1,1-dimethyl-1,3-dihydrobenzo[c]thiophene 2,2-dioxide (22)** The solution of 1,1-dimethyl-1,4-dihydrobenzo[d][1,2]oxathiine 3-oxide **21** (0.300 g, 1.52

mmol ) in 5 mL dry toluene was heated at 135 °C oil bath temperature for 24 h in sealed tube. The reaction mixture was cooled gradually to room



temperature and concentrated under reduced pressure on rotory evaporator to give crude product. The crude was purified by silica gel flash column chromatography using EA/PE (1:4) as the eluant to give **22** (0.165 g, 55%) as a brown solid: mp 108-109 °C; FTIR ( $v_{max}$ , cm<sup>-1</sup>): 2925, 1463, 1304, 1209, 1189, 1127, 1105 ; <sup>1</sup>H NMR (400 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  7.41-7.26 (m, 4H), 4.30 (s, 2H), 1.64 (s, 6H); <sup>13</sup>C NMR (100 MHz, CDCl<sub>3</sub>):  $\delta$  142.5, 129.1, 128.8, 128.4, 126.0, 123.5, 63.5, 52.8, 22.7; HRMS (ESI-TOF): C<sub>10</sub>H<sub>12</sub>O<sub>2</sub>S [M+H]<sup>+</sup> : 197.0636. Found [M+H]<sup>+</sup> : 197.0645.

General procedure for photolysis of benzosulfones : A 1mM stock solution of compound was prepared in acetonitrile or ethanol. Using this stock solution, 250 mL of 100  $\mu$ M solution was prepared in ACN or Ethanol /PB, pH 7.4 (% of ACN or Ethanol varies from 30 to 40%). The above solution was irradiated at 37 °C using 450 W UV light source having broad-spectrum from 200-400 nm, in an immersion

assembly. (Principle wavelengths: 365nm, 313nm and 253nm) After intervals of 10 and 60 min, the lamp was switched off and after 30 min an aliquot of the reaction mixture was injected in an ion chromatograph equipped with conductivity detector.  $SO_2$  was quantified as  $SO_3^{2^2}/SO_4^{2^2}$ .

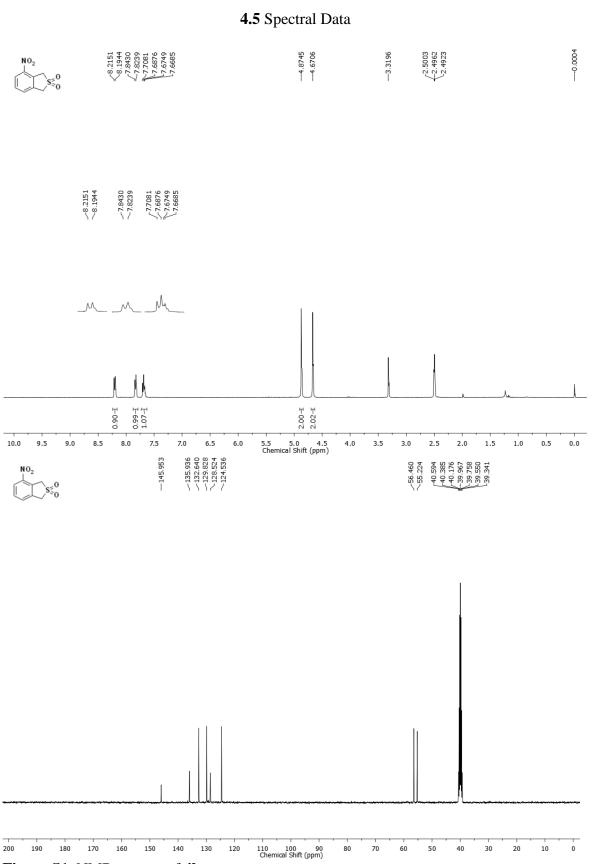


Figure S1. NMR spectra of 4b

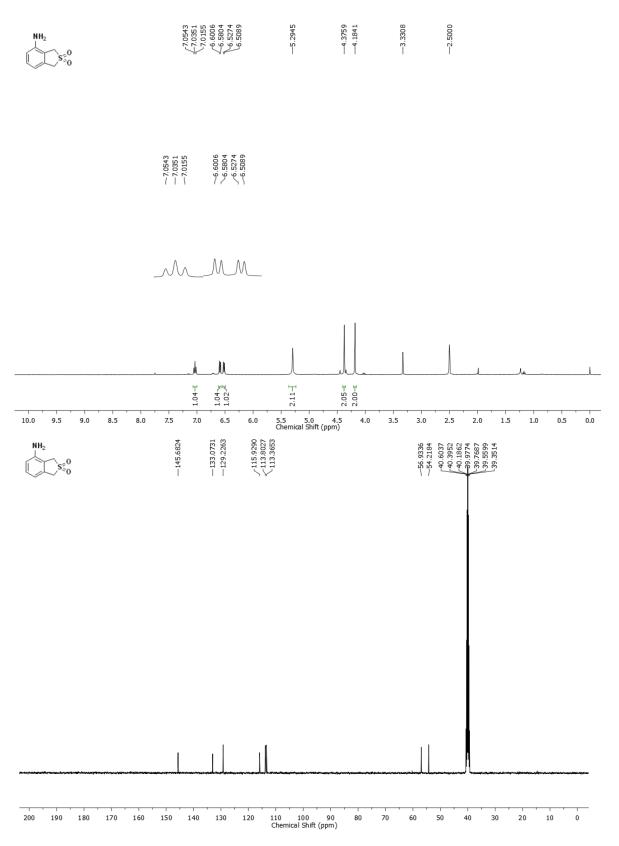


Figure S2. NMR spectra of 5a

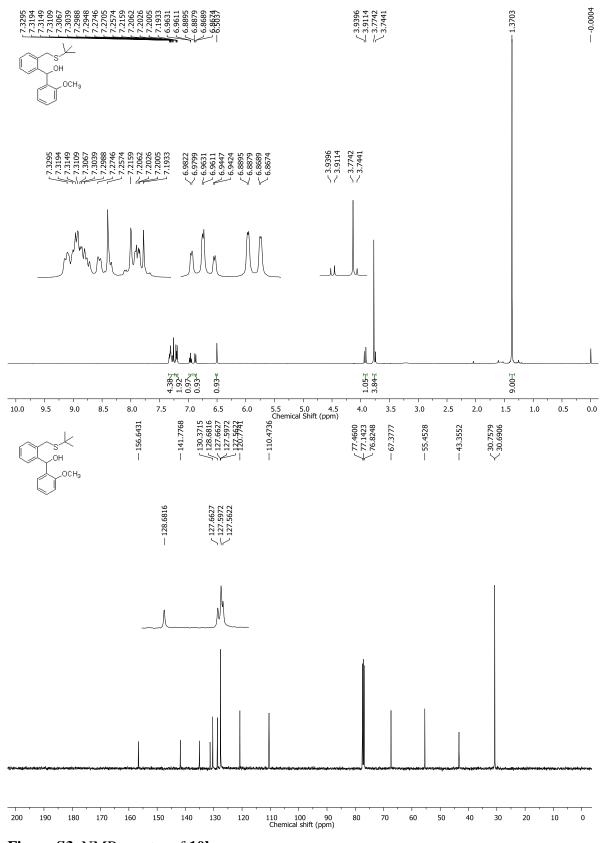


Figure S3. NMR spectra of 10b

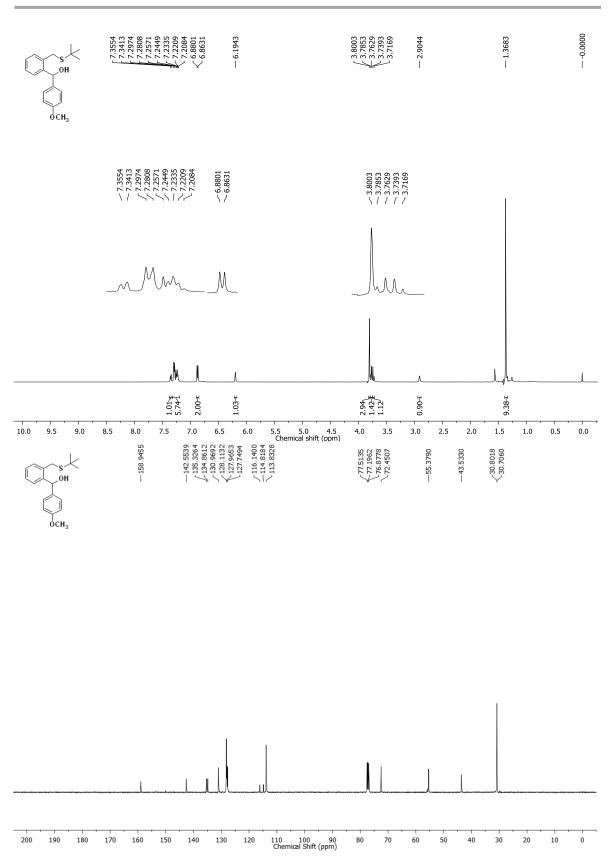


Figure S4. NMR spectra of 10f

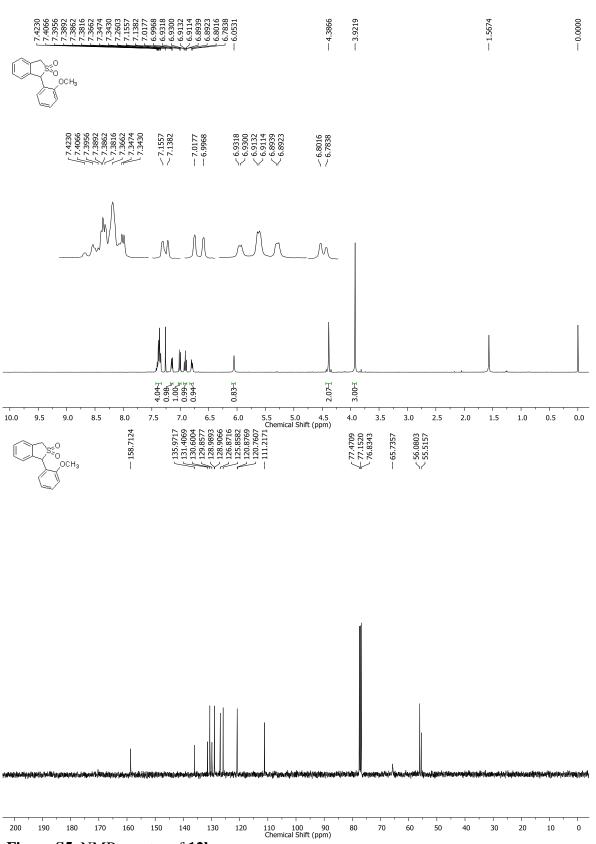
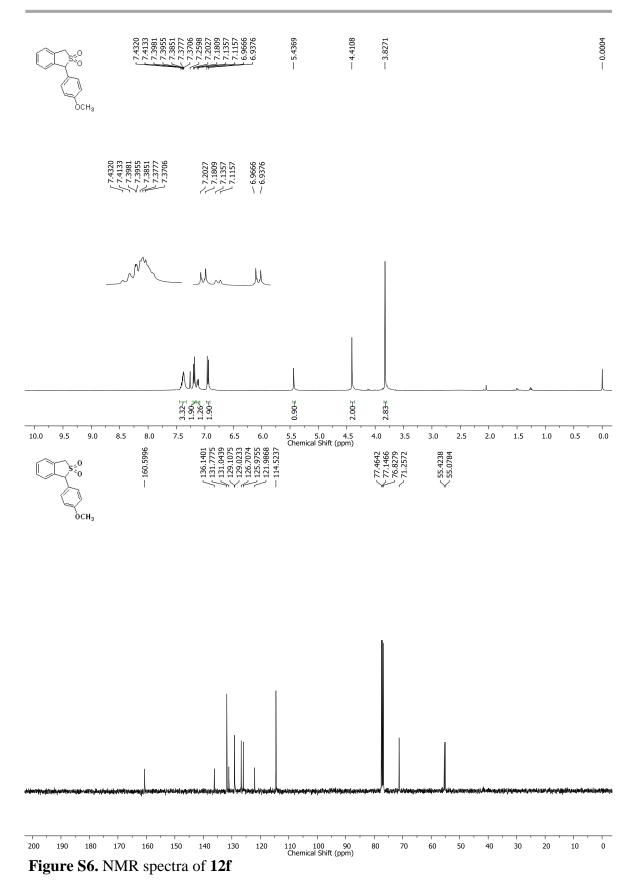
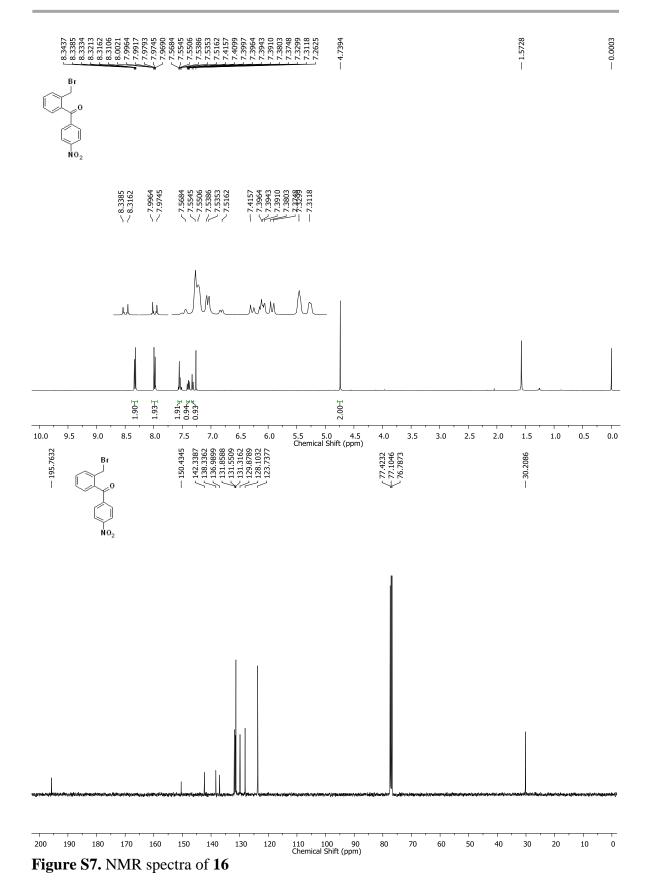


Figure S5. NMR spectra of 12b





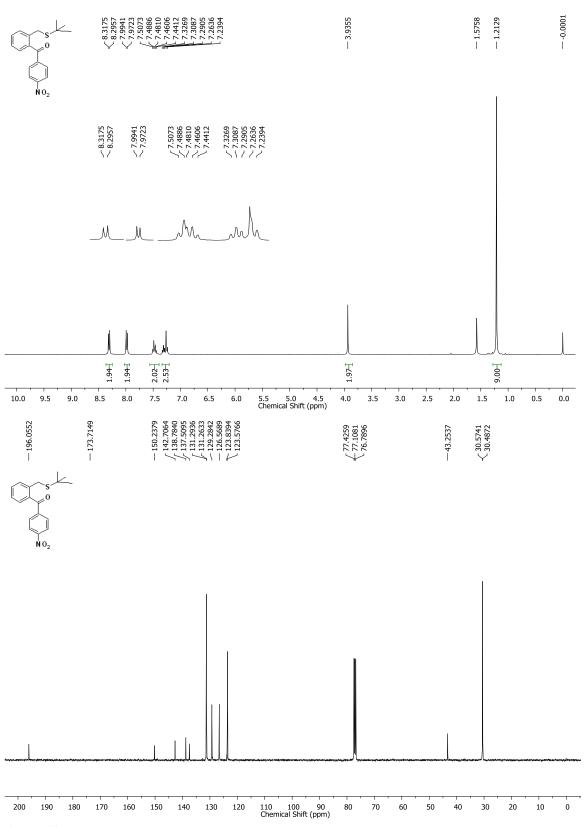


Figure S8. NMR spectra of 17

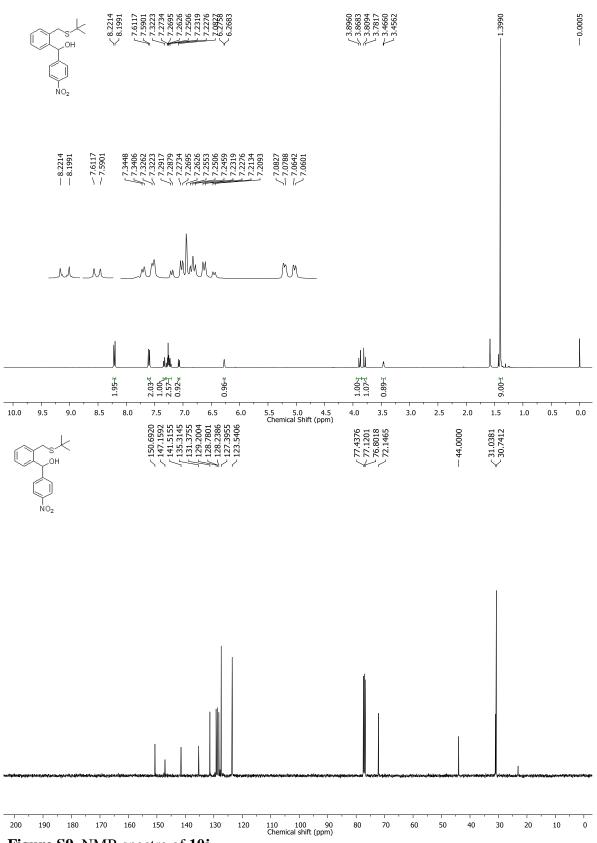
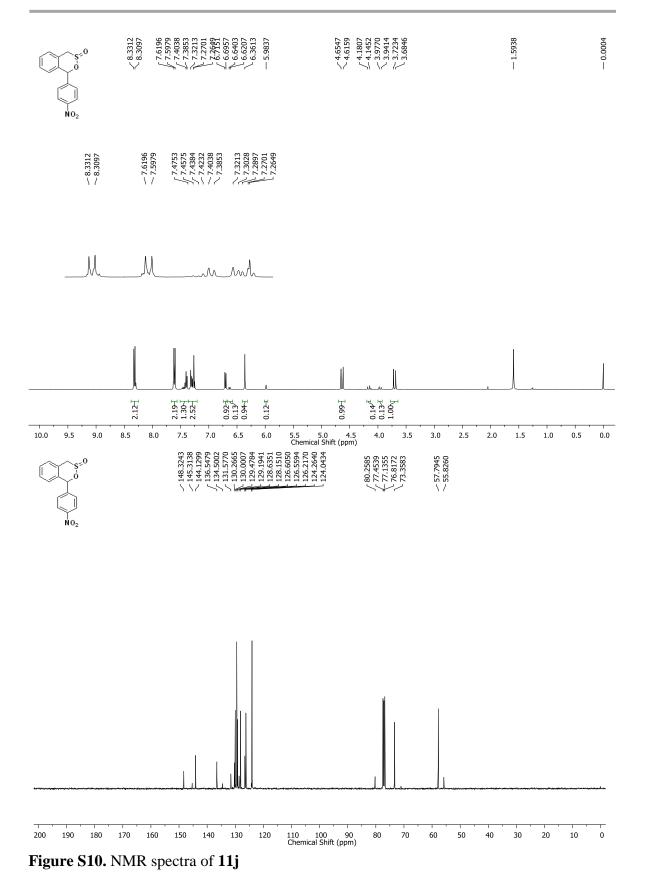


Figure S9. NMR spectra of 10j



195

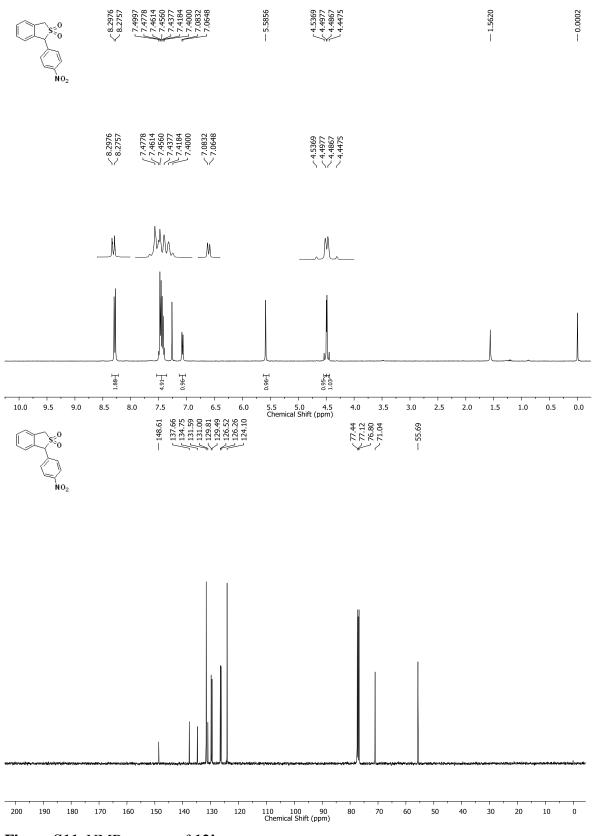


Figure S11. NMR spectra of 12j

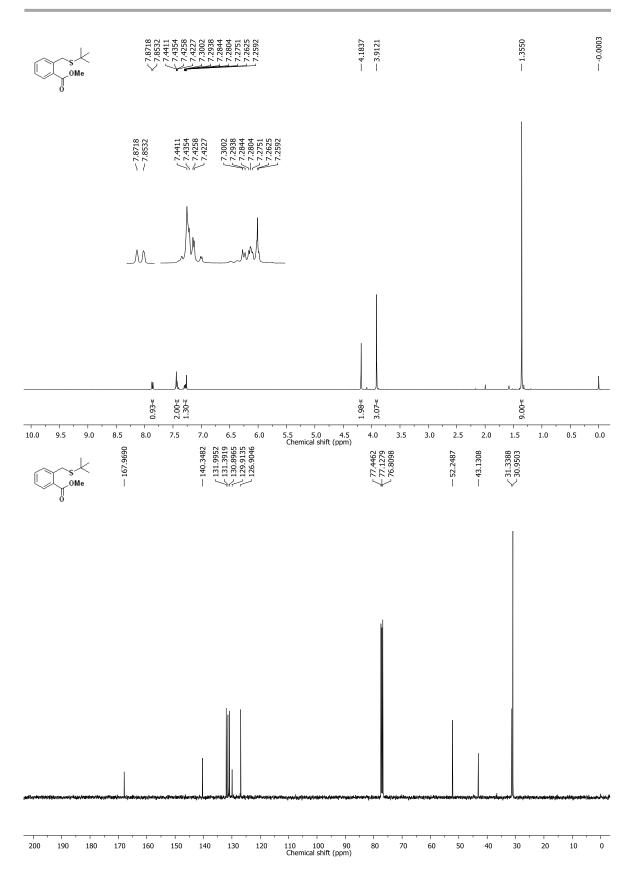


Figure S12. NMR spectra of 19

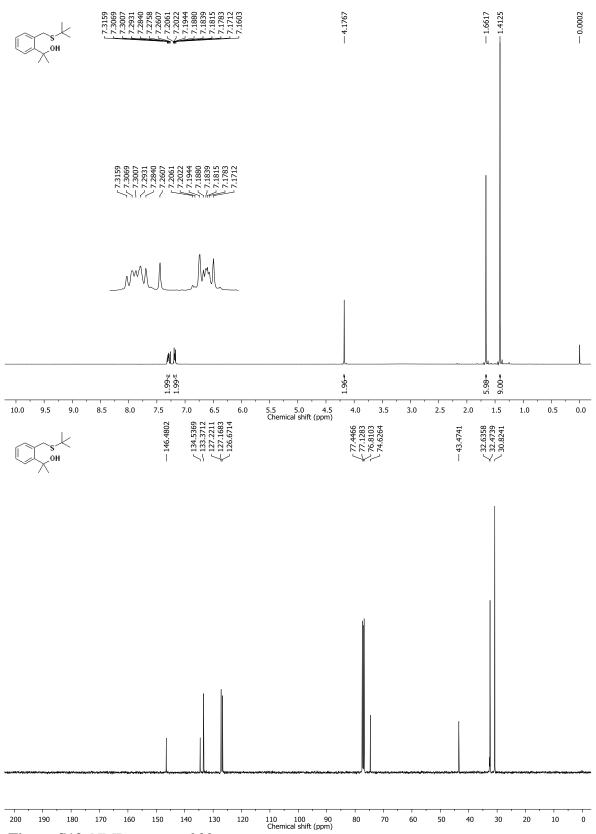


Figure S13. NMR spectra of 20

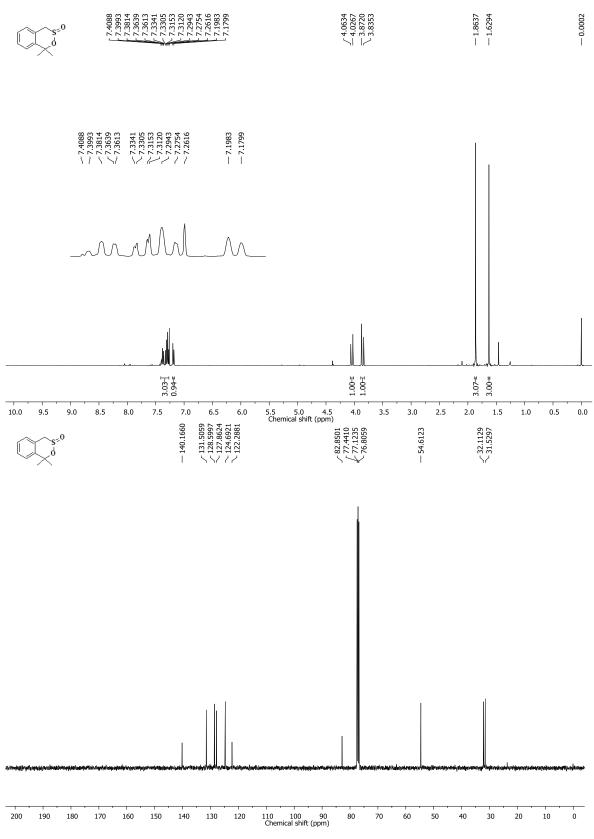


Figure S14. NMR spectra of 21

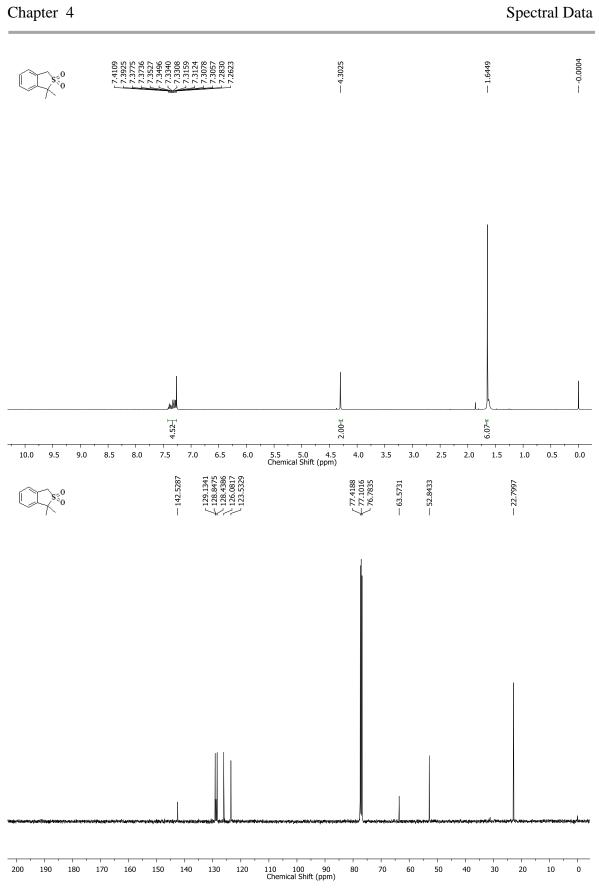


Figure S15. NMR spectra of 22

#### 4.6 References:

(1) Malwal, S. R.; Gudem, M.; Hazra, A.; Chakrapani, H. Org. Lett. 2013, 15, 1116.

(2) Malwal, S. R.; Sriram, D.; Yogeeswari, P.; Konkimalla, V. B.; Chakrapani, H. J. *Med. Chem.* **2012**, *55*, 553.

(3) Malwal, S. R.; Sriram, D.; Yogeeswari, P.; Chakrapani, H. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **2012**, *22*, 3603.

(4) Alvarez-Lorenzo, C.; Bromberg, L.; Concheiro, A. *Photochem. Photobiol.* **2009**, 85, 848.

(5) Choi, S. K.; Verma, M.; Silpe, J.; Moody, R. E.; Tang, K.; Hanson, J. J.; Baker Jr, J. R. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* 2012, 20, 1281.

(6) Cava, M. P.; Schlessinger, R. H.; Van Meter, J. P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1964, 86, 3173.

(7) Malwal, S. R.; Sriram, D.; Yogeeswari, P.; Konkimalla, V. B.; Chakrapani, H. J. *Med. Chem.* **2011**, *55*, 553.

(8) Favor, D. A.; Johnson, D. S.; Powers, J. J.; Li, T.; Madabattula, R. *Tetrahedron Letters* 2007, 48, 3039.

(9) Hoey, M. D.; Dittmer, D. C. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 1947.

(10) Jarvis, W. F.; Hoey, M. D.; Finocchio, A. L.; Dittmer, D. C. J. Org. Chem. 1988, 53, 5750.

(11) Gowda, D. C.; Mahesh, B.; Gowda, S. Indian J. Chem. Sec B 2001, 40 B, 75.

(12) Durst, T.; Lancaster, M.; Smith, D. J. H. J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1 1981, 1846.

(13) Smith, M. B.; March, J. March's Advanced Organic chemistry; John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication: New Jersy, 2007.

(14) Vajda, E.; Tremmel, J.; Rozsondai, B.; Hargittai, I.; Maltsev, A. K.; Kagramanov,N. D.; Nefedov, O. M. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1986**, *108*, 4352.

(15) Singh, N. K.; Popelier, P. L. A.; O'Malley, P. J. Chem. Phys. Lett. 2006, 426, 219.

(16) Tokumura, K.; Nosaka, H.; Ozaki, T. Chem. Phys. Lett. 1990, 169, 321.

(17) Durst, T.; Tétreault-Ryan, L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1978, 19, 2353.

(18) Tashbaev, G. A. Russ. Chem. Bull., Int. Ed. 2005, 54, 437.

(19) Qin, C.; Wu, H.; Cheng, J.; Chen, X. a.; Liu, M.; Zhang, W.; Su, W.; Ding, J. *J.Org. Chem.* **2007**, *72*, 4102.

(20) Divya, V.; Freire, R. O.; Reddy, M. L. P. Dalton Trans. 2011, 40, 3257.

(21) Galaud, F.; Lubell, W. D. *Biopolymers* **2005**, *80*, 665.